
Y18-776-TA
INVITATION FOR BIDS

FOR

**WINTER GARDEN-VINELAND ROAD (CR 535)
FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**PART H
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Bid Set
May 2018

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INDEX

TO

PROJECT MANUAL

ORANGE COUNTY

OCU Project Sequence No. 94868

CPH Project No. O28530

May 2018

**DIVISION 0 - BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS AND CONDITIONS
OF THE CONTRACT**

TO BE PROVIDED BY ORANGE COUNTY PURCHASING

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

| | | |
|-------|--|--------------------|
| 01001 | General Work Requirements | 01001-1 – 01001-16 |
| 01010 | Summary of Work | 01010-1 – 01010-2 |
| 01021 | Soils Report and Other Information | 01021-1 – 01021-5 |
| 01025 | Measurement and Payment | 01025-1 – 01025-16 |
| 01027 | Application for Payment | 01027-1 – 01027-4 |
| 01050 | Surveying and Field Surveying | 01050-1 – 01050-8 |
| 01065 | Permits and Fees | 01065-1 – 01065-2 |
| 01070 | Abbreviations and Symbols | 01070-1 - 01070-5 |
| 01091 | Reference Specifications | 01091-1 - 01091-2 |
| 01200 | Project Meetings | 01200-1 – 01200-5 |
| 01300 | Submittals | 01300-1 – 01300-12 |
| 01301 | Product Substitutions | 01301-1 – 01301-3 |
| 01310 | Progress Schedules | 01310-1 – 01310-7 |
| 01370 | Schedule of Values | 01370-1 – 01370-2 |
| 01380 | Audio-Visual Documentation | 01380-1 – 01380-4 |
| 01400 | Quality Control | 01400-1 - 01400-3 |
| 01410 | Testing and Testing Laboratory Services | 01410-1 – 01410-2 |
| 01450 | Sample Collection for Pipelines Being Repaired or Abandoned | 01450-1 – 01450-4 |
| 01516 | Collection System Bypass | 01516-1 – 01516-4 |
| 01560 | Erosion and Sedimentation Control | 01560-1 – 01560-3 |
| 01570 | Maintenance of Traffic | 01570-1 – 01570-5 |
| 01580 | Project Identification and Signs | 01580-1 – 01580-3 |
| 01590 | Construction Field Office | 01590-1 – 01590-6 |
| 01610 | Delivery, Storage and Handling | 01610-1 – 01610-5 |
| 01700 | Project Closeout | 01700-1 – 01700-5 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 01720 Project Record Documents | 01720-1 – 01720-4 |
| 01740 Warranties and Bonds | 01740-1 – 01740-4 |

DIVISION 2 - SITEWORK

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| 02050 Demolition of Existing Structures | 02050-1 – 02050-7 |
| 02080 Abandonment, Removal, and Salvage or Disposal of Existing Pipe | 02080-1 – 02080-4 |
| 02100 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control | 02100-1 – 02100-2 |
| 02140 Dewatering | 02140-1 – 02140-5 |
| 02215 Finish Grading | 02215-1 – 02215-2 |
| 02220 Excavating, Backfilling, and Compacting | 02220-1 – 02220-10 |
| 02360 Sheet Steel Piling | 02360-1 – 02360-4 |
| 02570 Stabilized Subgrade | 02570-1 – 02570-4 |
| 02572 Soil Cement Base | 02572-1 – 02572-10 |
| 02573 Asphalt Pavement Removal and Replacement | 02573-1 – 02573-10 |
| 02576 Concrete Driveways and Sidewalks | 02576-1 – 02576-5 |
| 02577 Stormwater System | 02577-1 – 02577-4 |
| 02578 Solid Sodding | 02578-1 – 02578-3 |
| 02661 Wastewater Force Mains | 02661-1 – 02661-7 |
| 02716 Graded Crushed Concrete Aggregate Base | 02716-1 – 02716-6 |

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 03100 Concrete Formwork | 03100-1 – 03100-4 |
| 03200 Concrete Reinforcement | 03200-1 – 03200-3 |
| 03300 Cast in Place Concrete | 03300-1 – 03300-8 |

DIVISION 4 – MASONRY – NOT USED

DIVISION 5 – METALS – NOT USED

DIVISION 6 – WOODS AND PLASTICS – NOT USED

DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION – NOT USED

DIVISION 8 – DOORS AND WINDOWS – NOT USED

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES – NOT USED

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES – NOT USED

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT – NOT USED

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS – NOT USED

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION – NOT USED

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING SYSTEM – NOT USED

DIVISION 15 – MECHANICAL

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| 15064 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings | 15064-1 – 15064-8 |
| 15100 Ancillary Equipment | 15100-1 – 15100-10 |
| 15110 Plug Valves | 15110-1 – 15110-4 |

DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL – NOT USED

APPENDICES

- A Geotechnical Engineering Report
- B Orange County Forms
 - B104 Pressure Test
 - B108 Digital Data Submission
 - Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form
- C Permits Obtained by the County
- D Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Manual
 - Appendix D – List of Approved Products

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01001
GENERAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| PART 1 - GENERAL | 2 |
| 1.01 NOTICE AND SERVICE | 2 |
| 1.02 WORK TO BE DONE | 2 |
| 1.03 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL..... | 2 |
| 1.04 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION..... | 3 |
| 1.05 PUBLIC NUISANCE..... | 4 |
| 1.06 CONTRACTOR’S PAYMENTS TO COUNTY FOR OVERTIME WORK | 4 |
| 1.07 MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE | 5 |
| 1.08 TRANSFER OF SERVICE..... | 5 |
| 1.09 LABOR..... | 5 |
| 1.10 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT..... | 6 |
| 1.11 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE | 6 |
| 1.12 INSPECTION AND TESTING..... | 7 |
| 1.13 PROJECT SITE AND ACCESS | 9 |
| 1.14 UTILITIES | 10 |
| 1.15 RELATED CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS | 13 |
| 1.16 CONSTRUCTION NOT PERMITTED..... | 16 |
| PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)..... | 16 |
| PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)..... | 16 |

SECTION 01001
GENERAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 NOTICES

- A. All notices or other papers required to be delivered by the Contractor to the County shall be delivered to the office of the Engineering Division, Attn: Chief Construction Inspector, Orange County Utilities Department, 9150 Curry Ford Road, Orlando, FL 32825.

1.02 WORK TO BE DONE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, services, and incidentals to complete all work required by these specifications and as shown on the Drawings at a rate of progress which will ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time stipulated.
- B. The Contractor shall perform the Work complete, in place, and ready for continuous service, and shall include repairs, testing, permits, clean up, replacements, and restoration required as a result of damages caused during this construction.
- C. The Contractor shall comply with all City, County, State, Federal, and other codes, which are applicable to the proposed Work.
- D. All newly constructed Work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling, walking, or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions damaged shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- E. Scope of Work: See Section 01010 "Summary of Work" and the Bid Schedule for details.

1.03 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL

- A. The Work shall be performed in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the County/Professional. All work and materials shall conform to the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual, latest edition or as indicated in these Specifications or Drawings.
- B. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Drawings, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County/Professional, and shall notify same, in writing, of all errors, omissions, conflicts and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory Work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting there from, nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense.

- C. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in the Work to be done under this Contract.
- D. Intent:
 - 1. All Work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Drawings in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified either in the Drawings or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the Work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.
 - 2. Items of material, equipment, machinery, and the like may be specified on the Drawings and not in the Specifications. Such items shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the specification on the Drawings.
 - 3. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.
- E. Refer to the Contract for the order of precedence of items and documents.

1.04 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall use every means of protection necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the Work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, or the Contractor shall make good the damage in another manner acceptable to the County/Professional.
- B. Protection of Trees and Shrubs
 - 1. Protect with boxes or other barricades.
 - 2. Do not place excavated material so as to injure trees or shrubs.
 - 3. Install pipelines in short tunnels between and under root systems.
 - 4. Support trees to prevent root disturbance during nearby excavation.
- C. Tree and Limb Removal
 - 1. Tree limbs, which interfere with equipment operation and are approved for pruning, shall be neatly trimmed and the tree cut coated with tree paint.
 - 2. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. The Contractor shall obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Ordered tree removal shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

- D. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by the Contractor with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.
- E. Lawn Areas: All lawn areas disturbed by construction shall be replaced with like kind to a condition similar or equal to that existing before construction. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and the same re-sodded, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the applicable section.
- F. Where fencing, walls, shrubbery, grass strips or area must be removed or damaged incident to the construction operation, the Contractor shall, after completion of the work, replace or restore to the original condition.
- G. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for restoration shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the Work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.05 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including, but not limited to, encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, or excessive noise.
- B. Sound levels measured by the County/Professional shall not exceed 45 dBA from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m. or 55 dBA 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. This sound level shall be measured at the exterior of the nearest exterior wall of the nearest residence. Levels at the equipment shall not exceed 85 dBA at any time. Sound levels in excess of these values are sufficient cause to have the Work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County/Professional for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to, completion dates and bid amounts.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENTS TO COUNTY FOR OVERTIME WORK

- A. **County Inspector Work Hours: Normal work hours for the County's inspector(s) are defined as any 8-hour period between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on the weekdays of Monday through Friday. Any County Inspector(s) work beyond the aforementioned normal work hours shall be requested in writing 48-hours in advance. All overtime, any County holidays or weekend work compensation for the County's Inspector(s) to work beyond the normal working hours are considered overtime compensation and shall be paid for by the Contractor. The overtime pay rate will be \$51.00 per hour or the most current rate as listed in the County Fee**

Directory prepared by the Office of Management and Budget, in section “Orange County Utilities Engineering & Construction”, under the heading of “Inspection Fee other than Normal Working Hours”. The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct charges for work outside normal work hours and for overtime pay from payments due the Contractor.

1.07 MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE

- A. Unless noted otherwise on the plans, the operation of the existing water, reclaimed water or wastewater facility on each of the respective locations shall remain in service until the transfer of service has been completed. The Contractor shall, prior to interrupting any utility service (water, sewer, etc.) for the purpose of making cut-ins to the existing lines or for any other purposes, contact the County and make arrangements for the interruption which will be satisfactory to the County.
- B. Utility lines that are damaged during construction shall be repaired by the Contractor and service restored within 4-hours of the breakage. The County retains the option of repairing any damage to utility pipes in order to expedite service to the customers. The Contractor will remain responsible for all costs associated with the repair.

1.08 TRANSFER OF SERVICE

- A. When the County has accepted a proposed facility and placed it into operation, the transfer of service is complete. The Contractor may begin the work of removing the existing or temporary facilities.

1.09 LABOR

- A. Supervision: The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work efficiently and with his best skills and attention. The Contractor shall have a competent, English speaking superintendent or representative, who shall be on the site of the Project during all working hours, and who shall have full authority by the Contractor to direct the performance of the Work and make arrangements for all necessary materials, equipment, and labor without delay.
- B. Jurisdictional Disputes: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to pay all costs that may be required to perform any of the Work shown on the Drawings or specified herein to avoid any work stoppages due to jurisdictional disputes. The basis for subletting work in question, if any, shall conform to precedent agreements and decisions on record with the Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO, dated June, 1973, including any amendments thereto.
- C. Apprenticeship: The Contractor shall comply with all of the requirements of Section 446, Florida Statutes, for all contracts in excess of \$25,000 excluding roadway, highway or bridge contracts and the Contractor agrees to insert in any subcontract under this Contract the requirements of this Article.

1.10 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. MANUFACTURER

1. All transactions with the manufacturers or Subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor and the County/Professional request that the manufacturer or Subcontractor communicate directly with the County/Professional. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.
2. All workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The equipment shall be the product of manufacturers who are experienced and skilled in the field with an established record of research and development. No equipment will be considered unless the manufacturer has designed and manufactured equipment of comparable type and size and have demonstrated sufficient experience in such design and manufacture.
3. No material shall be delivered to the Site without prior approval of the County/Professional.
4. All apparatus, mechanisms, equipment, machinery, and manufactured articles for incorporation into the Project shall be the new (most current production at time of bid) and unused standard products of recognized reputable manufacturers.
5. Manufactured and fabricated products:
 - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with the best engineering and shop practices.
 - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gauges, to be interchangeable.
 - c. Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.
 - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions as specified and as stated by manufacturer.
 - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
 - f. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.

1.11 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE

- A. Where service by the manufacturer is specified to be furnished as part of the cost of the item of equipment, the Work shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- B. The services provided shall be by a qualified manufacturer's service representative to check and verify the completed installation, place the equipment in operation, and instruct the County's operators in the operation and maintenance procedures. Such services are to be for period of time and for the number of trips specified. A working day is defined as a normal 8-hour working day on the job and does not include travel time.
- C. The services shall further demonstrate to the County/Professional's complete satisfaction that the equipment will satisfactorily perform the functions for which it has been installed.

1.12 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

1. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to the inspection, review and acceptance of the County and meet the requirements as outlined in the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual. If in the testing of any material or equipment it is ascertained by the County/Professional that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor shall be notified thereof, and the Contractor will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the Site or from the Work and not accepted by the County shall be replaced with acceptable material, without cost to the County.
2. Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.
3. The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County shall arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials; or the County will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture; or the County will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived.
4. When inspection is waived or when the County/Professional so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to the County authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the Work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include five (5) copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analysis, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.
5. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspections by the County shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Cost

1. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing indicated on the Contract Documents, or at the County's discretion to ensure conformity with the Contract Documents.
2. The cost of field leakage and pressure tests and shop tests of materials and equipment specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor. Such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.
3. The Contractor shall notify the County laboratory a minimum of 48-hours in advance of operations for scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed

after such notice, the Contractor shall reimburse County for expenses incurred.

4. The Contractor shall pay for all work required to uncover, remove, replace, retest, etc., any work not tested due to the Contractor's failure to provide the 48-hours advance notice or due to failed tests. The Contractor shall also provide compensation for the County/Professional's personnel for required re-testing due to failed or rescheduled testing.

C. Shop Testing

1. Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the manufacturer in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the worksite until the County/Professional notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.
2. The manufacturing company shall provide five (5) copies of the manufacturer's actual shop test data and interpreted results signed by a responsible official of the manufacturing company and notarized, showing conformity with the Contract Documents as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any equipment. The cost of shop tests (excluding cost of County's representative) and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract price.

D. Field Testing:

1. The County shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated in the Contract Documents. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide compensation for retesting of all failed tests.
2. The County may at any time during the progress of the Work, request additional testing beyond that which is specified in the Contract. This testing will be at the County's expense. Contractor shall:
 - a. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, provide access to the Project.
 - b. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
 - c. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes, which require control by the testing laboratory.

E. Demonstration Tests: Upon completion of the Work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance or demonstration tests as specified or required to provide compliance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, fuel, energy, water and all other equipment necessary for the demonstration tests at no additional cost to the County.

F. Final Inspection: Prior to preparation of the final payment application, a final inspection will be performed by the County to determine if the Work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. See also Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

- G. Inspection by existing utility owners: The Contractor shall pay for all inspections during the progress of the work required and provided by the owner of all existing public utilities paralleling or crossing the Work, as shown on the Drawings. All such inspection fees shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the Work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.
- H. Inspection by Other Agencies: The Florida Department of Transportation, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and other authorized governmental agencies shall have free access to the site for inspecting materials and work, and the Contractor shall afford them all necessary facilities and assistance for doing so. Any instructions to the Contractor resulting from these inspections shall be given through the County. These rights of inspections shall not be construed to create any contractual relationship between the Contractor and these agencies.

1.13 PROJECT SITE AND ACCESS

A. RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS

1. The use of public streets and alleys shall be such as to provide a minimum of inconvenience to the public and to other traffic. Any earth or other excavated material shall be removed by the Contractor and the streets cleaned to the satisfaction of the County.
2. The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by written permission of the property owner.
3. At the time of the Pre-Construction meetings, the Contractor shall become fully acquainted with the status of all easements. Should easements not be acquired by the County in specific areas of the Work, the Contractor shall sequence and schedule his work therein so as not to interfere with the progress of work in other areas of the Project. Any rescheduling of work due to easement acquisitions shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the County. The County agrees that it will make every effort to acquire all remaining easements with all speed and diligence possible so as to allow the completion of the Work within the Contract time.

B. ACCESS

1. Neither the material excavated nor the materials or equipment used in the construction of the Work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.
2. Access to businesses located adjacent to the project site must be maintained at all times. Contractor may prearrange the closing of business access with the business Owner. Such prearranged access closing shall not exceed two (2) hours. Property drainage and grading shall be restored and all construction debris removed within 48-hours of backfilling trench.
3. Contractor agrees that representatives of the County and any governmental agents will have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and that the Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and inspection.

1.14 UTILITIES

A. UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

1. Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto, whether owned or controlled by governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage or water. Other public or private property, which may be affected by the Work, shall be deemed included hereunder.
2. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required.
3. The length of open trench will be controlled by the particular surrounding conditions, but shall always be confined to the limits described by the County. If any excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures. As a minimum, the Contractor shall conform to the following restoration procedures:
 - a. Interim Restoration: All excavations shall be backfilled and compacted as specified by the end of each working day. For excavations within existing paved areas; limerock base or soil cement base (match existing) shall be spread and compacted to provide a relatively smooth surface free of loose aggregate material. At the end of each workweek, the S-I asphaltic surface course shall be completed and opened to traffic. Contractor shall coordinate his construction activity including density tests and inspections to allow sufficient time to achieve this requirement. All driveway cuts shall be backfilled, compacted, and limerock base spread and compacted immediately after installation. Contractor shall coordinate with the individual property owners prior to removing the driveway section. Any utility crossing an existing roadway, parking lot or other paved area shall be patched by the end of the working day.
 - b. All pipe and fittings shall be neatly stored in a location, which will cause the least disturbance to the public. All debris shall be removed and properly disposed of by the end of each working day.
 - c. Final Restoration Overlay: After completing all installations, and after testing of the pipe (but no sooner than 30-days after applying the S-I asphaltic surface), final restoration shall be performed. In no event shall final restoration begin after substantial completion. Final restoration shall provide an S-III asphaltic overlay as specified in an uninterrupted continuous operation until completion. Any additional restoration required after testing shall be repaired in a timely manner at no additional cost to the County.
 - d. Maintenance of all restored facilities shall be the Contractor's responsibility. This maintenance shall be performed on an on-going basis during the course of construction. The Contractor's Progress Schedule shall reflect the above restoration requirements.

- e. Additional Restoration for Work in Business or Commercial Districts: The Contractor shall restore all private property, damaged by construction, to its original condition. Access to businesses located adjacent to the project site must be maintained at all times. Contractor may prearrange the closing of business accesses with the business owner. Such prearranged access closing shall not exceed two (2) hours. Property drainage and grading shall be restored within 24-hours of backfilling trench.

B. EXISTING UTILITIES

1. The locations of all existing underground piping, structures and other facilities are shown based on information received from the respective owner. The locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping, conduit and cables to be encountered. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all existing underground piping, structures and other facilities.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times, employ acceptable methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of existing utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the Work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, utility services; and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.
3. When existing facilities are found to be in conflict with the Work, the County reserves the right to modify alignments to avoid interference with existing facilities.
4. All utilities, which do not interfere with the work, shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County. Any existing facilities, which require operation to facilitate repairs, shall be operated only by the owner of the respective utility.
5. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility and/or poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the proximity of excavation, be temporarily stayed and/or shored in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice of any such excavation.

C. NOTICES

1. All governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the Work, will be informed in writing by the Contractor two (2) weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the Work. Such notice will be sent out in general, and directed to the attention of the governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the Work.
2. The Contractor shall comply with Florida Statute 556 regarding protection of underground facilities that transport materials or provide services. Evidence of notification to all the facility owners and those owners' Positive Response shall be furnished to the County within two (2) weeks after the execution of the Contract.
3. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to comply with Florida Statute 556 and contact Sunshine State One-Call of Florida (aka: Sunshine 811) by calling 811 at least

- two (2) full business days before excavation or demolition in any area or on any unit of the work so maintenance personnel can locate and protect facilities, if required by the utility company.
4. The Contractor shall give a minimum five (5) working day notice to utility personnel prior to interrupting a utility service (water, sewer, etc.).

D. EXPLORATORY EXCAVATIONS

1. Exploratory excavations shall be conducted by the Contractor for the purpose of locating underground pipelines or structures in advance of the construction. Test pits shall be excavated in areas of potential conflicts between existing and proposed facilities and at piping connections to existing facilities a minimum of 48-hours or 1,000-feet in advance of work. If there is a potential conflict, the Contractor shall notify the County/Professional immediately. Information on the obstruction to be furnished by the Contractor shall include: Location, Elevation, Utility Type, Material and Size. Test pits shall be backfilled immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and the surface restored and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the County.

E. UTILITY CROSSINGS

1. It is intended that wherever existing utilities must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within specified limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, the County may direct the use of fittings for a utility crossing or conflict transition as detailed on the Drawings.

F. RELOCATIONS

1. Relocations shown on the Drawings: Public utility installations or structures, including but not limited to poles, signs, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work which are shown on the Drawings to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the Work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made therefore.
2. Relocations not shown on the Drawings
 - a. Where public utility installations or structures are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the Work, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the Contractor to accomplish.
 - b. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required.
 - c. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as a Change Order.
3. All existing castings, including valve boxes, junction boxes, manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, inlets and similar structures in the areas of construction that are to remain

- in service and in areas of trench restoration and pavement replacement, shall be adjusted by the Contractor to bring them flush with the surface of the finished work.
4. All existing utility systems which conflict with the construction of the work herein, which can be temporarily removed and replaced, shall be accomplished at the expense of the Contractor. Work shall be done by the utility unless the utility approves in writing that the Work may be done by the Contractor.

1.15 RELATED CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

1. The Contractor shall provide community interaction and coordination through a designated Public Information Officer (PIO). The PIO will provide resolution to complaints and problems from community members affected by the construction for the entire project duration. The PIO will manage a 24-hour hotline phone number for citizens to call. The PIO will field these calls, provide answers to questions, research issues with the project team or appropriate agencies and follow up each complaint in a timely manner. The PIO will maintain a daily diary of call and/or interactions with the community, as well as a complaint log chronicling all issues and proposed resolutions.
2. The PIO shall attend the project progress meetings and provide the project team with a report of public issues since the last progress meeting. The PIO will also disseminate roadway closures, sewer hookups, temporary and permanent restoration and other relevant construction information to the community, as well as, when appropriate, to the media, emergency services personnel and other interested agencies.
3. The designated PIO shall have previous experience in providing similar services on Orange County Utilities, Orange County Public Works or FDOT construction projects. The PIO shall be fluent in English and Spanish and shall visit the construction site, meeting locations and affected resident's homes as required.

B. TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE

1. Refer to Section 01570 – Maintenance of Traffic

C. BARRIER AND LIGHTS

1. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care in the conduct of the Work to protect the health and safety of the workmen and the public. The Contractor shall provide all protective measures and devices necessary, in conformance with applicable local, state and federal regulations. Protective measures shall include but are not limited to barricades, warning lights/flashers and safety ropes.
2. All equipment and vehicles operating within 10-feet of the roadway shall have flashing strobe lights attached.

D. DEWATERING AND FLOTATION

1. The Contractor, with his own equipment, shall do all pumping necessary to dewater any part of the work area during construction operations to insure dry working conditions. The Contractor shall take the necessary steps to protect on-site and off-

- site structures. Damage to any structures due to dewatering shall be repaired or the structures replaced at the Contractor's expense.
2. The Contractor shall be completely responsible for any tanks, wetwells or similar structures that may become buoyant during the construction and modification operations due to the ground water or floods and before the structure is put into operation. The proposed final structures have been designed to account for buoyancy; however the Contractor may employ methods, means and techniques during construction which may affect the buoyancy of structures. The Contractor shall take the necessary steps to protect structures. Damage to any structures due to floating or flooding shall be repaired or the structures replaced at the Contractor's expense.
 3. Contractor shall be responsible for any required permits for the discharge of ground water.

E. DUST AND EROSION CONTROL

1. The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic.
2. Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.
3. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, grassing, mulching, netting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County, FDEP and any other agency having jurisdiction.
4. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County, FDEP and any other agency having jurisdiction.
5. The construction of temporary erosion and sedimentation control facilities shall be in accordance with the technical provision of section 104 "Prevention, Control, and Abatement of Erosion and Water Pollution" of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition.

F. LINES AND GRADES

1. All Work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings, or as given by the County/Professional.
2. When the location of the Work is dimensioned on the Drawings, it shall be installed in that location; when the location of the Work is shown on a scaled drawing, without dimensions, the Work shall be installed in the scaled location unless the County approves an alternate location for the piping. Where fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve the Contractor from laying and jointing different or additional items where required. The County/Professional may require detailed pipe laying drawings and schedules for project control.
3. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the project control points set by the County, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof.

4. Water main and forcemain shall be installed to provide long uniform gradient or slope to pipe to minimize air pockets and air release valves. The stationing shown on the Drawings for air and vacuum release valve assemblies are approximate and the Contractor shall field adjust these locations to locate these valves at the highest point in the pipeline installed. All locations must be accepted by the County.
5. To insure a uniform gradient for gravity pipe and pressure pipe, all lines shall be installed using the following control techniques as a minimum:
 - a. Gravity lines; continuous control, using laser beam technology.
 - b. Pressure lines; control stakes set at 50-foot intervals using surveyors' level instrument.

G. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION

1. Temporary fences: If, during the course of the Work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fencing, the Contractor shall at his own expense, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced.
2. Responsibility for Temporary Structures: In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation.

H. DAILY REPORTS

1. The Contractor shall submit to the County's Representative daily reports of construction activities including non-work days. The reports shall be complete in detail and shall include the following information:
 - a. Days from Notice to Proceed; Days remaining to substantial and final completion.
 - b. Weather information
 - c. Work activities with reference to the Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule activity numbers (including manpower, equipment and daily production quantities for each individual activity).
 - d. Major deliveries
 - e. Visitors to site
 - f. Test records
 - g. New problems, and
 - h. Other pertinent information
2. A similar report shall be submitted for/by each Subcontractor.
3. The report(s) shall be submitted to the County Representative within 2 days of the respective report date. Each report shall be signed by the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager. Pay request will not be processed unless daily reports are current.
4. If a report is incomplete, in error, or contains misinformation, a copy of the report shall be returned by the County Representative to the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager with corrections noted. When chronic errors or omissions occur, the Contractor shall correct the procedures by which the reports are produced.

I. CLEANING

1. During Construction

- a. During construction of the Work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the Site free from material, debris and rubbish as practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the Site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.
- b. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish and remove such from the Site periodically by disposal at a legal disposal area away from the Site.
- c. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished. Use cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the surface material. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly coated surfaces.
- d. The Contractor shall remove from the site all surplus materials and temporary structures when no longer necessary to the Work at the direction of the County.

2. Final Cleaning

- a. At the conclusion of the Work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and the Contractor shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning. Thoroughly clean all installed equipment and materials to a bright, clean, polished and new appearing condition. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
- b. The Work shall be left in a condition as shown on the Drawings and the remainder of the site shall be restored to a condition equal or better than what existed before the Work.
- c. Prior to final completion, or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of interior and exterior surfaces, and all work areas to verify that the entire Work is clean. The County will determine if the final cleaning is acceptable.

1.16 CONSTRUCTION NOT PERMITTED

A. USE OF EXPLOSIVES

1. No blasting shall be done except as approved by the County and the governmental agency or political subdivision having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. This Contract is for the removal of approximately 7,170 linear feet of existing 4 inch, 6 inch, 12 inch and 16 inch PVC force main and the installation of approximately 7,790 linear feet of new 4 inch, 6 inch, 8 inch, 16 inch and 20 inch PVC force main along Winter Garden-Vineland Road (CR 535) from OCU PS 3155, located north of Lake Sheen Reserve Boulevard to a point south of Royal Cypress Way as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. All the force main that is taken out of service is to be removed.

- B. The entire section of pipe can not be taken out of service at one time; however portions of the pipeline can be taken out of service while the new pipe is being installed. The primary flow direction in the existing force main is north to south. While portions of the project could be constructed from south the north, the northern section will require construction from north to south. PS 3155 cannot be used as a re-pump facility to the north based upon the overall system's current operations. By-pass pumping of existing lift stations will be required when connecting the new force main to the temporary by-pass piping and the new force mains. Coordination with OCU personnel is required when by-pass pump operations are required.

- B. The contractor is required to submit a detailed written plan to construct the improvements and accomplish the design intent, OCU and the Engineer will review and approve the proposed plan. The Work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials for the construction of the facilities as shown on the Drawings and specified herein consisting of, but not limited to the improvements to wastewater transmission system. The Work generally includes but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Excavation, backfill and compaction for underground utilities
 - 2. Installation of a sanitary sewer force main system via open cut installation
 - 3. Temporary by-pass piping operations
 - 4. Temporary by-pass pumping operations
 - 5. Placing out of service and removal of the existing sewer force mains
 - 6. Pavement removal, milling and resurfacing and roadway striping
 - 7. Remove and replace of existing curb and sidewalk
 - 8. Testing of installed systems
 - 9. Restoration and site clean-up

- C. Each phase will also include appropriate MOT. The CONTRACTOR will be required to submit a detailed MOT plan to Orange County Public Works for review and approval for

each phase of the project. That MOT plan can include the temporary closure of the full access medians and left turn lanes in each phase as that phase is constructed. The CONTRACTOR can not have more than one phase of MOT in place at any one time.

- D. The project also includes the removal and replacement of trees, sod, curbing, sidewalk, and asphalt pavement removal and replacement as shown on the plans. As each section is completed it shall be flushed, pressure tested, as-built, and cleared in accordance with the project specifications and the requirements of the County and FDEP prior to be being placed into service.

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products and materials at the job site. If additional storage or work areas are required, they shall be obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.03 SEQUENCE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall establish his work sequence based on the use of crews to facilitate completion of construction and testing within the specified Contract Time.
- B. The Contractor shall submit a schedule and work sequence to the Owner at least five (5) days prior to the Notice to Proceed. Work on all utility lines shall be accomplished so that all facilities will stay in operation.

1.04 PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES

- A. Some of the utility contacts are listed on the plans for the Contractor's convenience.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01021
SOILS REPORT AND OTHER INFORMATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Identification of reports of existing conditions.

Bidder's/Contractor's responsibilities for investigating and working with existing conditions.

1.02 LAND IN-ADDITION TO THE SITE

- A. Contractor is responsible for obtaining any lands, areas, properties, facilities and easements, in addition to those furnished by the County, that the Contractor considers necessary for temporary facilities, storage, disposal of spoil or waste material or other purposes the Contractor determines necessary to complete the Work. Contractor shall provide written documentation from owner to use such land or facilities. The County/Professional and the Geotech do not assume any responsibility for existing conditions at such lands, areas, properties, facilities and /or easements obtained by the Contractor.

1.03 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AND OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

- A. This Section identifies reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions, and drawings of physical conditions of existing surface and subsurface structures that have been used in the preparation of the Contract Documents. Contractor may rely upon any technical information and data in those reports found in Appendix A, "Geotechnical Report (includes geotechnical investigation and dewatering ground water quality values per Chapter 62-621, paragraph 62-621.300(2), F.A.C.)." The Report(s) in Appendix A is designated as Authorized Technical Data, but those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on any Authorized Technical Data will be at the Contractor's own risk. Contractor's reliance on any non-technical information, data, interpretations or opinions also will also be at Contractor's own risk. The County/Professional assume no responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made about subsurface conditions and physical conditions of existing structures, except as otherwise expressly shown in or represented by the Authorized Technical Data provided.

- C. The only information or data contained in the geotechnical report and used in the preparation of the Contract Documents that may be properly considered authorized technical data concerning subsurface conditions is found in Appendix A "Geotechnical Report". Such technical data are made available to allow the Contractor to have access to the same information available to the County. The County/Professional does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of any such information or that the Contract Documents identify all the existing relevant reports and/or documents.

1.04 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

- A. Information or data about physical conditions of Underground Utilities, which have been used in the preparation of the Contract Documents, is shown or indicated in the Drawings and technical specifications. Such information and data is based on information and data obtained from record documents or furnished to the County by the owners of those Underground Utilities or by others.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXISTING GROUND SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND CONDITIONS; GENERALLY

- A. Where existing ground conditions are shown on the plans hereto attached, the elevations are believed to be reasonably correct but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so, and, together with any schedule of quantities, are presented only as an approximation. The Contractor shall satisfy itself, however, by actual examination of the site of the Work, as to the existing elevations and the amount of work required under the Contract.
- B. Where test pits and borings have been dug, the results supplied to the County/Professional by the soils Engineer may be given on the plans or are on file in the County/Professional's office and available for review . The County does not guarantee the accuracy or correctness of this information. If the Contractor desires any additional information relating to the soils investigation, contact the County/Professional to obtain such information. County does not guarantee the accuracy or correctness of any such information supplied to the Contractor.
- C. If, upon notice of a differing subsurface or latent physical condition from the Contractor, the County determines there was no unforeseen condition and unnecessary tests and investigations were conducted solely at the Contractor's request, any unnecessary expenses may be deducted from the Final Payment for the Contract. No increase in Contract Amount or Contract Time will be made if the differing site conditions were known or could have been discovered by the types of examinations that the Contractor, as Bidder, was responsible for. Claims based on groundwater table conditions will not be considered unforeseen subsurface conditions and will not be allowed. Any information indicated in the Contract Documents as to the groundwater table conditions has been provided for general information purposes only and is not intended to represent that the same conditions will exist during the execution of the Work. Further, no increase in

Contract Amount or Contract Time will be made for costs incurred prior to the Contractor's written notice as required by the Contract Documents. The County will be allowed at least 10-days to investigate any alleged differing site conditions and to take appropriate action, before the Contractor is entitled to any adjustment in Contract Amount or Contract Time for Delay.

3.02 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:

- A. The Contractor will be responsible for the safety and protection of, and providing for the repair of any damage done to the Work and existing surface and subsurface structures. The Contractor will be responsible for any damages and injury resulting from the failure to excavate in a careful and prudent manner.
- B. Contractor shall have full responsibility for locating all underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, stormwater, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems, shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, in advance of construction, coordinating the Work with the actual locations found and making note of the actual locations on the record Drawings. Contractor shall exercise extreme caution when locating underground facilities to minimize the risk of damage from Contractor's activities. The Contractor will immediately notify the County and the owner of any Underground Utilities that are inaccurately identified or located on the Drawings.
- C. The Contractor will be responsible for any delay and all costs relating to the obligations set forth in this Section, except as provided by allowances specific to Underground Utilities.
- D. The Contractor will promptly notify the County, in writing, whenever the Contractor discovers that actual physical conditions of Underground Utilities differ materially from those indicated by the Contract Documents or Authorized Technical Data provided with the Contract Documents. Further, the Contractor promptly will notify the County, in writing, whenever the Contractor encounters Underground Utilities not shown or indicated in/through the Contract Documents, and which could not reasonably have been foreseen.
- E. The County and Contractor will follow the provisions of the General Conditions with respect to any conclusions reached by the County after the County compares the actual underground utility conditions with those included in the information provided to the Contractor.

3.03 ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor will not, at any time, cause or permit any Hazardous Materials to be brought upon, stored, manufactured, blended, handled, or used in, on, or about the Project or the Site for any purpose except as lawful and necessary and in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor will not cause or permit Hazardous Materials to be

brought on Site unless they have been specifically pre-identified by the Contractor, and approved in writing in advance by the County.

- B. The Contractor will defend, save, indemnify and hold harmless the County, their agents and employees from and against all liabilities, claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees, which arise at any time during or after completion of the Work as a result of or in connection with:
 - 1. The Contractor's breach of any prohibition or requirement set forth in this Section or,
 - 2. Any Hazardous Materials discharged, released, deposited or introduced in the soil or surface or groundwater in, on, under, or about the Work, the Site or other properties as a result of the activities of the Contractor, the Subcontractors and their respective agents and employees in connection with the Work.
- C. This Contractor's indemnity obligation includes without limitation, costs incurred in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remediation, removal, or restoration required by the County or any federal, State, or local Public Agency because of:
 - 1. The occurrence of any Hazardous Materials present in the soil or surface or groundwater in, on, under, or about the Work or the Site;
 - 2. The diminution in value of the Work or the Site;
 - 3. Damages for the loss or restriction on use of the Work or of any amenity of the Work or the Property; and/or
 - 4. Amounts paid in settlement of claims, penalties, attorneys' fees, court costs, consultant and laboratory fees and experts' fees.
- D. The Contractor will immediately notify the County in writing of any significant release of Hazardous Materials at the Project or the Site, specifying the nature and quantity of the release, the location of the release, and the measures taken to contain and clean up the release and ensure that future releases do not occur.
- E. The Contractor agrees that insulation and any other construction materials containing asbestos or urea formaldehyde will not be used on the Work, and that all Sub-agreements will prohibit the use of construction materials (including, but not limited to, insulation) containing asbestos or urea formaldehyde.

3.04 DIFFERING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CONDITIONS:

- A. If the Contractor unexpectedly encounters material reasonably believed to be Hazardous Material, the Contractor will immediately stop all affected Work, give written notice to the County and take appropriate health and safety precautions. Unless the Contract Documents require otherwise, the Contractor will conduct an investigation. If upon due investigation, the Contractor determines the material a Hazardous Material that may present a danger to persons or the surroundings, the Contractor will recommend a solution to the County. In any such case, the affected Work will be considered to have been under a suspension of Work.

- B. If the Hazardous Material is not required Work under the Drawings and/or Specifications, the County will proceed to have the Hazardous Material removed or rendered harmless through a Change Order or by means of another contract or as the County otherwise deems expedient. Alternatively, the County will terminate the affected Work or Contract for the County's convenience.
- C. If the County did not elect termination, once the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless, the affected Work will be resumed as directed in writing by the County. Any determination by the Florida Department of Community Health or the Department of Environmental Quality that the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless will be binding upon the County and Contractor for the purposes of resuming the affected Work.
- D. If the Contractor is responsible for the Hazardous Material, the Contractor will bear its proportionate share of the delay and costs involved in cleaning up the Site and removing and rendering it harmless to the satisfaction of the County and all Political Subdivisions with jurisdiction. The Contractor will be solely responsible if the Hazardous Material was brought to the Site by the Contractor, or results in whole or in part from any violation by the Contractor of any applicable Laws.
- E. If the Contractor is responsible, but fails to take appropriate action, and the County acts accordingly, the Contractor will defend, save, indemnify and hold harmless the County from and against all claims arising from the County's exercise of appropriate action.
- F. If the Contractor is not responsible, the County will issue a Change Order with the necessary changes. The Change Order will adjust Contract Amount and/or Contract Time as made necessary by the changes and resulting unreasonable delay under the circumstances attributable to the County/Professional.

3.05 INCIDENTS WITH ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURES:

- A. The Contractor will immediately notify in writing, the County and all Federal, State and local agencies with jurisdiction of any Archaeological Feature deposits encountered or unearthed. The Contractor will protect such Archaeological Features in a proper and satisfactory manner. No further disturbance of the Archaeological Features will take place until work is allowed to resume in the affected areas.
- B. If the County concludes that the Contract Documents require changes because of Archaeological Feature deposits encountered, the County will issue a Change Order with the necessary changes in the Work. The Change Order also will adjust Contract Amount and/or Contract Time as made necessary by those changes and by any resulting unreasonable delay under the circumstances attributable to the County/Professional.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01025
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements to define pay items and determine payable amounts, and includes but is not limited to:
 - 1. General Provisions
 - 2. Cash Allowances
 - 3. Work Not Paid for Separately
 - 4. Measurement for Payment
 - 5. Partial Payment for Stored Materials and Equipment

1.02 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. This specification includes standard descriptions for all bid items. This Contract's specific bid items are listed in the Bid Schedule.
- B. The total Contract Amount shall cover the Work required by the Contract Documents. All costs in connection with the successful completion of the Work, including furnishing all materials, equipment, supplies, and appurtenances; providing all construction, equipment, and tools; and performing all necessary labor and supervision to fully complete the Work, shall be included in the unit and lump sum prices bid. All Work not specifically set forth as a pay item in the Bid Form shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the prices bid.
- C. If used, all estimated quantities stipulated in the Bid Schedule or other Contract Documents are approximate and are to be used only (a) for the purpose of comparing the bids submitted for the Work, and (b) as a basis for determining an initial Contract Amount. The actual amounts of Work completed and materials furnished under unit price items may differ from the estimated quantities. The County does not expressly or by implication represent that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly to the quantities stated in the Bid Schedule; nor shall the Contractor plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimate or quantities or of the character, location or other conditions pertaining to the Work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or material furnished in accordance with the Drawings and other Contract Documents, and it is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the General Conditions.
- D. If used, the unit prices listed in the Bid Schedule shall include all services, obligations, responsibilities, labor, materials, devices, equipment, royalties and license fees, supervision, temporary facilities, construction equipment, bonds, insurance, taxes, clean up, traffic control, control surveys, field offices, close out, overhead and profit and all

connections, appurtenances and any other incidental items of any kind or nature, as are necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- E. Except for mobilization/demobilization and project record documents, payment for Work will be based on the percent of completed work of each item in the Schedule of Values, including stored materials, as determined by the County. Progress of work in each item of the Schedule of Values will be determined separately by the County. However, the County will issue a single payment certificate for progress on the Contract.
- F. The Contractor agrees that it will make no claim for damages, anticipated profits, or otherwise because of any difference between the amounts of work actually performed and materials actually furnished and the estimated amounts therefore.
- G. Where payment by scale weight is specified under certain items, the Contractor shall provide suitable weighing equipment which shall be kept in accurate adjustment at all times and certified. The weighing of all material shall be performed by the Contractor in the presence and under the supervision of the County.
- H. All schedules included in the Contract Documents are given for convenience and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in work to be done under this Contract.
- I. Where pipe fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve the Contractor from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.
- J. All contracts shall be subject to 10% minimum retainage as defined in the General Conditions and the Agreement.

1.03 WORK NOT PAID FOR SEPARATELY

- A. Delivery: Payment for equipment delivery, storage or freight shall be included in the pay items including their installation and no other separate payment will be made therefore.
- B. Bonds: Payment for bonds, permits, and insurance required by the Contract shall be included in the General Provisions – Mobilization, Demobilization, Bonds, and Permits pay item.
- C. Preparation of Site: Payment for preparation of site shall be included in pay items proposed for the various items of Work and no separate payment will be made therefore. Preparation of site includes setting up construction plant, offices, shops, storage areas, sanitary and other facilities required by the specifications or state law or regulations; providing access to the site; obtaining necessary permits and licenses; payments of fees; general protection, temporary heat and utilities including electrical power; providing shop and working drawings, certificates and schedules; providing required insurance; preconstruction photographs and videos; clearing and grubbing; removal of existing pavements, sidewalks and curbs; trench excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing;

dewatering and disposal of surplus water; structural fill, backfill, compaction and grading; testing materials and apparatus; maintenance of drainage systems; appurtenant work; record drawing and close-out documentation; cleaning up; and all other work regardless of its nature which may not be specifically referred to in a Bid Item but is necessary for the complete construction of the project set forth by the Contract.

- D. Permitting & Permit Fees. The Contractor shall be required to apply for and pull all appropriate permits from Orange County. Payment for the permit fees with Orange County will be from interdepartmental transfer between County Departments upon submission of permit invoice from the Contractor. Contractor will not be reimbursed separately for his time involved with submitting and pulling any and all permits; that time is considered project management and is included under General Requirements - Mobilization, Demobilization, Bonds, and Permits.
- E. The County reserves the right to delete any item included in the Schedule of Values and decrease the Contract Price by the scheduled amount for the item deleted.

1.04 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

A. Methods of Measurement - Generally:

- 1. Units of measurement shall be defined in general terms as follows:
 - a. Linear Feet (LF)
 - b. Square Feet (SF)
 - c. Square Yards (SY)
 - d. Cubic Yards (CY)
 - e. Each (EA)
 - f. Sacks (SK)
 - g. Lump Sum (LS)
- 2. Unit Price Contracts/Items:
 - a. Linear Feet (LF) shall be measured along the horizontal length of the centerline of the installed material, unless otherwise specified. Pipe shall be measured along the length of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves or fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum items will not be measured.
 - b. Square Feet (SF), Square Yards (SY), Cubic Yards (CY), Each (EA) and Sacks (SK) shall be measured as the amount of the unit of measure installed and compacted within the limits specified and shown in the Specifications and Drawings. Slope angles and elevations shall be measured using land-surveying equipment. Contractor shall provide supporting documentation (i.e. drawings, delivery tickets, invoices, survey calculations, etc.) to verify actual installed quantities.

B. Lump Sum Contracts/Items - Generally:

- 1. Quantities provided in the Schedule of Values are for the purpose of estimating the completion status for progress payments. Payment will be made for each individual item on a percentage of completion basis as estimated by the Contractor and approved by the County.
- 2. Adjustments to costs provided in the accepted Schedule of Values may be made only

- by Change Order.
3. The County reserves the right to delete any item included in the Schedule of Values and decrease the Contract Price by the scheduled amount for the item deleted.

1.05 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ITEMS

A. ***Only those bid items included in the Bid Schedule are applicable for this Contract.*** The County has standardized the measurement and payment items. Currently, there are approximately 100 measurement and payment items describing approximately 300 bid items. The bid item numbering system comprises five sections that are divided into 23 subsections. The sections and subsections are generally listed below.

10. General Requirements
 - 10.1 General
11. Site Work
 - 11.1 Miscellaneous
 - 11.2 Road Work
 - 11.3 Install/Replace Fence or Wall
 - 11.4 Bypass Pumping
 - 11.5 Abandon or Remove Pipe/Structure
12. Pressure Pipes
 - 12.1 Pressure Pipe and Fittings and Restrained Joints
 - 12.2 Valves
 - 12.3 Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly
 - 12.4 Cut-in Connections to Existing Main
 - 12.5 Piping Appurtenances
 - 12.6 Directional Drill
 - 12.7 Pipe Bursting
13. Wastewater Collection System
 - 13.1 Cleaning Sanitary Sewers
 - 13.2 CCTV Sanitary Sewers
 - 13.3 Install/Replace Sanitary Sewer
 - 13.4 Install/Replace Sanitary Manholes
 - 13.5 Sanitary Manhole Rehabilitation
 - 13.6 Sanitary Service Laterals and Cleanouts
 - 13.7 Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner
 - 13.8 Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting
14. Pump Stations
 - 14.1 Wastewater Duplex Pump Station
 - 14.2 Wastewater Triplex Pump Station

All of the subsections have bid item measurement and payment descriptions. Several bid items in the Project Bid Schedule may be described with the same bid item measurement and payment description in Table A, "Measurement and Payment Items". The bid items in the Project Bid Schedule are related to the Section 01025 measurement and payment items as follows:

1. All of the bid items in the Project Bid Schedule have 8 numerical digits.

2. Table A, "Measurement and Payment Items" for each of the bid items there are five numerical digits followed by ".xxx".
3. The first 5 numerical digits of the bid item in the Project Bid Schedule designate the measurement and payment item found in Table A, "Measurement and Payment Items."

Table A

| BID ITEM | MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ITEMS |
|---------------------|--|
| | 10 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS |
| | 10.1 – General |
| 1 | <p>Reference ID 10.110.110 Mobilization, Demobilization, Bonds, and Permits (not to exceed 5% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General)</p> <p>a. Measurement: Measurement of various items for Mobilization and Demobilization shall not be made for payment and all items shall be included in the lump sum price. <u>This lump sum price shall not exceed 5% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General.</u></p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of 75 percent of the applicable lump sum price for the item shall be full compensation for the Work consisting of the preparatory Work and operations in mobilizing for beginning Work on the Contract, including, but not limited to, movement of those personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site, preparation of submittals, and for the establishment of temporary offices and buildings, safety equipment and first aid supplies, project signs, field surveys, sanitary and other facilities required by these specifications, and State and local laws and regulations. The costs of General Requirements (Section 01001), bonds, permits, and any required insurance, project signs, and any other preconstruction expense necessary for the start of the work, excluding the cost of construction materials, shall also be included. This Work also consist of the general project management of the Work including, but not limited to, field supervision and office management, as well as other incidental cost for management of the Work during the duration of the Contract. This Work also includes maintenance of the field offices for the duration of the Contract. Payment to be made with the first pay estimate.</p> <p>Payment of the remaining 25 percent of the applicable lump sum price for this item also consists of demobilization or the operations normally involved in ending Work on the project including, but not limited to, termination and removal of temporary utility service and field offices; demolition and removal of temporary structures and facilities; restoration of Contractor storage areas; disposal of trash and rubbish, and any other post-construction work necessary for the proper conclusion of the Work. Payment to be made with the final pay estimate.</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | Reference ID 10.120.110 Preconstruction Audio-Video Documentation |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on the satisfactory submittal of a comprehensive pre-construction video in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01380).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to create a comprehensive pre-construction video in accordance with the County requirements and specification and accepted by the County upon review.</p> |
| 3 | Reference ID 10.130.110 Indemnification |
| | <p>a. Payment: In consideration of the Contractor's Indemnity Agreement as set out in the Contract Documents, the County specifically agrees to give the Contractor a maximum of \$100.00 and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged upon signing of the Agreement.</p> |
| 4 | Reference ID 10.140.110 Project Record Documents (a minimum of 1% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory progress of the Contractor to provide Project Record Documents in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01720). Various items for Project Record Documents shall not be made for individual payment and all items shall be included in the lump sum price. <u>This lump sum price shall be a minimum of 1% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General).</u></p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to create the Project Record Drawings, including the certified as-built survey, in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Payment will be made at the lump sum price divided into equal monthly payments based on the Contract Time and acceptance by County of the progressive as-built drawings and tables.</p> |
| 5 | Reference ID 10.150.110 Maintenance of Traffic |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on satisfactory Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) in accordance with County requirements and Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) standards.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to maintain public roadway and pedestrian traffic including flag men, uniformed police officers, barricades, warning</p> |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | lights/flashers, and safety ropes. Also included is furnishing, installing and maintaining a Traffic Control Plan, control and safety devices, control of dust, temporary crossing structures over trenches, any necessary detour facilities, and other special requirements for the safe and expeditious movements of traffic. Payment will be made at the lump sum price divided into equal monthly payments based on the Contract Time and acceptance by County for the set-up, operation, and maintenance of the MOT throughout the duration of the project. |
| | 11 SITE WORK |
| | 11.1 – Miscellaneous |
| 6 | Reference ID 11.110.110 Erosion and Sediment Control |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on satisfactory Erosion and Sediment Control in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01560). b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to control and prevent sediment transportation from the Work area to adjacent properties, including installation, maintenance, and removal of temporary erosion and sediment controls. Payment will be made at the lump sum price divided into equal monthly payments based on the Contract Time and acceptance by County for the set-up, daily operation, and maintenance of the SWPPP or Erosion and Sediment Control for the duration of the project. |
| 7 | Reference ID 11.120.110 Unsuitable Materials |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Unsuitable Material shall be measured in actual cubic yards removed and disposed of in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Extra volume beyond the limits of construction will not be measured for payment. The Contractor shall provide survey calculations to verify actual removed quantities. b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per cubic yard as stated in the proposal and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to remove and dispose of unsuitable material including the removal of overburden. |
| 8 | Reference ID 11.130.110 Fill Dirt |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Fill Dirt shall be measured in actual cubic yards of suitable material brought on the project site from an outside source, placed and compacted in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Extra volume beyond the limits of construction will not be measured for payment. The Contractor shall provide survey calculations to verify actual placed quantities. b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit prices bid per cubic yard |

| | |
|----|--|
| | as stated in the proposal and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to haul, replace and compact suitable material including the removal of overburden. |
| | 11.2 - Road Work |
| 9 | Reference ID 11.213.110 Roadway Base (various thickness) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Concrete Base shall be measured in actual square yards of early strength class B (3,000 psi) concrete, limerock, or crushed aggregate base material with prime and tack coats installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Concrete Base and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to install, spread, and compact the base material. No separate payment will be made for prime and tack coats.</p> |
| X | Reference ID 11.230.110 Milling and Resurfacing |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Milling and Resurfacing shall be measured in actual square yards over which the milling and subsequent resurfacing is completed and accepted at the thickness as indicated in the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Milling and Resurfacing and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to mill out 2-3/4 inches of asphalt surface; dispose of milled materials; and apply 1-1/2 inches of SP 12.5 and 1-1/4 inches of SP 9.5 asphalt surface overlay in accordance with County requirements and specifications. The unit price bid shall also include traffic signalization repair, and temporary and permanent striping and markings.</p> |
| 11 | Reference ID 11.240.110 Road Crossing Pavement Restoration |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Road Crossing Pavement Restoration shall be measured in actual square yards of existing asphalt paving and subgrade removal and replacement furnished and installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. The width measured for payment of asphalt surface repair, as measured perpendicular to the centerline of the pipe, shall be limited to the width shown on the Drawings (maximum pay width of 8-feet). The length shall be as measured along the centerline of the pipe.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Road Crossing Pavement Restoration and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide a safe, smooth driving surface. The Work shall include saw cutting, pavement removal and proper disposal of exiting pavement, installing early strength Class B (3,000 psi) concrete and asphalt surface onto a properly prepared subgrade, traffic</p> |

| | |
|-------|---|
| | signalization repair, and temporary and permanent striping and markings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. |
| 12 | Reference ID 11.241.111 Asphalt Roadway Removal and Replacement (various thickness) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Asphalt Roadway Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of existing asphalt pavement, base and subgrade removal and asphalt replacement in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. The width measured for payment of asphalt surface repair, as measured perpendicular to the centerline of the pipe, shall be limited to the width shown on the Drawings. The length shall be as measured along the centerline of the pipe.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Asphalt Roadway Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide a safe, smooth driving surface. The Work shall include saw cutting pavement and base, removal and proper disposal of existing pavement and base, installing asphalt at the dimensions shown on the drawings, compaction, traffic signalization repair, and temporary and permanent striping and markings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Payment will be made once and shall include both temporary and permanent Asphalt Roadway Replacement. There is a separate pay item for Roadway Base installation including prime and tack coats.</p> |
| 13-14 | Reference ID 11.250.110/111 Concrete Pavement, Sidewalk, and Driveway Removal and Replacement (various thickness) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Concrete Sidewalk and Driveway Removal and Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of concrete removed and replaced. Width of replaced sidewalk shall match that of existing sidewalk. Replaced portions of driveways shall conform to the lines and grades of removed portions of driveways. Thickness of concrete shall be as indicated in the plans and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Concrete Sidewalk and Driveway Removal and Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment for saw-cutting, removal and proper disposal of existing concrete, compaction, form work, concrete replacement, restoration, and clean-up for a complete installation.</p> |
| 15 | Reference ID 11.251.112 Construct Public Sidewalk ADA Ramp |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Construct Public Sidewalk ADA Ramp shall be made per actual number of sidewalk ramps removed and replaced with</p> |

| | |
|----|---|
| | <p>detectable warning surface installed.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Construct Public Sidewalk ADA Ramp shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for installing new concrete sidewalk ramps to current FDOT Index 304. This includes clearing, grubbing compaction, forming, concrete and detectable warning surface placement, finishing, restoration and clean up.</p> |
| 16 | <p>Reference ID 11.260.110 Driveway Culvert Storm Pipe Replacement (various sizes)</p> |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Culvert Storm Pipe Replacement shall be measured in actual number of culverts satisfactorily removed and replaced, as measured at each location of the completed pipeline.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price bid as stated in the proposal for Culvert Storm Pipe Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and replace the respective storm pipe including temporary stormwater management, protection of existing utilities and irrigation, dewatering, excavation, pipe replacement, connection to existing storm pipes utilizing collars wrapped in 6-feet of filter fabric, replacement of mitered end sections, backfill, compaction, grading, sod replacement, restoration and clean-up.</p> |
| 17 | <p>Reference ID 11.260.111 Driveway Culvert Storm Pipe Removal (various sizes)</p> |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Culvert Storm Pipe Removal shall be measured in actual number of culverts satisfactorily removed, as measured at each location of the completed pipeline.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price bid price as stated in the proposal for Culvert Storm Pipe Removal and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove the respective storm pipe and mitered end sections including temporary stormwater management, protection of existing utilities and irrigation, dewatering, excavation, backfill, compaction, grading, sod replacement, restoration and clean-up.</p> |
| 18 | <p>Reference ID 11.280.110 Concrete Curb and/or Curb and Gutter Replacement</p> |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Concrete Curb and/or Curb and Gutter Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet removed and replaced measured along the centerline of the curb that is required to be removed and replaced for construction. All additional curb and gutter damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.</p> |

| | |
|----|--|
| | <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Concrete Curb and Gutter Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment for saw-cutting, removal and proper disposal of existing concrete curb and gutter, compaction, and concrete curb and gutter replacement for a complete installation.</p> |
| 19 | <p>Reference ID 11.290.110 Bahia Sod Replacement</p> |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Sod Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of sod furnished, laid, fertilized, watered and maintained for all areas as specified on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Sod Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to furnish, install, fertilize, water and maintain a healthy stand of grass including any soil amendments or conditioning required to bring the existing soil to within acceptable pH levels as recommended by the sod grower.</p> |
| 20 | <p>Reference ID 11.292.110 Tree Removal/Maintain/Replacement within ROW of Crepe Myrtle and Southern Red Cedar Trees</p> |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Tree Removal, Maintenance, and Replacement shall be measured in actual number of Southern Red Cedar and Crepe Myrtle trees removed, maintained, and replaced with Crepe Myrtle trees only, fertilized, watered and maintained in all areas as specified on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per each tree as stated in the proposal for Tree Removal of Southern Red Cedar and Crape Myrtle trees and Replacement with only Crepe Myrtle trees within the ROW and shall include all labor, materials, permits as required, and equipment necessary to remove, maintain and protect, reinstall or furnish new, fertilize, water and maintain healthy trees including any soil amendments or conditioning required to bring the existing soil to within acceptable pH levels as recommended by the landscaping personnel.</p> |
| 21 | <p>Reference ID 11.292.111 Tree Removal/Replacement within ROW of Live Oak Trees</p> |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Tree Removal and Replacement shall be measured in actual number of Live Oak trees removed and replaced, fertilized, watered and maintained in all areas as specified on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per each tree as stated in the proposal for Tree Removal and Replacement within ROW for Oak trees and shall include all labor, materials, permits as required, and equipment necessary to remove, purchase new, install, fertilize, water and maintain healthy trees including any soil amendments or conditioning required</p> |

| | |
|-------|---|
| | to bring the existing soil to within acceptable pH levels as recommended by the landscaping personnel. |
| 22 | Reference ID 11.292.112 Tree Removal/Replacement within ROW of Palm Trees |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Tree Removal and Replacement shall be measured in actual number of Washington Palm trees removed and replaced with Sabel Palm trees, fertilized, watered and maintained in all areas as specified on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per each tree as stated in the proposal for Tree Removal of Washington Palm trees and Replacement with Sabel Palm trees within ROW and shall include all labor, materials, permits as required, and equipment necessary to remove, purchase new, install, fertilize, water and maintain healthy trees including any soil amendments or conditioning required to bring the existing soil to within acceptable pH levels as recommended by the landscaping personnel.</p> |
| | 11.4 - Bypass Pumping |
| 23 | Reference ID 11.410.111 Bypass Pumping Sanitary Sewer Mains (various sizes) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on the complete bypass operation and contingency plan in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment as necessary for bypass operations and contingency plan as required, including pumps, piping, and hoses; tankers; temporary bypass and service piping, fittings, and valves (not left in place); hauling and proper disposal of wastewater; plugging; gasoline/diesel fuel; protection of existing facilities, utilities, and property; traffic maintenance; signs and barriers; and all incidental work required to satisfactorily complete this item.</p> |
| 24-29 | Reference ID 11.420.110/111/112 Bypass Pump Station (various flows) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on the complete bypass operation and contingency plan in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment as necessary for bypass operations and contingency plan as required, including pumps, piping, and hoses; tankers; temporary bypass and service piping; hauling and proper disposal of wastewater; plugging; gasoline/diesel fuel; protection of existing facilities, utilities, and property; traffic maintenance; signs and barriers; and</p> |

| | |
|-------|--|
| | all incidental work required to satisfactorily complete this item. |
| | 11.5 - Abandon or Remove Pipe/Structure |
| 30-33 | Reference ID 11.530.110/111/112/113 Remove Existing Pipe |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Remove Existing Pipe, regardless of size and material, shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily excavated, removed, and salvaged in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02080). Pipe removal shall be measured along the centerline without deduction for valves and fittings. Also included in this item is the removal and salvage of items including air release valves and vaults, and fire hydrant assemblies.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Remove Existing Pipe and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to sheet, shore, and brace; dewater; excavate; completely drain and properly dispose of pipe contents; plug or cap; restoration, sod, clean-up; remove and salvage pipe of all services and sizes designated "to be removed" on the Drawings, backfill and compact. Also included in this item is the removal and salvage of items (as listed in Specification Section 02080) attached to the piping to be removed.</p> |
| 34 | Reference ID 11.541.110 Sample Collection of Pipeline for Testing (Samples to Owner |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Sample Collection for Pipelines shall be made per number of samples of existing pipe satisfactorily removed, salvaged and shipped to the designated Orange County facility, in accordance with the County requirements and Specifications (Section 01450).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Sample Collection of Pipelines shall be made per actual number of samples of existing pipe removed and salvaged of the lengths specified for all services and sizes designated "to be removed and salvaged" on the Drawings including all coordination with Orange County Utilities, labor, materials, and equipment to photograph, label, clean, palletize, and properly ship samples to the Orange County Facility at 8100 Presidents Drive, Orlando. Attention Laura Woodbury/Eduardo Hernandez, <u>Ph: 407-836-6826.</u></p> <p>c.</p> |
| 35 | Reference ID 11.541.111 Sample Collection of Pipeline for Testing (Samples to Independent Testing Laboratory) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Sample Collection of Pipeline for testing shall be measured in actual number of samples of existing pipe satisfactorily removed, salvaged, and shipped to one of the designated independent testing facilities the designated collected and delivered for testing in accordance with the County requirements and specification 01450.</p> |

| | |
|-------|--|
| | <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price bid price as stated in the proposal for Sample Collection of Pipeline for Testing and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove, clean, and mark the respective samples, deliver them to either of the Testing Laboratories, have the listed tests performed on each sample, and provide the final report of testing as specified in 01450.</p> |
| | 12 PRESSURE PIPES |
| | 12.1 - Pressure Pipes with Fittings and Restrained Joints |
| 36-40 | Reference ID 12.130.110/111/112/114/115 Force Main with Fittings and Restrained Joints (RJ) (various sizes) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Forcemain installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and laid, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Forcemain w/Fittings and RJs and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, groundwater treatment and disposal, backfill, compaction, and grading, all testing, restoration, and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions. This pay item also includes all removal and replacement of any underground wire service drop/wires meter boxes and piping/header valves, wire, irrigation control panels, and etc. This pay item includes any and all exploratory excavations made by the contractor to investigate underground locations prior to installing a pipeline.</p> |
| | 12.2 – Valves |
| 41-45 | Reference ID 12.220.110/111/114/115/116 Plug Valve with Box (various sizes) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Plug Valve with Box shall be made per actual number of plug valves with valve boxes satisfactorily furnished and installed complete with covers and concrete collars.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Plug Valve with Box shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all</p> |

| | |
|-------|---|
| | labor, materials and equipment to install the valve, valve box, valve box extensions, test station box and cap, operating nut extensions, valve wrenches, restraining devices, covers, concrete collars, excavation, dewatering, sheeting, shoring, bracing, backfill, compaction, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation. |
| | 12.3 - Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly |
| 46 | Reference ID 12.310.115 Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly (various sizes) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly shall be made per actual number of tapping sleeves and valves satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform a wet tap to an existing main including excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, tapping sleeve, tapping valve, valve box extensions, operating nut extensions, valve wrenches, restraining devices, protection of potable water system, disinfection, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p> |
| | 12.5 - Piping Appurtenances |
| 47-48 | Reference ID 12.510.111/115 Line Stop Assembly (various sizes) |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Line Stopping Assembly shall be made per actual number of line stops satisfactorily furnished and installed to permanently or temporarily stop the flow within the indicated main at the locations shown on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Line Stopping Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform a permanent or temporary line stop on an existing main including excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, tapping sleeve, plug, restraining devices, restraint of existing piping in accordance with the County requirements, swabbing, restoration and clean-up and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p> |
| 49 | Reference ID 12.520.112 Air Release Valve Assembly (various sizes) |
| | a. Measurement: Measurement for Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made |

| | |
|----|---|
| | <p>per actual number of air release valves with enclosures satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the valve including saddle, fittings, pipe, concrete pad, pre-cast vault or enclosure, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p> |
| | 13 WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM |
| | 13.3 - Install / Replace Sanitary Sewer Main |
| 50 | Reference ID 13.350.110 Sanitary Sewer Force Main Connection to Existing Manhole |
| | <p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Sewer Main Connection to Existing Manhole shall be made per actual number of core bores and connections to existing manholes satisfactorily furnished and installed.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Sewer Main Connection to Existing Manhole shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for a complete connection to an existing manhole including protection of existing utilities, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, and grading, wall seal, core drilling, repairs to liner, and bench adjustment.</p> |

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01027
APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- B. Prior to submitting a monthly payment application, the Contractor's progressive As-Built Drawings, As-Built Asset Attribute Data, Gravity Main, and Pipe Deflection Tables for the period covered by the monthly payment application shall be submitted and accepted by the County.

1.02 FORMAT

- A. Format and Content: Use the accepted Schedule of Values.
 - 1. Arrange the Schedule of Values in a tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Generic name
 - b. Related specification section
 - c. Name of subcontractor
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator
 - e. Name of supplier
 - f. Dollar value
 - 2. Round amounts off to the nearest whole dollar. The total shall equal the Contract Amount.

1.03 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications for payments as certified and paid for by the County.
- B. Payment Application Times: As stated in the General Conditions, Payment Applications shall be submitted monthly on a day of the month established by the County at the Pre-Construction Conference.
- C. Application Preparation: Contractor shall complete every entry on the Pay Application form. The form shall be executed by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the Contractor and the signature notarized. Incomplete applications will be returned without action. The following procedure shall be followed by the Contractor:
 - 1. Submit applications typed on forms provided by the County.

2. Use data on Bid Form and approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of Work performed and for stored products.
 3. List each authorized Change Order and use additional sheets if necessary, list Change Order number and dollar amount for the original item of work.
 4. Each item shall have an assigned dollar value for the current pay period and a cumulative value for the project to-date.
 5. Submit stored material log, partial waivers of claims and mechanic liens, and Consent of Surety with each application, as further explained below.
- D. Contractor shall submit a stored material log with each application for payment that identifies the type, quantity, and value of all stored material that tracks when the stored materials were installed and deducts the installed material from the stored quantity at that time. Include original invoices for all stored materials for which payment is requested.
- E. Waivers of Claims and Mechanics Lien (Waivers): With each Application for Payment the Contractor shall submit waivers of claims and mechanic liens from Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for the construction period covered by the previous application.
1. The Contractor shall submit partial waivers on each item for the amount requested, prior to deduction for retainage, on each item.
 2. When an application shows completion of an item, the Contractor shall submit final or full waivers.
 3. The Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment with, if not already submitted, the final waivers from every entity involved with performance of work covered by the Application that could lawfully be entitled to a payment claim or lien.
 4. Format of Waiver Forms: The Contractor shall submit executed waivers of claims and liens on forms acceptable to the County.
 5. The County reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
- F. Transmittal of Pay Applications: Contractor shall submit four (4) executed copies of each Application for Payment to the County. One (1) copy shall include all waivers of lien and similar attachments.
1. The Contractor shall transmit each Pay Application package with a transmittal form that lists attachments and all appropriate information related to the application. The transmittal form shall be acceptable to the County.
 2. The Contractor shall include a certification with each application stating that all previous payments received from the County under the Contract have been applied by the Contractor to discharge, in full, all obligations of the Contractor in connection with the Work covered by prior applications for payment. The Contractor shall also certify that all materials and equipment incorporated into the Work are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interest, and encumbrances.
- G. Initial Application for Payment Submittal: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the initial Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of Subcontractors
 2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators
 3. Schedule of Values
 4. Contractor's Construction Progress Schedule (accepted)
 5. List of Contractor's staff assignments
 6. Copies of building permits
 7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for performance of the Work
 8. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies
 9. Performance and Payment bonds (if required)
 10. Data needed to acquire County's insurance
- H. Monthly Application for Partial Payment Submittals: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of Monthly Applications for Partial Payment include the following, as applicable:
1. Relevant tests
 2. Progressive As-builts Survey Drawings - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy
 3. Table 01050-2 Asset Attribute Data -one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-2)
 4. Table 01050-3 Pipe Deflection Table - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3)
 5. Table 01050-4 Gravity Main Table - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-4)
 6. Boundary Surveys on 8 1/2"X11" format of fee simple and permanent easements for pump stations, treatment facilities, and constructed pipe in easements
 7. An electronic copy of all survey field notes
 8. Partial Release of Lien
 9. Partial Consent of Surety
 10. Site photographs
 11. Updated Progress Schedule: submit one (1) electronic copy and five (5) copies
 12. Summary of Values
 13. Pay Request
 14. On-Site Storage of materials
- I. Substantial Completion Application for Payment Submittal: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, Contractor shall submit an Application for Payment. This Application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for the County's occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
1. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:
 - a. Occupancy permits and similar approvals
 - b. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements
 - c. Test/adjust/balance records
 - d. Maintenance instructions
 - e. Meter readings

- f. Start-up performance reports
 - g. Change-over information related to the County's occupancy, use, operation and maintenance
 - h. Final Cleaning
 - i. Application for reduction of retainage and consent of surety
 - j. Advice on shifting insurance coverage
 - k. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to County's Certificate of Substantial Completion
- J. Final Completion Application for Payment Submittal: Administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the final payment Application for Payment include the following:
- 1. Prior to submitting a request for final payment or the County issuing a Certificate of Completion for the Work, the Contractor shall submit the final Record Documents to the County for approval. Retainage funds will be withheld at the County's discretion based on the quality and accuracy of the final Record Documents.
 - 2. Written signed statements by the Contractor
 - a. Completion of project close-out requirements
 - b. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion
 - c. Assurance that unsettled claims are settled
 - d. Assurance that work not complete and accepted is now completed
 - 3. Transmittal of Record Documents to the County
 - 4. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid
 - 5. Removal of temporary facilities and services has been completed
 - 6. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements
 - 7. Prepare Application for Final Payment as required in General Conditions

1.04 PAY APPLICATION SUBSTANTIATING DATA

- A. When the County requires substantiating data for a Pay Application, submit data justifying Pay Application line item amounts in question.
- B. Provide one (1) copy of data with a transmittal letter for each copy of Pay Application submittal. The Pay Application number, date, and line item by number and description shall be clearly stated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050
SURVEYING AND FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Professional Surveyor: Provide professional surveying and mapping work required for the execution of the Contract, including verification of existing survey data, construction layout, and production of the As-Built Drawings. This Work shall be performed by a Surveyor that is licensed by the State of Florida as a Professional Surveyor and Mapper pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S.
- B. Professional Engineer: The Contractor shall provide the services of a Registered Professional Engineer currently licensed in the State of Florida for the required field engineering services as applicable to the work.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

A. Survey Services

- 1. The Contractor shall retain the services of a registered Surveyor and Mapper licensed in the State of Florida to provide professional surveying and mapping services necessary for the construction including a control survey and an as-built survey during construction. The Surveyor will identify control points (monuments and benchmarks noted on the Drawings). The construction layout survey shall be established from the control points shown on the Construction Drawings. The control points shall be confirmed by the contractor prior to start of construction. The accuracy of any method of staking shall be the responsibility of Surveyor. All staking shall be done to provide for easy verification of the work by the County.

B. Field Engineering Services

- 1. The Engineer shall be of the discipline required for the work.
- 2. The Engineer shall be responsible for duties during Construction to include, but not limited to:
 - a. Inspections, testing, witnessing requiring a licensed Professional Engineer.
 - b. Design of temporary shoring, bridging, scaffolding or other temporary construction, formwork and protection of existing structures.
 - c. Other requirements as specified herein.
- 3. Engineering related designs and inspections shall be signed by the licensed Professional Engineer as required by the County.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide qualifications of the Surveyor or Engineer.

- 1. A Florida Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Surveyor and Mapper, who is proposed by the Contractor to provide services for the work, shall be acceptable to

- the County prior to field services being performed.
2. Submit name, address and telephone number of the Surveyor and/or Engineer, as appropriate to the County for acceptance before starting survey or engineering work.
 3. Submit written acknowledgement from the Surveyor stating that he has the hardware, software and adequate scope of services in his agreement with the Contractor to fully comply with the requirements of this specification.
- B. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
- C. Surveyor shall submit certified Tables 01050 – 2, 3 and 4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SURVEY DOCUMENTS

- A. Survey documents shall comply with the Minimum Technical Standards of Chapter 5J-17 of the Florida Administrative Code (FAC) and Table 01050-1 Minimum Survey Accuracies, whichever are more stringent. All coordinates shall be geographically registered in the Florida State Plane Coordinate System using the contract Drawings control points for horizontal and vertical controls.
- B. The Surveyor shall not copyright any of their work related to this project.
- C. For ease of calculating pipe deflections in Table 01050-3, begin by providing a unique asset ID for each utility (water, wastewater or reclaimed water) type, numbered sequentially along the pipe run (including changes in direction) from start to finish of the pipe in Table 01050-2 (Pipe Worksheet). Then branches and services of the same utility type can be numbered. It is recommended that each utility numbering format be distinguishable from the other. This will allow organization and convenient sorting after the individual asset table worksheet tabs are combined in the spreadsheet program prior to copying and pasting to the deflection table spreadsheet. The Microsoft Excel spreadsheet template shall be provided by the County.. The numbering system shall be approved by the County before commencing with production of the spreadsheet.

**Table 01050-1
Minimum Survey Accuracies**

| Type | Horizontal Accuracy (feet) | Elevation Accuracy (feet) | Location: Horizontal Center and Vertical Top, unless otherwise specified |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Bench Marks | 0.01 | 0.01 | Point |
| Baseline Control Locational Accuracy | 0.01 | N/A | Point |
| Tract and Easement Corners | * | N/A | Survey Monuments |
| Pipe, at 100-foot maximum intervals | 0.1 | 0.1 | Pipe, Pipe at Valves, Pipe at Bore & Jack Casing |
| Pipe, (PVC) >16-inch at every pipe joint | 0.1 | 0.1 | Pipe, Pipe at Valves, Pipe at Bore & Jack Casing |
| Fittings, Sleeves, Tapping Saddle, Service Saddles, Cap or Plugs. | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| Pipe, Restrained | 0.1 | 0.1 | Restrained Joint Limits |
| Connections | 0.1 | 0.1 | Pipe |
| Bore & Jack Casing | 0.1 | 0.1 | Top of Casing at the Casing Limits |
| Directional Drill | 0.1 | 0.1 | 10-foot intervals during the directional drill operation or intervals not to exceed the drilling rod length |
| Hydrants | 0.1 | 0.1 | Operating Nut |
| Valves (Operating Nut) | 0.1 | 0.1 | Operating Nut |
| Valve (Pipe Location) | 0.1 | 0.1 | Top of Pipe at Valve location |
| Air Release, Blow off, and Backflow Valves | 0.1 | 0.1 | Valve Enclosure |
| Master Meters, Deduct Meters & Wastewater Meters | 0.1 | 0.1 | Register |
| Meter Box | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| Clean out - | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| Manhole Rim | 0.1 | 0.1 | Manhole – top of rim |
| Manhole Inverts | N/A | 0.01 | Pipe Inverts |
| Pump Station (Public & Private) | 0.1 | 0.01 | Wetwell top of slab and Pipe Inverts |
| Production Well or Monitoring Well | 0.1 | 0.1 | Well – top of casing |
| Grease Interceptor | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| Oil / Water Separators | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| Pipe, abandoned in place or removed | 0.1 | 0.1 | Limits of Abandoned or Removed Pipe |
| Existing Utilities and appurtenant structures** | 0.1 | 0.1 | underground feature or structure |
| <p>* Shall conform to the requirements of the "Chapter 5J-17, 'Minimum Technical Standards', FAC", certified by a SURVEYOR.</p> <p>** Existing utilities including but not limited to water, wastewater, reclaimed water, stormwater, fiber optic cable, electric, gas and structures within the limits of construction.</p> <p>*** Fittings rotated in X,Y,Z plane or vertical shall be shot to maintain flowline for the horizontal and vertical locations of the coordinate.</p> <p>Note: All survey values to be reported to second decimal point (x.xx)</p> | | | |

TABLE 01050-2 Asset Attribute Data Examples

Hydrants Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------|----------|--|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Manufacturer | Model # | Comments | |
| 1 | FH-1 | C-7 | 518456.40 | 1483743.63 | 49.53 | Brand B | XJ7-B | |
| 2 | FH-2 | C-9 | 518477.68 | 1483758.95 | 54.23 | Brand B | XJ7-B | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |

Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner / Existing OC Utility Crossing

Valves Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Valve Type | Main Type | Valve Size | Valve Manufacturer | Valve Model # | # of Turns to Close | Gear Actuator | Gear Ratio | Side Actuator | Actuator Manufacturer | Comments | |
| 1 | ARV-1 | C300 | 518009.09 | 1483231.33 | 81.72 | ARV - Combination | Water Main | 2 | Brand H | 100XT | | | | | | |
| 2 | ARV-1 | C303 | 518083.55 | 1483280.50 | 81.15 | ARV - Vacuum | Force Main | 4 | Brand G | 1000 | | | | | | |
| 3 | BFP-1 | C303 | 518086.00 | 1483282.88 | 78.21 | Backflow Preventer | Reclaimed Water Main | 8 | Brand F | 2000 fgs | | | | | | |
| 4 | BO-9 | C405 | 518088.83 | 1483289.43 | 78.20 | Blowoff | Water Main | 2 | Brand E | 14 turbo | | | | | | |
| 5 | BV-1 | C405 | 518088.11 | 1483295.00 | 81.95 | Butterfly | Water Main | 30 | Brand D | 230 v/s | 200 | Yes | 3 to 1 | Yes | Brand C | |
| 6 | GV-3 | C405 | 518132.54 | 1483372.75 | 81.23 | Gate | Water Main | 16 | Brand C | 2225846 | 300 | Yes | 3 to 1 | NO | | |
| 7 | LS-W1 | C405 | 576779.38 | 1539706.97 | 84.30 | Line Stop | Water Main | 16 | Brand B | 76r44 | | | | | | |
| 8 | PV-22 | C405 | 576880.60 | 1539718.32 | 84.52 | | Force Main | 12 | Brand A | 2100 | 200 | Yes | 3 to 1 | Yes | Brand A | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property of

Manhole Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Rim Elevation | Invert Elv N | Invert Elv NE | Invert Elv E | Invert Elv SE | Invert Elv S | Invert Elv SW | Invert Elv W | Invert Elv NW | Manufacturer | Comments | |
| 1 | SAN-MH01 | AT-2 | 475216.00 | 1501637.12 | 115.89 | | | | | 110.22 | | 110.12 | Del Zotto | | |
| 2 | SAN-MH02 | AT-2 | 474885.63 | 1501636.02 | 114.98 | | | | | | | | Del Zotto | | |
| 3 | SAN-MH03 | AT-2 | 474849.33 | 1501600.22 | 115.18 | | 109.96 | | | 109.86 | | | Del Zotto | | |
| 4 | SAN-MH04 | AT-2 | 474850.21 | 1501416.85 | 115.91 | 109.19 | | | | 108.56 | | | Del Zotto | | |
| 5 | SS-1 | C1.05A | 478117.70 | 1501622.99 | 118.13 | | | | | 113.73 | | | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | |
| 6 | SS-2 | C1.05A | 478116.77 | 1501534.19 | 117.79 | 113.41 | | | | 113.38 | | | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | |
| 7 | SS-3 | C1.05 | 478111.28 | 1501152.49 | 116.45 | 111.98 | | | | 111.94 | | | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | |
| 8 | SS-4 | C1.05A | 478105.19 | 1500781.07 | 115.72 | 110.76 | | | | | | | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc. | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Prop

Meter Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | | H |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Main Type | | Comments |
| 1 | MM-1 | C-6 | 576533.64 | 1539520.08 | 58.01 | Water Main | |
| 2 | RWMM-1 | C-6 | 576937.42 | 1539598.78 | 64.84 | Reclaimed Water Main | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |

Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner / Existing OC Utility Crossing

Fitting Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Main Type | Fitting Type | Comments |
| 1 | FM-1 | C-3 | 572399.28 | 1539339.13 | 46.27 | Force Main | Bend 11 1/4" |
| 2 | FM-2 | C-3 | 574840.74 | 1539856.91 | 51.73 | Force Main | Bend 22-1/2" |
| 3 | RW-1 | C-4 | 574887.22 | 1539849.64 | 51.75 | Reclaimed Water Main | Cross |
| 4 | RW-2 | C-4 | 574904.30 | 1539849.56 | 48.98 | Reclaimed Water Main | Reducer |
| 5 | WM-1 | C-5 | 572532.38 | 1539848.16 | 54.42 | Water Main | Tapping Saddle |
| 6 | WM-2 | C-5 | 572631.00 | 1539337.10 | 45.27 | Water Main | Tee |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |

General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement

Cleanout Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|------------------|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Comments | |
| 1 | CO-1 | C-6 | 576533.64 | 1539520.08 | 58.01 | |
| 2 | CO-2 | C-6 | 576937.42 | 1539598.42 | 64.84 | Sanitary Service |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |

General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / **Cleanout** / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement

Pipes Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Main Type | Type of Shot | Construction Method | Material | Pressure Class | Manufacturer | Comments | |
| 2 | CSNG-1 | C-4 | 517827.57 | 1482195.46 | 78.83 | Force Main | Bore & Jack (Casing) | | PVC | DR18 | Brand A | |
| 3 | CSNG-2 | C-4 | 517848.20 | 1482195.31 | 78.38 | Force Main | Bore & Jack (Casing) | | PVC | DR18 | Brand A | |
| 4 | RW-1 | C-7 | 517731.98 | 1482237.24 | 80.42 | Reclaimed Water Main | Restraint Joint Limit | Open Cut | DIP | Class 250 | Brand B | |
| 5 | RW-2 | C-7 | 517732.85 | 1482338.10 | 80.94 | Reclaimed Water Main | Restraint Joint Limit | Open Cut | DIP | Class 250 | Brand B | |
| 6 | WM-1 | C-9 | 573309.07 | 1539372.90 | 56.10 | Water main | Shot on Pipe | Open Cut | PVC | DR18 | Brand C | |
| 7 | WM-2 | C-9 | 573308.75 | 1539375.00 | 54.66 | Water main | Shot on Pipe | Open Cut | PVC | DR18 | Brand C | |
| 8 | FMDD-1 | C-4 | 504345.94 | 1488969.20 | 114.14 | Force Main | Shot on Pipe | Directional Drill | HDPE | DR17 | Brand X | |
| 9 | FMDD-2 | C-4 | 504360.86 | 1488970.50 | 112.74 | Force Main | Shot on Pipe | Directional Drill | HDPE | DR17 | Brand X | |
| 10 | FMDD-3 | C-4 | 504377.19 | 1488971.20 | 106.14 | Force Main | Shot on Pipe | Directional Drill | HDPE | DR17 | Brand X | |
| 11 | FM-9 | C-4 | 504480.47 | 1488952.90 | 105.24 | Force Main | Shot on Pipe | Open Cut | PVC | DR18 | Brand C | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / **Pipe** / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement

Pump Station Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|--|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Comments | |
| 2 | PS-1 | C-40 | 517914.35 | 1482906.56 | 83.91 | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |

Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / **Pumpstation** / Well / Property or Easement Corner / Existing OC Utility Crossing

Well Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | I |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Well Type | Comments |
| 2 | | | | | Well | |
| 3 | | | | | Monitoring Well | |
| 4 | | | | | | |

Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / **Well** / Property or Easement Corner / Existing OC Utility Crossing / Grease Interceptor

Easements Worksheet

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Boundary Corner Type | Comments | |
| 2 | Corner-1 | C-8 | 463484.59 | 1511029.72 | | Pump Station Tract | N.W. CORNER |
| 3 | Corner-2 | C-8 | 463523.24 | 1511040.01 | | Pump Station Tract | N.E. CORNER |
| 4 | Corner-3 | C-8 | 463480.45 | 1511015.23 | | Pump Station Tract | S.W. CORNER |
| 5 | Corner-4 | C-8 | 463526.97 | 1511025.49 | | Pump Station Tract | S.E. CORNER |
| 6 | | | | | | Easement | |
| 7 | | | | | | Property | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |

Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / **Property or Easement Corner** / Existing OC Utility Crossing / Grease Interceptor

Existing OC Utility Crossing

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Existing Pipe Elevation | Proposed Crossing Elevation | Existing Main Type | Comments | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | CR-02 | AT-1 | 474767.95 | 1500585.09 | 98.20 | 106.20 | Force Main | |
| 4 | CR-03 | AT-1 | 475239.63 | 1500596.35 | 99.10 | 113.88 | Force Main | |
| 5 | CR-04 | AT-1 | 475239.61 | 1500588.49 | 94.30 | 112.45 | Reclaimed Water Main | |
| 6 | Conf-1 | C-750 | 463464.47 | 1511013.75 | 100.54 | 104.88 | Water main | |
| 7 | Conf-2 | C-750 | 463163.91 | 1510693.49 | 98.32 | 103.57 | Storm Main | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |

Grease Interceptor

| Asset Attribute Table Examples | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|------------------|----------|--|
| A | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| ID Number | Plan Sheet # | Easting | Northing | Elevation | Volume (Gallons) | Comments | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | GI-1 | C-400 | 508387.30 | 1487203.18 | 89.70 | 1000.00 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |

**TABLE 01050-3
Pipe Deflection Data EXAMPLE**

| <p>Project</p> <p>Contractor:</p> <p>Progress Mtg Date:</p> <p>Contract #</p> <p>Dwg Sheet #</p> <p>Utility Type</p> <p>Pipe Manufacturer</p> <p>Pipe size & material</p> <p>PVC Manufacturer Deflection</p> <p>County Allowable Deflection 75%</p> <p>Allowable Angle of Offset</p> <p>Allowable Radius of Curvature</p> <p>Laying Length of Pipe</p> | <p>FM</p> <p>National Pipe</p> <p>16" PVC C905</p> <p>6 inches</p> <p>4.5 inches</p> <p>1.5 degrees</p> <p>764 feet</p> <p>20 feet</p> | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Calculations Including Elevation (XYZ) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ID | Size and Type | Northing | Easting | Elev. | Distance between points AB | Distance between points BC | Distance between points AC | Total Deflection ϕ' | Radius of Curve** | Average Offset Angle*** | Average Offset**** |
| | | | | | Length AB ft | Length BC ft | Length AC ft | XYZ (w elevation) degrees | XYZ (w elevation) ft | per laying length degrees | per laying length inches |
| 14041 | 16" FM | 1505131.50 | 468948.53 | 107.68 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7000 | 16" FM | 1505059.60 | 468932.08 | 108.15 | 73.76 | 38.93 | 112.66 | 5.48 | 1,178.35 | 0.97 | 4.07 |
| 2128 | 16" FM | 1505022.11 | 468921.60 | 108.55 | 38.93 | 39.61 | 78.54 | 2.29 | 1,961.65 | 0.58 | 2.45 |
| 2127 | 16" FM | 1504983.85 | 468911.35 | 108.29 | 39.61 | 38.35 | 77.96 | 1.78 | 2,505.50 | 0.46 | 1.92 |
| 2126 | 16" FM | 1504946.67 | 468901.96 | 107.81 | 38.35 | 39.13 | 77.42 | 8.79 | 505.16 | 2.27 | 9.51 |
| 2125 | 16" FM | 1504908.11 | 468895.31 | 107.48 | | | | | | | |

■ Data that has been inputted

■ Values in yellow are over spec

*Uses lawof cosines to determine angle ABC and \emptyset .
 $\text{angle } ABC = \arccos((AB^2+BC^2-AC^2)/(2*AB*BC))$
 $180-\emptyset/2 = \text{angle } ABC$
 Calculate the total deflection \emptyset .
 to the outer point (A or C) is equal in angle to
 the approach from the next point along the

** Uses lawof sines, using the chord length AC and radius R.
 Since $\sin((\emptyset/2)*(PI/180))=(\text{Chord}/2)/R$ and length $AC=\text{Chord}$
 $R=AC/(2*\sin(\emptyset*PI/360))$
 This calculation assumes an average radius over the bend between three points.

*** Adds the lengths of AB + BC /20ft to get an approximate number of bends over the span.
 This value is divided by the total deflection
 angle to calculate the average bend angle of
 This assumes that the bend angle consistent across the entire length.

**** Uses average offset angle and laying length of pipe.

**TABLE 01050-4
 Gravity Main Table**

| Downstream | | Upstream | | Length (ft) | Gravity Main Diameter (inches) | Design Slope (%) | Const. Slope (%) | Allowable Minimum Constructed Slope (%) |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Manhole Number | Invert Elev. | Manhole Number | Invert Elev. | | | | | |
| | | | | | 8 | 0.31 | | 0.28 |
| | | | | | 10 | 0.24 | | 0.21 |
| | | | | | 12 | 0.20 | | 0.17 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURVEY FIELD WORK

- A. Locate, reference, and preserve existing horizontal and vertical control points and property corners shown on the Drawings prior to starting any construction. If the Surveyor performing the work discovers any discrepancies that will affect the Project, the Contractor must immediately report these findings to the County. All survey work shall meet the requirements as defined in Florida Administrative Code 5J-17. Reference and

preserve all survey pins/monuments during Construction. If survey pins/monuments are disturbed, it is the responsibility of the Surveyor to reset the pins/monuments at the Contractor's expense. If the monuments are disturbed, any Work that is governed by these monuments shall be held in abeyance until the monuments are reestablished by the Surveyor and approved by the County. The accuracy of all the Contractor's stakes, alignments and grades is the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the County has the discretionary right to check the Contractor's stakes, alignments, and grades at any time. Copies of the Surveyor's field notes and/or electronic files for point replacement shall be provided to the County.

- B. The construction layout shall be established from the reference points shown or listed on the Drawings. The accuracy of any method of staking shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All construction layout staking shall be done such as to provide for easy verification of the Work.
- C. The Surveyor shall locate all improvements for the project As-Built Asset Attribute Data using State Plane Coordinates as the horizontal datum and the benchmark referenced on the Drawings as the vertical datum. The County will provide electronic files of the Drawings to be used by the Surveyor.
- D. Use survey control points to layout such work tasks including but not limited to:
 - 1. Clearing, grubbing, work limits, right-of-way lines and easements
 - 2. Locations for pipelines and all associated structures and appurtenances
- E. The Surveyor shall reference and replace any project control points, boundary corners, benchmarks, section corners, and right-of-way monuments that may be lost or destroyed, at no additional cost to the County based on the original survey control.

3.02 SURVEY DOCUMENTS DELIVERABLES

- A. All survey documents required under Section 01720 Project Record Documents, Part 2 – Products, paragraphs 2.01 and 2.02.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01065
PERMITS AND FEES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

A. General

1. Upon Notice to Proceed, obtain and pay for all appropriate and applicable permits and licenses as provided for in the General Conditions, except as otherwise provided herein.
2. Schedule all inspections and obtain all written approvals of the agencies required by the permits and licenses.
3. Strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) or agency(cies) having jurisdiction over the Work. Whenever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and the Contract Documents, the more stringent shall apply.
4. A copy of the permits obtained by the County are furnished in Appendix C "Permits Obtained by County" of these specifications.
5. Unless otherwise specified, the cost of work specified in the various sections of Division 1, will not be paid for separately but the cost therefore shall be considered incidental to and included in the bid prices of the various Contract items.

B. Construction Dewatering Permit

The Contractor shall apply and pay for all fees associated with obtaining Florida Department of Environmental Protection District Office construction dewatering permits, if required. The Contractor shall provide all materials and equipment to comply with the permit requirements at no additional cost to the County.

C. Orange County Public Works

1. The Contractor shall submit a Maintenance of Traffic plan for review and approval by Orange County Public Works Traffic Engineering. The MOT plan may have been initially developed by the Engineer. Should the Contractor propose changes to the Engineer's MOT plan, the Contractor shall develop and submit for approval their MOT plan, to be used during the construction of the project.

D. Permits Obtained by Orange County Utilities

1. FDEP Notification/Application for Constructing a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System See Appendix C for a copy of the permit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01070
ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Reference to the following standards of any technical society, organization or body shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code or specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for bids, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard. Such reference is hereby made a part of the Contract the same as if herein repeated in full and in the event of any conflict between any of these specifications, standard codes or tentative specifications and the Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern.

| | |
|--------|--|
| AA | Aluminum Association |
| AASHTO | American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials |
| ABPA | Acoustical and Board Products Association |
| ACI | American Concrete Institute |
| AFBMA | Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association |
| AGA | American Gas Association |
| AGMA | American Gear Manufacturers Association |
| AI | The Asphalt Institute |
| AIA | American Institute of Architects |
| AIEE | American Institute of Electrical Engineers |
| AIMA | Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association |
| AISC | American Institute of Steel Construction |
| AISI | American Iron and Steel Institute |
| AMCA | American Moving and Conditioning Association |
| ANSI | American National Standards Institute |
| API | American Petroleum Institute |
| APWA | American Public Works Association |
| AREA | American Railway Engineering Association |
| ASA | American Standards Association (now ANSI) |
| ASCE | American Society of Civil Engineers |
| ASHRAE | American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers |
| ASME | American Society of Mechanical Engineers |
| ASSCBC | American Standard Safety Code for Building Construction |
| ASTM | American Society for Testing and Materials |
| AWPA | American Wood Preservers Association |
| AWBP | American Wood Preservers Board |
| AWS | American Welding Society |
| AWWA | American Water Works Association |

| | |
|----------|---|
| CRSI | Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute |
| CS | Commercial Standard |
| DOT Spec | Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction – |
| FDOT | Florida Department of Transportation |
| FAC | Florida Administrative Code |
| FS | Federal Standard |
| IEEE | Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers |
| IPCEA | Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association |
| NACE | National Association of Corrosion Engineers |
| NASSCO | National Association of Sewer Service Companies |
| NBFU | National Board of Fire Underwriters |
| NBS | National Bureau of Standards |
| NEC | National Electrical Code |
| NECA | National Electrical Contractor's Association |
| NEMA | National Electrical Manufacturers Association |
| NFPA | National Fire Protection Association |
| NPT | National Pipe Threads |
| NSF | National Science Foundation |
| OSHA | U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration |
| PCA | Portland Cement Association |
| PCI | Prestressed Concrete Institute |
| PS | United States Products Standards |
| SAE | Society of Automotive Engineers |
| SDI | Steel Decks Institute |
| SJI | Steel Joists Institute |
| SMACNA | Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association |
| SSPC | Structural Steel Painting Council |
| UL | Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. |
| USASI | United States of American Standards Institute (Now ANSI) |
| | |

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

| | |
|-------|----------------------|
| CU FT | cubic feet |
| CU IN | cubic inch(es) |
| CY | cubic yard(s) |
| DegC | degree(s) Centigrade |
| DegF | degree(s) Fahrenheit |
| F | Fahrenheit |
| FT | feet, foot |
| G | gram(s) |
| GA | gage |
| GAL | gallon(s) |
| GPH | gallon(s) per hour |
| GPM | gallon(s) per minute |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| GPS | gallon(s) per second |
| HR | hour(s) |
| IN | inch(es) |
| IPS | iron pipe size |
| KG | kilogram(s) |
| L | liter(s) |
| LB | pound(s) |
| LBF-IN | pound (force) inch |
| LF | linear foot, linear feet |
| MIN. min. | minute(s), minimum |
| ml | milliliter |
| MO | month(s) |
| OZ | ounce(s) |
| QT | quart |
| RH | relative humidity |
| SF | square foot, square feet |
| SQ IN | square inch(es) |
| YD | yard(s) |
| YR | year(s) |

TERMINOLOGY

| | |
|-------|---|
| @ | at |
| AB | anchor bolt |
| ADJ | adjust, adjustable |
| ADMIN | administration |
| AFG | above finished grade |
| AGGR | aggregate |
| AL | aluminum |
| ALT | alternate |
| APPX | appendix |
| APX | approximate |
| ART | article |
| ASPH | asphalt |
| ASSY | assembly |
| AUTO | automatic |
| AUX | auxiliary |
| AVE | avenue |
| AVG | average |
| AWG | American Wire Gauge |
| BAR | barrier |
| BCCMP | bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe |
| BL | base line |
| BLDG | building |
| BLKG | blocking |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BM | beam |
| C to C | center to center |
| CCB | concrete block, masonry |
| CEM | cement |
| CIP | cast iron pipe, cast in place |
| CJ | construction joint |
| CL | center line, clearance |
| CM | Construction Manager |
| CMP | corrugated metal pipe |
| CO | cleanout |
| CONC | concrete |
| CONN | connection |
| CONST | construction |
| CONT | continuous |
| CONTR | contractor |
| CU, COP | copper |
| ORR | corridor |
| CRIT | critical |
| CTD | coated |
| CTR | center |
| CULV | culvert |
| d | delta |
| DBL | double |
| DEM | demolition, demolish |
| DEPT | department |
| DET | detail |
| DIA, D | diameter |
| DIAG | diagonal |
| DIM | dimension |
| DWG | drawing |
| FEM | female |
| FUT | future |
| FV | field verify |
| FM | force main |
| FH, HYD | fire hydrant |
| ID | inside diameter |
| MAS | masonry |
| MATL | material |
| MAX | maximum |
| MFD | manufactured |
| MFG | manufacturing |
| MFR | manufacturer |
| MH | manhole, metal hallide |
| MIN | minimum |
| MISC | miscellaneous |

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| MTL | material |
| NAT | natural |
| NATL | national |
| NOM | nominal |
| NTS | not to scale |
| OD | outside diameter |
| PP | power pole |
| R | radius |
| Rd | road |
| REIN | reinforce |
| REL A | relief air |
| REQD | required |
| REV | revision |
| RR | railroad |
| R/W | right-of-way |
| RWM | reclaimed water main |
| RY | railway |
| SAN | sanitary |
| SCH | schedule |
| SECT | section |
| SLV | sleeve |
| SQ | square |
| SST | stainless steel |
| ST | street |
| STA | station |
| STD | standard |
| SURF | surface |
| SUSP | suspend(ed) |
| SYM | Symbol, symmetrical |
| SYS | system |
| TEMP | Temperature, temporary |
| TYP | typical |
| UTIL | utility |
| W | West |
| WLD | welded |
| WM | water main |
| W/O | without |
| WT | weight |
| YD | yard |
| YR | year |
| Y W | wye |

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01091
REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Applicable Publications: Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Work is advertised for bids, shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth herein or shown on the Drawings shall be waived because of any provision of or omission from said standards or requirements.

- B. Assignment of Specialists: In certain instances, specification test requires (or implies) that specific work is to be assigned to specialist or expert entities who must be engaged for the performance of the Work. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the Contractor has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the Work. They are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of Work is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of Contract requirements remains with the Contractor.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of the Specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of such referenced documents which are not in conflict with the requirements of these Specifications or applicable codes.

- B. References herein to "Building Code" shall mean the Florida Building Code. The latest edition of the code shall apply to the Work herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

- C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, Drawings, and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or labor. The Contractor shall bid the most stringent requirements.

D. Applicable Standard Specifications: The Contractor shall construct the Work specified herein in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications listed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor participation in pre-construction conferences, progress meetings and specially called meetings.

1.02 MEETINGS CALLED BY THE COUNTY

- A. The County will schedule and administer a pre-construction conference, periodic progress meetings and specific topic meetings throughout the progress of the Work. The County will:
 - 1. Prepare and distribute a notification of the meeting to required attendees.
 - 2. Establish, prepare and distribute an agenda with the notification.
 - 3. Make physical arrangements for the meetings.
 - 4. Preside at meetings.
 - 5. Prepare and distribute minutes of meetings including significant proceedings and decisions, within 15 working days after each meeting. Minutes will be forwarded to all participants and to parties affected by decisions made at the meeting.
- B. Representatives of the Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The meeting location will generally be a central site, convenient for all parties, designated by the County.
- D. All meetings shall be digitally recorded with files provided to all requesting parties.

1.03 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Attendance:
 - 1. County
 - 2. Contractor and superintendent
 - 3. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda
 - 4. Representatives of suppliers and manufacturers as appropriate to the agenda
 - 5. County MBE/WBE representative
 - 6. Other agency representatives (FDEP, EPA, City, etc.)
 - 7. Surveyor – recommended but required if Surveyor has not previously performed work for the County
 - 8. Engineer or Professional
 - 9. Others as requested by the County or Contractor

B. Suggested Agenda:

1. Distribution and discussion of:
 - a. List of major Subcontractors and suppliers
 - b. Construction schedules
 - c. Contact information
2. Organizational arrangement of Contractor's forces and personnel, and those of Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, and the County
3. Critical work sequencing
4. Major equipment deliveries
5. Project coordination
 - a. Designation of responsible personnel
 - b. Channels and procedures for communication
6. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions
 - b. Proposal requests
 - c. Submittals
 - d. Change orders
 - e. Applications for payment/Schedule of Values
 - f. Contractor quality control
 - g. Submittal of Shop Drawings, project data and samples
7. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents
8. Procedures for maintaining as built and record documents
9. Use of premises:
 - a. Office, work and storage areas
 - b. County's requirements
 - c. Housekeeping
10. Temporary construction facilities
11. Temporary utilities
12. Safety and first aid procedures
13. Rules and regulations
14. Security procedures
15. Place, date and time for regular progress meetings
16. Completion time for Contract and liquidated damages

1.04 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. The County shall schedule progress meetings at least once per month as required by progress of the Work with the first meeting approximately one (1) month after the pre-construction meeting.
- B. Attendance:
 1. County
 2. Contractor
 3. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda
 4. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
 5. Others as appropriate

- C. The Contractor's representative is to attend the project meetings and have the authority to act on behalf of the entity represented on field related matters. Contractor's representative is to study previous meeting minutes and current agenda items, in order to be prepared to discuss pertinent topics and provide specific information including but not limited to:
 - 1. Status of submittals and actions necessary to expedite them
 - 2. Status of activities behind schedule and actions necessary to regain the approved schedule
 - 3. Status of materials and equipment deliveries and action necessary to expedite materials and equipment and maintain the approved schedule
 - 4. Status of open RFI's and actions necessary to address them

- D. To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor is to assign the same personnel to represent the Contractor at Progress Meetings throughout the progress of the work.

- E. The Contractor is to provide a current Shop Drawing submittal log at each progress meeting.

- F. The Contractor is to provide copies of the updated Progress Schedule at each project meeting in accordance with the General Conditions including a 3 week look ahead schedule for upcoming events.

- G. Suggested Agenda:
 - 1. Review and approve minutes from previous meeting
 - 2. Review of work progress since previous meeting to include current As-Builts
 - 3. Contractor's/Subcontractor's workforce and equipment
 - 4. Progressive As-Built Drawings
 - 5. Surveyor's submittals
 - 6. Field observations, problems and conflicts
 - 7. Construction progress and problems which impede construction schedule
 - 8. Shop Drawing submittal status
 - 9. Requests for Information (RFI) status
 - 10. Change Order status
 - 11. Review of off site fabrication and delivery schedules
 - 12. Corrective measures and procedures to regain approved schedule
 - 13. Revisions to construction schedule
 - 14. Job progress and schedule for succeeding work period
 - 15. Coordination of schedules
 - 16. Maintenance of quality standards
 - 17. Review submittal schedule; expedite as required
 - 18. Pending requests for information, changes and substitutions
 - 19. Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and completion date
 - 20. Pay application status
 - 21. Other business

H. Revision to Minutes:

1. Unless minutes are challenged, in writing, prior to the next regularly scheduled Progress Meeting, they will be accepted as properly summarizing the discussions and decisions of the meeting.
2. Persons challenging minutes shall reproduce and distribute copies of the challenge to all indicated recipients of the particular set of minutes.
3. Challenge to minutes shall be settled as priority portion of "old business" at next regularly scheduled meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

3.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Pre-construction Meeting: At the pre-construction meeting the Contractor shall be provided with a blank electronic version of the spreadsheets for: Asset Attribute Data and Pipe Deflection tables. The Contractor's Surveyor shall use these tables to input the data and shall not alter the table format or formulas.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Contractor shall provide the following:

1. Progressive As-Built Drawings
2. Surveyor submittals
 - a. As-Built Asset Attribute Data Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-2)
 - b. Pipe Deflection Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3)
 - c. Gravity Main Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-4)
 - d. Boundary Surveys of fee simple and permanent easements for pump stations, treatment facilities, and constructed pipe in easements
3. Construction Contract, As-Built Drawings, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Bid Proposal, Instruction to Bidders, Addenda, and all other Contract Documents
4. Specifications and Addenda: Record manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed as well as any changes made by Field Order, Change Order or other
5. Change orders, verbal orders, and other modifications to Contract
6. Written instructions by the County as well as correspondence related to Requests for Information (RFIs).
7. Accepted Shop Drawings, samples, product data, substitution and "or-equal" requests.
8. Field test records, inspection certificates, manufacturer certificates and construction photographs.

9. As-Built Asset Attribute Data: Surveyor shall obtain field measurements of vertical and horizontal dimensions of constructed improvements. The monthly submittal shall include the Surveyor's certified statement regarding the constructed improvements being within the specified accuracies as described in Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-1 Minimum Survey Accuracies or if not, indicating the variances.
10. Gravity Main Table: Surveyor shall prepare and update a Gravity Main Table to include as a minimum the pipe segment identification, pipe lengths, manhole inverts and tops, and slopes for gravity mains. Surveyor shall certify the data entered are correct and indicate if the minimum slopes have not been met.
11. Pipe Deflection Table: Surveyor shall input the type of pipe, pipe manufacturer, PVC manufacturer deflection allowance, allowable angle of offset and radius of curvature, laying length of pipe, and coordinates. Surveyor shall certify the data entered are correct and indicate if the deflection allowance, offset or radius of curvature exceeds the manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01300

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Work completed without approved Shop Drawings and/or samples shall be considered installed at the Contractor's risk.

1.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND DATA

- A. Shop Drawings defined in the General Conditions, shall complement design and construction Drawings, and shall contain sufficient detail to clearly define all aspects of the Construction. These Drawings shall be complete and detailed.
- B. Contractor and Supplier's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, illustrations and other standard descriptive data shall be clearly marked with specification title and numbers to identify pertinent materials, product or models. Delete information which is not applicable to the Work by striking or cross-hatching.
- C. If Shop Drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in the letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the Contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, the Contractor shall not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the Work in accordance with the Contract, even though such Drawings have been reviewed.
- D. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog data sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, verification of conformance with applicable standards or codes, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment list shall, for each item, give the name and location of the Supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- E. For all equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the Supplier's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- F. The Contractor will obtain an installation list from suppliers and equipment suppliers who propose to furnish equipment or products for submittal to County/Professional along with the required Shop Drawings. The installation list shall include at least 5 installations where identical equipment has been installed and has been in operation for a period of at least 1-year.

1.02 REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

- A. The County /Professional's review of Shop Drawings, Data, and Samples as submitted by the Contractor will be to determine if the items(s) generally conform(s) to the information in the Contract Documents and is/are compatible with the design concept. The County/Professional's review and exceptions, if any, will not constitute an approval of dimensions, connections, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item shown.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules will be general, and shall not be construed:
 - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract Documents
 - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions, and materials
 - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County/Professional, except as otherwise provided herein
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract Documents which the County/Professional finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or Contract Time, the County/Professional may return the reviewed drawings without noting an exception.
- D. "Approved As Noted": Contractor shall incorporate County/Professional's comments into the submittal before release to manufacturer. The Contractor shall send a letter to the County/Professional acknowledging the comments and their incorporation into the Shop Drawing.
- E. "Amend and Resubmit": Contractor shall resubmit the Shop Drawing to the County/Professional. The resubmittal shall incorporate the County/Professional's comments highlighted on the Shop Drawing.
- F. "Rejected": Contractor shall correct, revise and resubmit Shop Drawing for review by County/Professional.
- G. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. For resubmittals the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by County/Professional on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County/Professional.
- H. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional.
- I. When the Shop Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County/Professional, the Contractor shall carry out the Construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County/Professional.

- J. No partial submittals will be reviewed. Submittals not deemed complete will be stamped "Rejected" and returned to the Contractor for resubmittal. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the County/Professional, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items for:
 - 1. Systems
 - 2. Processes
 - 3. As indicated in specific Specifications SectionsAll drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications, and other Shop Drawing submittals required by a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interfaces checking.
- K. Only the County/Professional shall utilize the color "red" in marking Shop Drawing submittals.
- L. Failure to comply with any of the above may result in the rejection of Shop Drawings.

1.03 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Submit not less than 8 copies, unless approved by the County/Professional. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to the Work.

1.04 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When required in an individual Specification Section, submit manufacturer's printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting and finishing, in quantities specified for product data.

1.05 SAMPLES

- A. Submit full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures and patterns for the County's selection. Submit samples for selection of finishes within 30-days after Award of Contract. All color and finish selections must be submitted by the Contractor in a single submission, properly labeled and identified.
- B. Submit samples to illustrate functional characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate submittal of different categories for interfacing work.
- C. Submit the number of samples specified in the respective Specification section, but no less than two (2). After review one (1) will be retained by the County. Reviewed samples that may be used in the Work are indicated in the Specification Section.
- D. Samples shall be delivered to the County as directed. The Contractor shall prepay shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in the Work until approved by the County/Professional.

- E. Samples shall be of sufficient size to clearly illustrate:
 - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices
 - 2. Full range of color, texture and pattern
 - 3. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
 - a. Name of Project
 - b. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor
 - c. Material or equipment represented
 - d. Place of origin
 - e. Name of product and brand (if any)
 - f. Location in Project
 - g. Specification title and number
 - h. Submittal number
 - i. Note: Samples of finished materials shall have additional marking that will identify them under the finished schedules.
- F. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter, in triplicate (3) for each shipment of samples containing the information required in paragraph herein. The Contractor shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County/Professional. Approval of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- G. Approved samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the Work. Approved samples of the hardware in good condition may be incorporated in the Work if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved in writing by the County/Professional. Samples that failed testing or were not approved will be returned to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, if so requested at time of submission.

1.06 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Provide field samples of finishes as required by individual Specifications sections. Install the sample completely and finished. Acceptable samples in place may be retained in completed Work.

1.07 DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND CERTIFICATES

- A. Each letter of transmittal shall identify each and every item transmitted by title, drawing number, revision number and date.
- B. The County generally will not check dimensions, quantities or schedules, except in cases where the information is lacking in the Specifications.
- C. The following is applicable to submitted drawings, data and certificates:
 - 1. Show relation to adjacent structures or materials.
 - 2. Clearly identify field dimensions.

3. Show required dimensions and clearances.
 4. Performance characteristic and capabilities shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 5. Wiring diagrams and controls shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 6. Installation instructions shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 7. Each submittal shall identify applicable Standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification number.
 8. All information not pertinent shall be removed from the submittal, or shall be crossed out.
- D. When resubmission is required, the County/Professional will return only two (2) marked up copies. A third submission from the same manufacturer will not be accepted.

1.08 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. The substitution requirements of this Section are in addition to the requirements of the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.
- B. When a particular product is specified or called for, it is intended and shall be understood that the proposal tendered by the Bidder includes those products in his Bid. Substitutions will only be considered in cases where original materials are unavailable or in an instance where substitute can be proven superior in its planned application
- C. The intent of these specifications is to provide the County with a quality facility without discouraging competitive bidding. For products specified only by reference standards, performance and descriptive methods, without naming manufacturer's products, the Contractor may provide the products of any manufacturer complying with the Contract Documents, subject to the review of product data by the County/Professional as specified herein.
- D. The County/Professional's approval is required for substitutions.
- E. The Contract is based on the materials, equipment and methods described in the Contract Documents.
- F. The County/Professional will consider proposals for substitution of materials equipment and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data and all other information required by the County/Professional to evaluate the proposed substitution.
- G. Do not substitute materials, equipment or methods unless such substitution has been specifically approved for this Work by the County/Professional in writing. The Contractor must provide a submittal per this Section specifically requesting approval of the substitution. Failure to specifically identify the requested substitution may invalidate approval of a submittal.

1.09 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFIED ITEMS

- A. Verify prior to bidding that all specified items will be available in time for installation during Construction for orderly and timely progress of the Work.
- B. In the event that specified items will not be available, notify the County/Professional prior to receipt of proposals.

1.10 OPERATING MANUALS

- A. Submit all manuals in accordance with requirements of Divisions 2 through 16 of the Contract Specifications and Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

1.11 WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND BONDS

- A. Provide as required by Technical Sections of the Specifications and Sections 01700 "Project Closeout" and Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."

1.12 CADD FILES

- A. The Professional's CADD files will be available on a limited basis to qualified firms at the County's prerogative. The procedure for requesting such files is noted elsewhere in these documents and there is a cost associated with handling and reproduction. Recipients are cautioned that these files may not accurately show actual conditions as constructed. Users are responsible to verify actual field conditions.
- B. The Professional's Drawings are to be used only for background information. If the Professional's Drawings are just reproduced and resubmitted (e.g. for ductwork drawings) they will be rejected.
- C. Copies of data furnished by the County/Professional to Contractor or Contractor to County/Professional that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- D. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60-days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.

- E. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

1.13 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Photographs and digital pictures shall be in color. Provide 1 copy of each digital picture on each of three (3) CDs and provide 1 print of each photograph in two (2) separate albums.
- B. Photographs shall be from locations to illustrate the condition of Construction and state of progress adequately.
- C. Provide up to 12 digital photographs of views randomly selected by the County, taken prior to any construction and prior to each scheduled Application for Payment.
- D. Deliver electronic images, prints, and negatives to the County.
- E. Each print shall be single weight paper with glossy finish and the overall dimension shall be 7-1/2-inch x 10-inches (19.05 x 25.4 cm). The print shall be clear, sharp and free of distortion after the enlargement from the negative.
- F. Provide loose-leaf albums for each set of photographs to hold prints with a maximum of 50-leaves per binder.
- G. Each print shall be protected by flexible, transparent acetate or plastic sheet protector leaves with metal reinforced holes. Two (2) extra leaves shall be provided in each binder.
- H. Capture and provide digital, ortho-rectified, true-color, aerial photographs of the complete project site prior to start of Construction and at final completion. A final 6-inch or less ground pixel resolution is required. If using traditional photography, the photos will need to be captured at an appropriate scale and scanned at a high enough dpi to yield a final ground pixel size of 6-inches or less. If captured digitally, a final 6-inches or less ground sample distance is required. The final orthorectified photos shall use a projection of NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet. All orthophoto mosaics shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.

- I. Provide a total of four (4) true-color, color balanced orthophoto mosaic prints. Three (3) prints each of the pre and post construction (final completion) orthophoto mosaics, for a total of six (6). Each orthophoto mosaic print shall be on double-weight paper with glossy finish and shall have overall dimensions of 36-inches x 58-inches. Two (2) copies of each of the digital orthophoto mosaics shall be supplied in Geotiff format on disk for each time period (pre and post construction). The final color balanced, true-color orthophoto mosaics will be projected in NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet and shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.
- J. The Contractor shall provide before and after photographs of each portion of the site. The below ground facilities shall include all equipment, walls, floor, piping, supports and entrance. At major locations, photographs shall include before, during, and after prints and all prints shall be placed in binders in ascending date order to show the Work as it progresses.
- K. Descriptive Information:
 - 1. Each photograph shall have a permanent title block on the back and shall contain the typed information and arrangement as follows:
 - a. ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 - b. (ENTER PROJECT NAME)
 - c. BID No. (Enter Bid Number)
 - d. CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)
 - e. DATE: (When photo was taken)
 - f. PHOTO NO.: (Consecutive Numbers)
 - g. PHOTO BY: (Firm Name of Photographer)
 - h. LOCATION: (Description of Location and View)
 - 2. The Contractor shall provide the Professional with a written description of each photograph. This description shall be included in the binders and a copy shall be submitted with the CDs.

1.14 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

Project Record Documents shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01720 "Project Record Documents" of these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Article 9 of the General Conditions contains additional provisions regarding submittals.

- B. Preliminary Shop Drawing Data: Within 20-days after the Award of the Contract or before the Pre-Construction Meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete listing of manufacturers for all items for which Shop Drawings are to be submitted.
- C. Shop Drawing Submittal Schedule: Within 30-days after the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete schedule of Shop Drawings submittals with the respective dates for submission, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment, noting those submittals critical to the progress schedule.
- D. Submittal Log: An accurate updated log of submittals will be maintained by the Contractor and subject to review by the County/Professional at each scheduled progress meeting.
- E. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional. This does not constitute a change order until accepted by the County.
- F. Shop Drawing and submittal data shall be reviewed by the County/Professional for each original submittal and first resubmittal; thereafter review time for subsequent resubmittals shall be charged to the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for services rendered by the County/Professional at the rate multiplied by the County's Professional multiplier based on the fee schedule provided to the County for this Project. If a County engineer is performing any portion of the review, this fee is based upon the hourly rate of the engineer times the County's multiplier for overhead, benefits, and expenses. The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct such charges from the Contract Amount by a deductive Change Order.
- G. Contractor Shop Drawing and Sample submittals shall include 5 copies in addition to any other copies that the Contractor wants returned. The County will retain 5 copies of approved submittals.
- H. Identify Project, Project Number, date, dates of previous submittals, Contractor, Sub-Contractors, suppliers with their addresses, pertinent Drawings by sheet and detail number, and Specification Section number, as appropriate. Identify all deviations from the Contract Documents. Provide space for Contractor and Professional review stamps.
- I. Contractor's delivery of Shop Drawings for review shall follow a reasonable sequence, as is necessary to support the dates on the Progress Schedule and avoid an overload of Shop Drawings awaiting review at any one time. Coordinate submittal of related items.

- J. Submit Shop Drawings per the schedule of Shop Drawing submittals, inserted in 1 loose-leaf binder, with tabs and index to the County/Professional. All individual submittal sheets inserted in said binder must be clearly marked and referenced to proper paragraph and subparagraph of specifications. Cross out any items on sheets which constitute information not pertaining to equipment specified. Clearly mark all components that are provided as "optional" by manufacturer. Shop Drawings shall be approved by the Contractor prior to submittal to the County/Professional. Shop Drawings will be reviewed by the County/Professional. After County/Professional approval, reproduce and distribute in accordance with requirements herein.
- K. All submissions of Shop Drawings, brochures and catalog cuts shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter listing the Drawings submitted by number and title.
- L. When engineering calculations and/or professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems, and/or equipment are required, the County is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications submitted by the Contractor. Calculations, when required, shall be submitted in a neat, clear and in an easy to follow format. Such calculations and/or certifications shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.
- M. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct recipients to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.
- N. Prior to submission of Shop Drawings and samples, the Contractor shall stamp and sign the submittals. Any submission which, upon examination by the County, shows evidence of not having been thoroughly checked, or is not in compliance with the provisions of this Section will be returned to the Contractor for completion before it will be considered for review.
- O. Notify the County of the need for making any changes in the arrangement of piping, connections, wiring, manner of installation, etc., which may be required by the material or equipment Contractor proposes to supply.
- P. On resubmittals, direct specific attention in writing or on the revised Drawings or sample to revisions other than the corrections required by County on previous submissions.
- Q. All drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications and other drawing submittals required for a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interface checking.
- R. The County will distribute Shop Drawings as follows for the indicated action taken:

SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL DISTRIBUTION

| Representative Party | No Exception Taken or Make Correction Noted | | | Rejected or Revise & Resubmit | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | Submittal Transmittal | Shop Drawing | Review Comment Sheet | Submittal Transmittal | Shop Drawing | Review Comment Sheet |
| Engineer | 2 Copies | File Copy | 1 Copy | Original | File Copy | 1 Copy |
| Contractor (see Note 1) | 2 Copies | 1 Copy Each Submittal | 1 Copy | 1 Copy | All Copies Except Engineers | 1 Copy |
| County | 1 Copy | 1 Copy Each Submittal | 1 Copy | 1 Copy | None | 1 Copy |
| Inspector | 2 Copies | 1 Copy Each Submittal | 1 Copy | 1 Copy | None | 1 Copy |
| Project Record Data (see Note 2) | 1 Copy | 1 Copy Each Submittal | 1 Copy | 1 Copy | None | 1 Copy |

NOTES:

1. Contractor shall distribute additional copies to Subcontractors as required.
2. Stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon closeout.

- S. All Shop Drawings shall be accompanied with a transmittal letter providing the following information:
1. Project Title and Contract Number
 2. Date
 3. Contractor's name and address
 4. The number of each Shop Drawing, project data, and sample required
 5. Notification of Deviations from Contract Documents
 6. Submittal Log Number conforming to specification section numbers
 - a. Submit each specification section separately.
 - b. Identify each Shop Drawing item required under respective specification section.
 - c. Identify resubmittal using specification section followed by A (first resubmittal), B (second resubmittal)...etc.

3.02 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Contractor's Responsibility for Coordination: Where the dimension, size, shape, location, capacity or other characteristic affects another item, and where the Contractor selects, fabricates or installs related or adjacent products to be used, the Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of related items. The Contractor shall insure that a proper exchange of information takes place prior to or during preparation of each submittal and that submittals reflect such coordination. The notation "verify" or "coordinate" on the Drawings indicates the necessity for Contractor coordination in the particular instances used.

- B. Contractor's Checking: When checking submittals from Subcontractors and suppliers, the Contractor shall mark all sets, indicating his corrections and comments in blue or green. Copies marked in red may be returned for revision.
- C. The Contractor is responsible to deliver and pick-up all submittals in a timely manner at the County/Professional's designated office. The Contractor is responsible for all related costs and expenses for the transmittal of such submittals.

3.03 COUNTY'S / PROFESSIONAL'S REVIEW

- A. Corrections or comments made on Shop Drawings during review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements of Drawings and Specifications. This check is only for review of general conformance with the design concept of this Project and general compliance with information given in Contract Documents. Any substitutions or changes shall be properly noted.
- B. No action will be taken on "rough-in" Shop Drawings for plumbing and electrical connections when the items of equipment are not included in the same submittal.
- C. Review Time:
 - 1. On a normal basis, each submittal will be returned to the Contractor within 15 working days of the date it is received. Some submittals may require additional time.
 - 2. If, for any reason, the above schedule cannot be met, the Contractor will be so informed within a reasonable period and the Schedule of Submittals revised. If the specific submittal affects the critical path, the Contractor shall immediately notify the County/Professional in writing. In the event of separate submittals of individual components of a system, these submittals may be held until all components of the system are submitted, and the Contractor will be so notified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01301
PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. General

1. Base all bids on materials and equipment specified in the Appendix D Orange County Utilities List of Approved Products.
2. Certain types of equipment and kinds of material are described in specifications by means of references to names of manufacturers and vendors, trade names, or catalog numbers.
 - a. When this method of specifying is used, it is not intended to exclude from consideration other products bearing other manufacturer's or vendor's names, trade names, or catalog numbers, provided said products are "or-equals," as determined by County/Professional.
3. Other types of equipment and kinds of material may be acceptable substitutions under the following conditions:
 - a. Or-equals are unavailable due to strike, discontinued production of products meeting specified requirements, or other factors beyond control of Contractor; or,
 - b. Contractor proposes a cost and/or time reduction incentive to the Owner.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. In making request for substitution or in using an approved product, Contractor:

1. Has investigated proposed product, and has determined that it is adequate or superior in all respects to that specified, and that it will perform the function for which it is intended.
2. Will provide same guarantee for substitute item as for product specified.
3. Waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution which subsequently arise.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Product: Manufactured material or equipment.

1.04 PROCEDURE FOR REQUESTING SUBSTITUTION

A. Substitution shall be considered only:

1. After award of Contract
2. Under the conditions stated herein

- B. Written request through Contractor only.

C. Transmittal Mechanics

1. Follow the transmittal mechanics prescribed for Shop Drawings in Specification Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - a. Product substitution will include in the transmittal letter, either directly or as a clearly marked attachment, the items listed in Paragraph D below.

D. Transmittal Contents

1. Product identification:
 - a. Manufacturer's name
 - b. Telephone number and representative contact name
 - c. Specification Section or Drawing reference of originally specified product, including discrete name or tag number assigned to original product in the Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's literature clearly marked to show compliance of proposed product with Contract Documents.
3. Itemized comparison of original and proposed product addressing product characteristics including but not necessarily limited to:
 - a. Size
 - b. Composition or materials of construction
 - c. Weight
 - d. Electrical or mechanical requirements
4. Product experience
 - a. Location of past projects utilizing product.
 - b. Name and telephone number of persons associated with referenced projects knowledgeable concerning proposed product.
 - c. Available field data and reports associated with proposed product.
5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
6. Data relating to changes in cost.
7. Samples
 - a. At request of County/Professional.
 - b. Full size if requested by County/Professional.
 - c. Held until substantial completion.
 - d. County/Professional is not responsible for loss or damage to samples.

1.05 APPROVAL OR REJECTION

- A. Written approval or rejection of substitution to be given by the Engineer.
- B. Engineer reserves the right to require proposed product to comply with color and pattern of specified product if necessary to secure design intent.
- C. In the event the substitution is approved, the resulting cost and/or time reduction will be documented by Change Order in accordance with the General Conditions.
- D. Substitution will be rejected if:
 1. Submittal is not through the Contractor with his stamp of approval.

2. Request is not made in accordance with this Specification Section.
 3. In the County/Professional's opinion, acceptance will require substantial revision of the original design.
 4. In the County/Professional's opinion, substitution will not perform adequately the function consistent with the design intent.
- E. Contractor shall reimburse the County for the cost of the evaluation whether or not substitution is approved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION - (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01310
PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor will submit precedence method cost loaded Critical Path Method (CPM) Progress Schedules to the County depicting the approach to prosecution and completion of the Work. This requirement includes, but is not limited to the Contractor's approach to Activity cost loading, recovering schedule and managing the effect of changes, substitutions and Delays on Work sequencing.
- B. The Progress Schedule shall show how the Contractor's priorities and sequencing for the Work (or Work remaining) conform to the Contract requirements and the sequences of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents; reflect how the Contractor anticipates foreseeable events, site conditions and all other general, local and prevailing conditions that may affect cost, progress, schedule, furnishing and performance of the Work; and show how the Contractor's Means and Methods translate into Activities and logic.
- C. The Progress Schedule will consist of the Initial Submittal, Payment Submittals and Revision Submittals. Upon acceptance by the County, the Initial submittal will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work. Revision submittals upon acceptance will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work remaining to be completed as of the submittal date for that Revision.
- D. References to the Critical Path Method (CPM) are to CPM construction industry standards that are consistent with the requirements of this Section.

1.02 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

- A. The following terms, whether or not already defined elsewhere in the Contract Documents, have the following intent and meanings within this Section:
 - 1. Activity Value (Value): That portion of the Contract Price representing an appropriate level of payment for the part of the Work designated by the Activity.
 - 2. As-Planned Schedule: The first, complete Initial Progress Schedule submitted by the Contractor with the intent to depict the entire Work as awarded and accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required.
 - 3. Contract Float: Days between the Contractors anticipated date for completion of the Work, or of a specified portion of the Work, if any, and the corresponding Contract Time.
 - 4. CPM Schedule: The Progress Schedule based on the Critical Path Method (CPM) of scheduling. The term Critical Path means any continuous sequence of Activities in the Progress Schedule controlling, because of their sum duration, the Early Date of a pertinent, specified Contract Time.

5. Early/Late Dates: Early/late times of performance, based on CPM calculations, for an Activity in the Progress Schedule. Early Dates will be based on proceeding with all or part of the Work on the date when the corresponding Contract Time commences to run. Late Dates will be based on completing all or part of the Work on the corresponding Contract Time, even if the Contractor plans early completion.
6. Milestones: Key, pre-determined points of progress in the completion of a facility, denoting interim targets in support of the Contract Times. Milestones may pinpoint targets for key excavation and substructure events, significant deliveries, critical path transition from superstructure to piping and electrical rough in and building enclosure. Also, hook-up of mechanical and electrical equipment, availability of power for testing, equipment shakedown, training of County personnel, start-up, Substantial Completion and other events of like import.
7. Official Schedule: The Initial or most recent Revision Submittal accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required and the basis for Payment Submittals until another Revision Submittal is submitted and accepted. The accepted Initial Submittal is also the As-Planned Schedule.
8. Payment Submittal: A monthly Progress Schedule update reflecting progress and minor adjustments on the Activities, sequencing and restraints for Work remaining.
9. Total Float: Days by which an activity may slip from its Early Dates without necessarily extending a pertinent Contract Time. Total Float at least equals Contract Float. Total Float may also be calculated and reported in working Days. When an activity is delayed beyond Early Dates by its Total Float it becomes a Critical Path activity and if delayed further will impact a Contract Time.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor may self-perform the Work covered by this Section or employ a Subcontractor, subject to the County's consent. Employment of a scheduling Subcontractor shall not in any way alter or reduce the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor will obtain a written interpretation from the County, if the Contractor believes that the selection of activities, logic ties and/or restraints requires a written interpretation of the Contract Documents. With each submission, the Contractor will point out by specific, written notation, any Progress Schedule feature that may reflect variations from any requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. It is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain information directly from each Subcontractor and Supplier when scoping their respective Activities, Values, logic ties and restraints.
- D. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will relieve the Contractor from the obligation to comply with the Contract Times and any sequence of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents and to complete, within the Contract Times, any Work omitted from that Progress Schedule.
- E. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will imply approval of any interpretation of or variation from the Contract Documents, unless expressly approved by the County through a written interpretation or by a separate, written notation on the returned Progress Schedule Submittal.

1.04 MILESTONES AND SCHEDULE RECOVERY

- A. The County will select Milestones and Milestone Dates on the basis of the As-Planned Schedule. As the Official Schedule is revised, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly. Milestone Dates will serve as target dates.
- B. Whenever any Activity slips by 14 or more Days from the Late Date for an activity in the Official Schedule, Milestone Dates selected by the County, or a pertinent Contract Time, the Contractor will deliver a Revision Submittal documenting the Contractor's schedule recovery plan and/or a properly supported request for an extension in the Contract Time. The narrative will identify the Delay and actions taken by the Contractor to recover schedule, whether by adding labor, Subcontractors or construction equipment, activity re-sequencing, expediting of submittals and/or deliveries, overtime or shift Work, and so forth. Activity shortening and overlapping shall be explained as to their basis (and be supported by increases in resources).
- C. Upon evaluation of that Revision Submittal, if the County determines there is sufficient cause, the County may withhold liquidated damages or provide a notice of intent to do so, if schedule is indeed not recovered, and/or may give a notice of default.

1.05 PROGRESS SCHEDULE SOFTWARE

- A. The scheduling software employed by the Contractor to process the Progress Schedule will be the current version of Primavera P6.0®, or Primavera® Contractor 5.0 CPM scheduling software.
- B. If the Contractor intends to use companion schedule reporting, analysis or graphics software tools, the Contractor will furnish to the County descriptive materials and samples describing such software tools.

1.06 NON-PERFORMANCE

- A. The County may refuse to recommend all or any part of any payment, if the Contractor fails, refuses or neglects to provide the required Progress Schedule information on a timely basis. Partial payments without a properly updated Progress Schedule shall be returned to the Contractor as non-conforming.
- B. If justified under the circumstances, the County also may prepare alternate Progress Schedules, as appropriate, and deduct from the Contract Amount all related costs by Change Order and/or take other action commensurate with the breach.

1.07 REPORTS, SCHEDULES AND PLOTS

- A. Schedule Reports will include Activity (ID) code and description, duration, calendar, Early Dates, Late Dates and Total Float. Separate Schedule Reports will tabulate, for each Activity, all preceding and succeeding logic types and lead times, whether CPM Plots displaying logic ties are appended or not.
- B. CPM Schedule Plots will be plotted on a suitable time scale and identify the Contract Times, Critical Paths, phases and work areas on 24-inch x 36-inch or smaller sheets. Activities will be shown on the Early Dates with Total Floats noted by Late Date flags.

For Payment and Revision Submittals plot a target comparison based on the current Official Schedule.

- C. The Activity Value report will tabulate Activity code and description and Activity Value, percent complete and earned value as calculated by the scheduling software. Cash flow plots shall be provided showing the monthly and cumulative actual and planned earned values with curves shown for Early and Late Dates in the schedules. For Payment and Revision Schedule submittals, the cash flow curves shall also plot the most current Official Schedule planned earnings curves.
- D. Each submittal shall include listings of all added and deleted activities, logic, constraints, Activity Value changes and update information vs. the previous Progress Schedule submittal. This list may be manually prepared or generated by accessory software that will generate such listings.

1.08 NARRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe the Contractor's approach to prosecution of the Work and the basis for determination of activity durations, sequence and logic, including the Contractor's management of the site, e.g., lay down, staging, parking, etc.; Contractor's phasing of the Work; use of crewing and construction equipment; identification of non-work County/Professional's, shifts, weekend Work and multiple calendars applied to activities and an explanation of the basis for restraint dates.
- B. Revision and Payment Submittal narratives will explain any changes to the approach or planning referred to in Paragraph A above on account of any change, delay, schedule recovery, substitution and/or Contractor-initiated revision occurring since the previous submittal.
- C. Each narrative will list the Critical Path Activities and compare Early and Late Dates against Contract Times and Milestone Dates. Narratives shall also recap progress and Days gained or lost vs. the current Official Schedule, and identify delays, their extent and causes.
- D. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe all delays occurring since Contract Award and all pending and anticipated "or equal" and substitution proposals. Payment and Revision Submittal narratives will describe any new delays and shall certify that the Contractor has not been delayed, as of the cut off date, by any acts or omissions of the County, except as otherwise specifically stated.

1.09 ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Separate activities will identify permits, design when included in the Work, construction, Submittal preparation and review (and resubmission and re-review), deliveries (site or storage), testing, start-up, commissioning and Punch List.
- B. Activities will be detailed to the extent required to show the transition of trade Work. Activities will delineate the progression of the Work.
- C. Activities will not combine separate or non-concurrent items of Unit Price or lump sum Work.

- D. Activity durations will equal the Work Days required to sufficiently complete the Work designated by the Activity, (i.e., when finish-to-start successors could start, even if the Activity is not quite 100% complete). Installation Activities will last from 10 to 40 workdays. Submittal review activity durations shall conform to specified timeframes.
- E. Activities will be assigned consistent descriptions and identification codes. Sort codes will group Activities by meaningful schemes.
- F. Activities will be assigned Activity Values as appropriate and needed to reasonably allocate the Contract Amount to the time periods that they will be earned and eligible for payment based on the Progress Schedule and Schedule of Values. Separate pay activities may be used to simplify cost loading of the Progress Schedule. When used, pay activities shall be loaded with the cost of Work that is included, at no cost, in related (generally, concurrent) CPM activities. Pay activities shall not control the rate of progress; however, their start and finish dates shall be consistent with those of their related CPM activities to ensure accurate Early Date and Late Date cash-flow plots.

1.10 FLOAT TOLERANCES AND FLOAT OWNERSHIP

- A. Refer to Division 0 for the requirements. See sections entitled "Contractor Float" and "Progress Schedule".

1.11 SUBMITTALS

- A. Each Progress Schedule Submittal will consist of a narrative, 5 copies of the required reports and plots and an optical ROM data disk with the Contractor's corresponding schedule and schedule layout files in Primavera ".XER" format.
- B. The County will review Progress Schedule Submittals and return a review copy within 14-days after receipt and the Contractor shall, if required, resubmit within 7-days after return of the review copy.
- C. Requirements for the Initial Submittal:
 - 1. Within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencing Work on the Project, prepare and submit to the County the Initial Submittal of the Progress Schedule for the Work. The Initial Submittal will show the Work as awarded, without delays, Change Orders or substitutions.
 - a. Activity Values will prorate Schedule of Values costs and/or pay items through to Activities. Provide a cross-reference listing with two parts; a part that will list each activity with the respective amounts allocated from each Schedule of Values and Unit Price Item making up the total value of each activity and a second part that will list the Schedule of Values and Unit Price Items with the respective amounts allocated from each activity that make up the total value of each item.
 - 2. After the As-Planned Schedule is established, the County will select Milestones and record the Milestone Early and Late Dates. As the Official Schedule evolves, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly.

3. If the County refuses to endorse the Initial Submittal (or a resubmission) as "Resubmittal Not Required," the As-Planned Schedule will not be established. In that event, the Contractor will continue to submit Payment and Revision Submittals reflecting progress and the Contractor's approach to remaining Work. The County will rely on the available Payment and Revision Submittals, subject to whatever adjustments it determines appropriate.

D. Requirements for Payment Submittals:

1. Payment Submittals with progress up to the closing date and updated Early Dates and Late Dates for progress and remaining Activities will be due with each Progress Payment. As-built data will consist of actual dates, percent complete, earned payment, changes, Delays and other significant events occurring before the closing date.
2. Activity percent complete and earned value should indicate a level of completion that corresponds to the Application for Progress Payment for the same period. The earned value should be calculated by the scheduling software as Activity Value times percent complete. Explanation should be provided whenever the cumulative earned value of activities in a Payment Submittal is not within 10% of the value of Work completed as represented in the corresponding Application for Progress for Payment.
3. At the Contractor's option, a Payment Submittal may overlay minor adjustments on activities and sequencing for Work remaining. This excludes Activity re-scoping to reflect Delays, changes, schedule recovery or substitutions.

E. Requirements for Revision Submittals:

1. Revision Submittals will be submitted when necessary because of major changes or delays affecting activities, sequencing or restraints for Work remaining and/or to put forth a schedule recovery plan. Revision Submittals may also be required because of Contractor-initiated re-planning, or when Contractor plans to perform Work ahead or out-of-sequence that will require additional testing or inspection personnel, or when requested by the County when Work is performed out-of-sequence from the current Official Schedule such that the number of Days gained or lost cannot be determined or the scheduled dates of completion of the Work in a Payment Submittal are not viewed as reliable.
2. If requesting a time extension, the Revision Submittal should show the impact of the delay after incorporating reasonable mitigation to minimize the impact and illustrate how the number of Days requested time extension was determined. The delay should be determined as the change in the forecast Contract Completion Date(s) resulting solely from delays that entitle the Contractor to a time extension as provided in the General Conditions. Any and all Contractor slippage and delay occurring prior to and concurrent with the delay potentially entitling the Contractor to a time extension shall be incorporated in the Revision and explained such that the concurrent and non-concurrent periods of delay are indicated. If the Contractor does not follow the procedures contained in this Section or, if the Contractor's analysis is not verifiable by an independent, objective evaluation by the County using the electronic files and data furnished by the Contractor, any such extension in Contract Time will not be granted.

F. Retrospective Delay Analysis.

1. If the County/Professional refuses to endorse any Revision Submittal as "Resubmittal Not Required," the Contractor and County will use the latest Official Schedule when evaluating the effect of Delays on Contract Time and/or Contract Price. The procedure to be used will consist of progressively updating the latest Official Schedule at key closing dates corresponding to starting and finishing dates of the delays and/or dates the delays became critical or dates the Critical Path may have changed for other reasons. For each Progress Schedule iteration, slippage between actual Milestone Dates and Initial Milestone Dates will be correlated to Delays occurring solely in that iteration.
2. For each iteration, revisions in Activities, logic ties and restraints affecting Work after the closing date will be included in that Progress Schedule only if they meet any of the following conditions. First, they are Progress Schedule revisions that the County consented to contemporaneously (i.e., before the closing date) in writing. Second, they reflect comments or objections raised by or on behalf of the County and that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress. Lastly, they represent Contractor's schedule recovery plans or other Progress Schedule revisions that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01370
SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Schedule of Values: Schedule that divides the Contract Amount into pay items, such that the sum of all pay items equals the Contract Amount for the Work, or for any portion of the Work having a separate specified Contract Amount.

1.02 REQUIREMENT

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the County. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed and shall be prorated by the percent complete on the number of units installed not meeting all requirements of the Contract including testing
- B. No payment will be made for Work performed on a lump sum contract or a lump sum item until the appropriate Schedule of Values is approved by the County.
- C. The equitable value of Work deleted from a lump sum contract or lump sum item shall be determined from the approved Schedule of Values.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit 3 copies of a Preliminary Schedule of Values within 15-days after the recommended award of the Contract.
- B. Submit 3 copies of a proposed final Schedule of Values within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed as per the General Conditions.
- C. Submit the Schedule of Values, typed, on EJCDC 1910-8-E form or Orange County forms or spreadsheets provided by County. The Contractor's standard form or electronic media printout will be considered for acceptability by the County.
- D. List installed value of each major item of Work and each subcontracted item of Work as a separate line item to serve as a basis for computing values for Progress Payments. Round off values to nearest dollar.
- E. Coordinate listings with the Progress Schedule.
- F. For items on which payments will be requested for stored materials or equipment, list sub-values for cost of stored products with taxes paid and provide corresponding schedule of value item number. Stored materials quantities shall not exceed installed quantities on bid tab or as required by the Contract Documents.

- G. Submit a sub-schedule for each separate stage of Work specified in Section 01010 "Summary of Work."
- H. The sum of values listed shall equal the total Contract Amount for the Work or the Contract Amount for a part of the Work with a separate Contract Amount provided for by the Contract Documents.
- I. When the County requires substantiating information, submit data justifying line item amounts in question.

1.04 UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS

- A. For unit price contracts, the bid item prices on the Project Bid Schedule shall be used as the basis for the schedule of values. The Contractor shall resubmit the bid item prices in the format described herein, and may, at its option, or if requested by the County, divide the items in the Project Bid Schedule into sub-items to provide a more detailed basis of payment.

1.05 LUMP SUM CONTRACTS

- A. For lump sum contracts, if the Work involves separate facilities, e.g. multiple pump stations, the cost of the Work shall be separated by each facility and into schedule of value items. Break principal subcontract amounts down into these items; The lump sum cost for each facility shall be submitted individually and split into the schedule of values listed in items 1 through 17.
 1. Mobilization/Demobilization at 5% of the base bid for the pump station.
 2. Project Record Documents at 1% of the base bid for the pump station.
 3. Indemnification at \$100.00 divided by the number of pump stations in the project.
 4. Demolition of existing pump station
 5. Bypass pumping
 6. Wetwell structure, liner, top slab, hatch covers and appurtenances
 7. Valve vault structure, hatch covers and appurtenances, drain piping and appurtenances
 8. Wetwell (mechanical): 316 stainless steel piping and appurtenances, pumps and base plates
 9. Valve vault (mechanical): piping, valves, and appurtenances
 10. Yard piping, fittings, valves, and appurtenances (outside of structures)
 11. Site work and access drive
 12. Chain link fence and gates
 13. Masonry walls and gates
 14. Odor control equipment, related piping, monitoring equipment, etc.
 15. Generator, fuel storage tank and related piping
 16. Electrical control panel, wiring, and connections
 17. Start-up and testing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380
AUDIO – VISUAL DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The purpose of the audio - visual documentation is to provide the County with regularly documented audio - visual records of the Construction process from the existing conditions through final completion.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall employ a professional videographer to take a Pre-Construction video of the entire site including the areas of adjacent properties within 100-feet of the limits of Work and shall be made within 30-days of Work beginning. Special attention shall be made to show the existing paved roads, shoulders, signs, and other existing features.
- B. The Contractor shall submit a quality audio-video recording documenting Pre-Construction field conditions for the entire project. When the Work includes construction of water, wastewater, reuse, or other lines in the vicinity of any street or road, the Contractor shall take digital audio-video recordings of existing conditions along both sides of the street or road. The Pre-Construction video shall be submitted to the County and accepted prior to commencing any Work or using any Contractor laydown areas.
- C. Electronic digital photography shall also be used as necessary to record and facilitate resolution of on-site issues through the transmission of electronic photographs by e-mail from the site to the Professional's and County's offices.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AUDIO-VIDEO RECORDING

- A. Each audio-video recording shall be saved on appropriate DVD media viewable on standard DVD players or computer.
- B. Each DVD shall contain the following information and arrangement at the beginning as a title screen:
 - Orange County, Florida
 - PROJECT NAME
 - PROJECT NUMBER

CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)
DATE: (When photo was taken)
VIDEO BY: (Firm Name of Videographer)
LOCATION: (Description of Location(s) and View(s))

- C. Each DVD recording section shall begin with an audio description of the County's name, Contract name and number, Contractor's name, date and location information such as street name, direction of travel, viewing side, etc.
- D. Information appearing on the video recording must be continuous and run simultaneously by computer generated transparent digital information. No editing or overlaying of information at a later date will be acceptable.
- E. Digital information to appear in the upper left corner shall be as follows:
 - 1. Name of Contractor
 - 2. Day, date and time
 - 3. Name of Project & Specification Number
- F. Time must be accurate and continuously displayed on the video record
- G. Written documentation must coincide with the information on the DVD so as to make easy retrieval of locations at a later date.
- H. The video system shall have the capability to transfer individual frames of video electronically into hard copy prints or photographic negatives.
- I. Audio shall be recorded at the same time as the video recording and shall have the same information as on the viewing screen. Special commentary shall be given for unusual conditions of buildings, sidewalks and curbing, foundations, trees and shrubbery, structures, equipment, pavement, etc.
- J. All DVDs and boxes shall bear labels with the following information:
 - 1. DVD Number
 - 2. County's Name
 - 3. Date of Recording
 - 4. Project Name and Number
 - 5. Location and Standing Limit of Video

2.02 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs periodically during the course of the Work.
- B. Prints: Date imprinted 8-inch x 10-inch high resolution glossy single weight color print paper; 5 sets, bound in 3-ring binders to be provided to the County with each respective Application for Payment and distributed by the County as follows:
 - 1. County (2 sets)

2. Engineer (1 set)
3. Contractor (1 set)
4. Project Record Data (1 set stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon Closeout)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 VIDEO VIEWS REQUIRED

- A. Complete coverage shall include all surface features within 100-feet of the Work area to be used by the Contractor and shall be supported by appropriate audio description made simultaneously with video coverage. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, all existing driveways, sidewalks, curbs, ditches, roadways, landscaping, trees, culverts, headwalls, and retaining walls, equipment, structures, pavements, manholes, vaults, handrails, etc. located within the work zone. Video coverage shall extend to the maximum height of all structures within this zone.
- B. The video recorder shall take special efforts to point out and provide audio commentary on cracking, breakage, damage, and other defects in existing features.
- C. All video recording shall be done during times of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during periods of visible precipitation, or when more than 10% of the ground area is covered with standing water, unless otherwise authorized by County.
- D. Prior to commencement of audio-video recording, the Contractor shall notify the County in writing within 48-hours of the audio-video recording. The County may provide a designated representative to accompany and observe all video recording operations. Audio-video recording completed without a County Representative present will be unacceptable unless specifically authorized by the County.

3.02 AUDIO-VIDEO REQUIREMENTS

- A. Major Locations:
 1. The Contractor shall provide color digital video of each major facility and structures and facilities adjacent to the Construction before construction starts.
 2. All videos shall be recorded with character generator operating with date, time, and location on screen. During video recording, the Contractor shall narrate video explaining what is being shown. All master videos shall be delivered to the County.

3. The audio and video portions of the recording shall maintain viewer orientation. To this end, overall establishing views of all visible house and business addresses shall be used. In areas where the proposed construction location will not be readily apparent to the video recording viewer, highly visible yellow flags shall be placed, by the Contractor, in such a fashion as to clearly indicate the proposed centerline of Construction. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used as conveyances for the recording system, the vertical distance between the camera lens and the ground shall not exceed 10-feet. The camera shall be firmly mounted such that transport of the camera during the recording process will not cause an unsteady picture.
4. All video recording shall be done during time of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during precipitation, mist or fog. The recording shall only be done when sufficient sunlight is present to properly illuminate the subjects of recording and to produce bright, sharp video recordings of those subjects.
5. The average rate of travel during a particular segment of coverage shall be directly proportional to the number, size and value of the surface features within that construction area's zone of influence. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel of the vehicle used during taping shall not exceed 44-feet per minute.

3.03 PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. A minimum of 3 views (top, upstream, and downstream) each shall generally be taken prior to backfilling pipelines or structures. Photographs shall be provided for:
 1. Utility conflicts/relocations
 2. Manholes
 3. Pump stations
 4. Boring and jacking
 5. Directional drilling pipe entrance and exit
 6. Valve installation
 7. Air release valve installation
 8. Fire hydrant assembly
- B. Photo Identification
 1. Name of Project
 2. Name of Structure
 3. Orientation of View
 4. Date & Time of Exposure
 5. Film numbered identification of exposure

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall verify all dimensions in the field and check field conditions continuously during construction. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any inaccuracies built into the Work due to Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement.
- B. Contractor shall inspect related and appurtenant Work and report in writing to County any conditions which will prevent proper completion of the Work. Failure to report any such conditions shall constitute acceptance of all site conditions, and any required removal, repair, or replacement caused by unsuitable conditions shall be performed by the Contractor at Contractor's sole cost and expense.

1.02 INSPECTION OF THE WORK

- A. The Work shall be conducted under the general observation of representatives of the County acting on behalf of the County to ensure strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Such inspection may include mill, plant, shop, or field inspection, as required. The County shall be permitted access to all parts of the Work, including plants where materials or equipment are manufactured or fabricated. Inspection by the County are in addition to the inspections required of Contractor by his QC Representatives.
- B. The presence of the County, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents. Compliance is a duty of the Contractor, and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of the County. Further, no requirement of this Contract may be waived or modified except by change order or formal (written) substitution approval.
- C. All materials and articles furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to rigid inspection, and no materials or articles shall be used in the Work until they have been inspected and accepted by the County. No Work shall be backfilled, buried, cast in concrete, hidden, or otherwise covered until it has been inspected. Any Work so covered in the absence of inspection shall be subject to uncovering. Where uninspected Work cannot be uncovered, such as in concrete cast over reinforcing steel, all such Work shall be subject to demolition, removal, and reconstruction under proper inspection and no additional payment will be allowed therefore.

- D. The Contractor is responsible for the Quality of his own work and shall designate a qualified individual, to be approved by the County, who will ensure that all work is performed in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. This quality representative shall inspect the work for the Contractor and provide to the County and the Contractor a report outlining all work accomplished, all inspections, and all testing performed for all days when work is performed. The objective of this report is to provide "Objective Evidence of Compliance" by the Contractor with the requirements of the Contract.

1.03 TIME OF INSPECTION AND TESTS

- A. Samples and testing required under these Specifications shall be furnished and prepared in ample time for the completion of the necessary tests and analyses before said articles or materials are to be used. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, performance of the required tests will be by the Contractor and all costs therefore will be borne by the Contractor at no cost to the County. Whenever the Contractor is ready to backfill, bury, cast in concrete, hide, or otherwise cover any Work under this Contract, the County shall be notified not less than 24-hours in advance to request inspection before beginning any such Work of covering. Failure of the Contractor to notify the County at least 24-hours in advance of any such inspections shall be reasonable cause for the County to order a sufficient delay in the Contractor's schedule to allow time for such inspection, any remedial, or corrective work required, and all costs of such delays, including its impact on other portions of the Work, shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.04 SAMPLING AND TESTING

- A. When not otherwise specified, all sampling and testing shall be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current standards of the ASTM, as applicable to the class and nature of the article or materials considered. However, the County reserves the right to use any generally accepted system of inspection which, in the opinion of the County, will ensure the County that the quality of the workmanship is in full accord with the Contract Documents.
- B. Any waiver of any specific testing or other quality assurance measures, whether or not such waiver is accompanied by a guarantee of substantial performance as a relief from the specified testing or other quality assurance requirements as originally specified, and whether or not such guarantee is accompanied by a performance bond to assure execution of any necessary corrective or remedial work, shall not be construed as a waiver of any technical or qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. Notwithstanding the existence of such waiver, the County shall reserve the right to make independent investigations and tests as specified in the following paragraph and, upon failure of any portion of the Work to meet any of the qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be reasonable cause for the County to require the removal or correction and reconstruction of any such Work.

- D. In addition to any other inspection or quality assurance provisions that may be specified, the County shall have the right to independently select, test, and analyze, at the expense of the County, additional test specimens of any or all of the materials to be used. Results of such tests and analyses shall be considered along with the tests or analyses made by the Contractor to determine compliance with the applicable specifications for the materials so tested or analyzed provided that wherever any portion of the Work is discovered, as a result of such independent testing or investigation by the County which fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, all costs of such independent inspection and investigation and all costs of removal, correction, reconstruction, or repair of any such Work shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.05 RIGHT OF REJECTION

- A. The County shall have the right at all times and places to reject any articles or materials to be furnished hereunder which, in any respect, fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether the defects in such articles or materials are detected at the point of manufacture or after completion of the Work at the site. If the County or inspector, through an oversight or otherwise, has accepted materials or Work which is defective or which is contrary to the Contract Documents, such material, no matter in what stage or condition of manufacture, delivery, or erection, may be rejected by County.
- B. Contractor shall promptly remove rejected articles or materials from the site of the Work after notification or rejection.
- C. All costs of removal and replacement of rejected articles or materials, as specified herein, shall be borne by the Contractor.
- D. If the Contractor fails to remove or replace defective work after notification to do so, the County may have the work removed and replaced by others and deduct all costs from the Contractor's pay requests.

1.06 TESTING LABS

- A. All geotechnical testing laboratory services for field testing will be paid by the County. The lab(s) shall function as independent lab(s) and report independently to the County and the Contractor. The test lab(s) may not approve or allow any deviation from the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01410
TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. County will employ and pay for services of an Independent Testing Laboratory to perform Testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or specified in the Specifications and may at any other time elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents.
2. Contractor shall cooperate with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
3. Employment of laboratory by County shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work.

B. Related Requirements Described Elsewhere:

1. Conditions of the Contract.
2. Respective section of Specifications: Certification of products.
3. Each Specification section listed: Laboratory tests required and standards for testing.

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with County's personnel; provide access to work and manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the County adequate representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the County the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other materials mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor, and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Contractor shall not have direct contact with laboratory or laboratory personnel. All testing shall be coordinated through County.

- F. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
1. To provide access to work to be tested.
 2. To obtain and handle samples at the Project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
 3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 4. For storage and curing of test samples.
- G. Notify County sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred.. The following field testing schedule summarizes the responsibilities of various tests that may be required by the Contract Documents.

| TEST | NOTES | PAID FOR |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Soil Compaction | A. Pipe Work: Every 300 ft. at each lift of compaction B. Structures: As a minimum one test per 2000 SF of fill area per lift, or at least 2 tests per structure, per lift. As specified in material specifications sections | County |
| Low Pressure Air Exfiltration | Each section of gravity sewer pipe between manholes or lift station | Contractor |
| Hydrostatic Pressure | All segments of pressure piping (24-hour test). | Contractor |
| Hydrostatic Leakage | All segments of pressure piping (2-hour test). | Contractor |
| Bacteriological | As required by local and state agencies | County |
| Asphaltic Concrete Paving | As required by County | County |
| LBR | Each 600 SY of pavement | County |
| Concrete | Slump test each delivery, cylinders every 20 CY | County |
| Asbestos | Environmental testing of materials | County |
| All Other Testing | As specified in various sections of the Project Manual | As Indicated |

- H. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience.
- I. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the County or the total costs shall be deducted from any payments due to the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01450
SAMPLE COLLECTION FOR PIPELINES BEING REPAIRED
OR ABANDONED

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. SCOPE:

This section specifies the procedures for collecting condition assessment data on pipelines being repaired, replaced or to be abandoned. This section does not cover the work involved in the repair work or in the actual abandonment of the pipeline.

B. REQUIREMENTS:

The Contractor is required to collect, clean, mark, and ship pipe material samples for testing and analysis to an approved laboratory facility or submit them to the Owner as specified on the construction documents.

Contractor is responsible to coordinate with Owner and laboratory facility the collection and transportation of the samples. Contractor shall receive and submit laboratory analysis report to the Owner upon receipt.

C. REFERENCES:

1. ASTM D256 – Standard Test Methods for Determining the IZOD Pendulum Impact Resistance of Plastics
2. ASTM D638 – Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
3. ASTM E1252 – Standard Practice for General Techniques for Obtaining Infrared Spectra for Qualitative Analysis
4. ASTM D1599 – Standard Test Methods for Resistance to Short-Time Hydraulic Pressure of Plastic Pipes, Tubing and Fittings

PART 2 - MATERIALS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall collect physical samples of existing Utilities pipelines at locations shown on the contract drawings or directed by the Owner and as described herein. The pipeline will have been taken out of service prior to the data collection effort as part of other tasks, drained, exposed and cleaned.

- B. In general, all collected pipe samples shall include sections of pipe where pipe markings related to manufacturer, pipe class, date of manufacturer or other pertinent pipe markings are visible, where available.
- C. The Contractor shall provide 72 hour notification prior to removal of any pipe identified for sample collection. Notification shall be by email to UD-FSC@OCFL.net.
- D. The Contractor shall provide 24 hour notification to the Owner prior to removal of any pipe identified for sample collection. The Owner shall physically inspect the sample, confirm the sample location and initial the sample prior to shipment or transport.
- E. Contractor shall submit to the Owner a minimum of two (2) photographs of each sample, marked per Section 3.03 below and prepared for delivery to Owner or Laboratory Testing.

3.02 PIPELINE SAMPLE COLLECTION

A. SAMPLES FOR LABORATORY TESTING

- 1. Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining sample sections from the pipelines being replaced or to be abandoned for laboratory testing. Sample locations will be as shown on the contract drawings, or as directed by the Owner.
- 2. The contractor shall obtain adequate length of a test specimen in order to perform the tests listed in Section 3.03. The minimum length of each sample is listed in the table below.

| Pipe Size | Required Minimum Length |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 4" | 30" |
| 6" | 45" |
| 8" | 45" |
| 10" | 45" |
| 12" | 54" |
| 16" | 72" |
| 20" | 60" |
| 24" | 72" |

B. SAMPLES TO BE SUBMITTED TO OWNER

- 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining sample sections for submittal to the Owner for evaluation from the pipelines being replaced or to be abandoned. Unless otherwise specified within the construction documents, sample sections shall be a minimum of 8 feet long and include a pipe joint with a minimum of 18 inches of pipe extending beyond the joint on both sides. These samples shall be collected at locations denoted on the contract drawings.

2. Where the pipe to be removed has obvious defects (cracks, fractures, deformation, etc.) or evidence of previous repairs, the Owner may request additional samples not shown on the contract drawings be collected.

3.03 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION, MARKING AND DELIVERY

- A. All pipe samples shall be cleaned and identified with the following markings:
 1. Sample ID (as shown on contract drawings)
 2. Top of pipe with an arrow pointing as depicted on the construction documents
 3. Location of sample (approximate stationing from contract drawings)
 4. Contractor markings shall not obscure any manufacturer markings on the pipe
 5. Provide proof of delivery to Testing Laboratory (copy of shipping bill, shipping tracking number, etc.)
- B. Contractor shall prepare all samples for laboratory testing for shipping and ship to one of the following testing facilities, or approved alternate:

Applied Technical Services, Inc.
1049 Triad Court
Marietta, Georgia 30062
Office No. (770)423-1400
www.atslab.com

Corrosion Testing Laboratories
60 Blue Hen Drive
Newark, DE 19713
Office No. (302)454-8200
www.corrosionlab.com

- C. Contractor shall submit a copy of the shipping receipt or bill of lading, including tracking number, from the delivery service used.
- D. Samples collected for submittal to the Owner shall be cleaned and marked as noted above and delivered to Orange County Utilities at 8100 Presidents Drive, Orlando FL 32809.

3.04 LABORATORY TESTING

- A. The following laboratory analysis shall be performed on all submitted samples:
 1. Tensile Properties (ASTM D638)
 2. Impact Resistance (ASTM D256)
 3. Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) (ASTM E1252)
 4. Hydraulic Failure Pressure (ASTM D1599)
- B. Upon completion of the testing, a laboratory analysis report shall be prepared and submitted. The report shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Project name and date of report.
2. Testing Laboratory name, address, telephone number, name of laboratory field sampling personnel, and lab testing personnel.
3. Date, time, and location of sampling, testing, and inspecting.
4. Pipe Sample ID
5. Photographs of sample, showing all markings, damage, defects, stress points or other points of forensic interest
6. Type of sample, test, and inspection and industry standard for sampling and testing.
7. Pipe dimensional data including:
 - Length of sample
 - Pipe outside diameter
 - Pipe inside diameter
 - Pipe dimension ratio
8. Results of sample, test, and inspection.
9. Comparison of test results to applicable standards.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01516
COLLECTION SYSTEM BYPASS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Work covered by this section consists of providing all temporary bypassing to perform all operations in connection with the flow of wastewater around pipe segment(s) or pump stations. The purpose of bypassing is to prevent wastewater overflows and provide continuous service to all wastewater customers. The Contractor will maintain wastewater flow in the construction area in order to prevent backup and/or overflow and provide reliable wastewater service to the users of the wastewater system at all times.
- B. The following information is provided for the Contractor to design and implement by-pass pumping and/or piping to be used during the construction of this project's facilities.

| PUMP STATION | DESIGN FLOW (gpm) | LOCATION or SUBDIVISION SERVED |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PS 3155 | 1528 | Master Station on CR 535 |
| PS 3972 | 289 | Alexandria at Lake Sheen |
| PS 3003 | 500 | Cypress Chase |
| PS 3161 | 190 | Grandview Isle |
| PS 10858 | 145 | Zen Apartments |
| PS 3287 | 116 | Royal Cypress Preserve |

- C. Written by-pass pumping plans will need to be submitted and approved for each lift station's disconnection from the existing force main and connection to the temporary force main and for the disconnection from the temporary force main and connection to the new force main. These by-pass pumping plans could include tankering the wastewater flow from the lift station for that connection or could include wet taps with valves, restrained fittings, restrained piping and all other appurtenances required to safely and securely transfer the connection and flow from one force main to the other force main.

- D. Written by-pass piping plans will need to be submitted and approved for the phased construction of the new force main. This by-pass piping plan could include wet taps with valves on the existing force main, installation of line stops on the existing force main, and necessary restrained fittings, restrained PVC or HDPE pipe, and all other appurtenances required to safely and securely by-pass the proposed segment of force main to be replaced. The Contractor shall be required to monitor and maintain this by-pass operation 24/7 until it is taken out of service for each particular segment.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to implementation of any bypass, the Contractor will submit and receive County acceptance of a bypass plan. The Contractor will submit to the County a comprehensive written plan for approval and acceptance that describes the intended bypass for the maintenance of flows during construction. The Contractor will also provide a sketch showing the location of bypass pumping equipment for each pump station or line segment(s) around which flows are being bypassed. The plan will include proposed tanker(s), pump(s), bypass piping, backup plan and equipment, work schedule, monitoring log for bypass pumping, monitoring plan of the bypass pumping operation, and maintenance of traffic plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor will provide and maintain adequate equipment, piping, tankers, and other necessary appurtenances in order to maintain continuous and reliable wastewater service in all wastewater lines as required for construction. The Contractor will have tankers, backup pump(s), piping, and appurtenances ready to deploy immediately.
- B. All piping will be designed to withstand at least twice the maximum system pressure or a minimum of 50-psi, whichever is greater.
- C. When bypassing a pump station, one (1) back-up pump equal to the primary unit will be provided by the Contractor. Bypass pumps shall have a maximum rating of 55 decibels for sound attenuation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall have all materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the repair, replacement, or rehabilitation on the job site prior to isolating the gravity main segment, force main segment, manhole, or pump station. The Contractor will demonstrate that the temporary bypass pumping system is in good working order and is sufficiently sized to successfully handle flows by performing a test run for a period of 24-hours prior to beginning the Work.

3.02 TRAFFIC CONSIDERATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall locate bypass pumping suction and discharge lines so as to not cause undue interference with the use of streets, private driveways, and alleys, to include the possible temporary trenching of piping at critical intersections. Additional traffic maintenance requirements are found in Section 01570 "Maintenance of Traffic".

3.03 BYPASS OPERATION

- A. The Contractor shall submit a bypass plan to the County and the bypass plan must be approved before the bypass is operational to perform the Work. Contractor shall maintain the wastewater system flow and no surcharging will be allowed to occur out of the system.
- B. Where Work requires the main or pump station to be taken out service after normal working hours and bypass pumping is being used; the Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the bypass operation 24-hours per day, 7-days per week. Any electronic monitoring in lieu of on-site monitoring must be detailed in the comprehensive written bypass plan.
- C. The Contractor shall ensure that no damage will be caused to private property as a result of bypass pumping operations. The Contractor will complete the Work as quickly as possible and pass all tests and inspections before discontinuing bypassing operations and returning flow to the wastewater manhole, main, or pump station.
- D. During bypassing, no wastewater will be leaked, dumped, or spilled in or onto, any area outside of the existing wastewater system.
- E. The Contractor shall immediately notify the County should a sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) occur. The Contractor shall take the necessary action to wash down, clean up and disinfect the spillage area to the satisfaction of the County or other governmental agency.
- F. The Contractor shall cease bypass operations and return flows to the new and/or existing sewer when directed by the County. When bypass operations are complete, all bypass piping shall be drained into the wastewater system prior to disassembly.

3.04 CONTRACTOR LIABILITY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all required pumping, equipment, piping, and appurtenances to accomplish the bypass and for any and all damage that results directly or indirectly from the bypass pumping equipment, piping and/or appurtenances. The Contractor shall also be liable for all County personnel labor and equipment costs, penalties and fines resulting from sanitary sewer overflows. It is the intent of these specifications to require the Contractor to establish adequate bypass pumping as required regardless of the flow condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01560
EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Work specified in this Section consists of designing, providing, maintaining and removing temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary to protect the Work and prevent sedimentation from the Contractor's activities from entering water bodies or enter other parts of the County's or other property owners sites outside the Construction limits.
- B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to; grassing, mulching, netting, watering and reseeded on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces, and providing interceptor ditches at end of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during Construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.
- C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during Construction or until final controls become effective.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for filing Notice of Intent for Construction Activities with regulatory agencies (SJRWMD, SFWMD, and FDEP) as required by law, if thresholds are expected to be exceeded.
- C. The areas of unstabilized soil cover shall be minimized at all times to limit erosion and sedimentation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit an Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan) for County review and approval. The Plan shall be in effect throughout the Construction duration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Seed: Scarified Argentine Bahia.
- B. Sod: Bermuda grass, Argentine Bahia grass, Pensacola Bahia grass or St. Augustine. Grassing and Sodding Materials: As specified in Section 981 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.
- C. Netting: Polypropylene mesh netting 5/8-inch x 3/4-inch (16 x 19mm) mesh with interwoven curlex fibers as manufactured by American Excelsior Company or equal. Netting: Fabricated of material in conformance with Section 985 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales: Clean, synthetic hay type. Minimum dimensions of 14-inch by 18-inch by 36-inches at the time of placement.
- B. Netting: Fabricated of material in conformance with Section 985 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.
- C. Sediment Control Fencing (Silt Fencing): As manufactured by American Excelsior Company or equal.
- D. Filter stone: Crushed stone conforming to Florida Department of Transportation Specifications.
- E. Concrete block: Hollow, non-load bearing type.
- F. Concrete: Exterior grade not less than 1-inch thick.
- G. Turbidity Barriers: Floating or staked as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

- A. See Section 02578 "Solid Sodding."

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain silt fences and dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working Drawings. Replace deteriorated hay bales and dislodged filter stone. Repair portions of any devices damaged at no additional expense to the County.
- B. Install all sediment control devices in a timely manner to ensure the control of sediment. At sites where exposure to sensitive areas is likely, complete installation of all sediment control devices before starting earthwork.
- C. Use approved temporary erosion control features to correct conditions that develop during Construction that were not foreseen when the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan was first approved.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results that comply with the requirements of the Regulatory agency having jurisdiction, the County or the Professional, the Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps necessary to correct the deficiency at its own expense to protect the Work and any adjacent property to the site, as well as to prevent contamination of any river, stream, lake, tidal waters, reservoir, canal or other water impoundments.
- B. The side slope areas with unstabilized or unprotected soil cover shall be minimized at all times to limit erosion and sedimentation.
- C. Incorporate permanent erosion control features into the Project at the earliest practical time.
- D. Remove temporary erosion and sedimentation controls when the Work is complete and in accordance with the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan) and the Notice of Intent for Construction Activities filed with regulatory agencies.

3.04 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND CONTROL FEATURES

- A. Provide routine maintenance of permanent and temporary erosion control features, at no expense to the County, until the Project is complete and accepted.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01570
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This section includes identifying safety hazards and then furnishing all necessary labor, materials, tools, and equipment including, but not limited, to signs, barricades, traffic drums, cones, flashers, construction fencing, flag persons, variable message boards, uniformed police officers, warning devices, temporary pavement markings, temporary sidewalk, delineators, etc., to maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic through and adjacent to the project area. These measures and actions shall be taken to safely maintain the accessibility of public and construction traffic by preventing potential construction hazards. All materials, work and incidental costs related to Maintenance of Traffic will be paid for at the contract lump sum price.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Traffic Control Plan shall conform to the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition including all subsequent supplements issued by the Florida Department of Transportation, (FDOT).
 - 2. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways by U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.
 - 3. Right-of-Way Utilization Regulations, Orange County, Florida, latest edition.
- B. All references to the respective agencies in the above referenced standards shall be construed to also include the municipality as applicable for this Work.
- C. Sequence the Work in a manner that will minimize disruption of vehicular and pedestrian access through and around the construction area.
- D. Traffic planning and control for the maintenance and protection of pedestrian and vehicular traffic affected by the Contractor's Work includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Construction and maintenance of any necessary detour equipment and facilities.
 - 2. Providing necessary facilities for access to residences and businesses.
 - 3. Furnishing, installing, and maintenance of traffic control and safety devices (e.g. signage, barricades, barriers, message boards, etc.), and flag persons as appropriate during Construction.
 - 4. Control of water runoff, dust and any other special requirements for safe and expeditious movement of traffic.

- E. Planning, maintenance and control of traffic shall be provided at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor will bear all expense of maintaining the vehicle and pedestrian traffic throughout the work area.
- F. The Contractor will ensure all personnel involved in traffic control are and capable of communicating with the public. The Contractor may be required to hire off-duty uniformed police officers, in addition to flag persons, to direct and maintain traffic. Locations and conditions requiring such uniformed police officers shall be as directed by the County. The Contractor shall be required to utilize uniformed police officers for work within FDOT maintained ROW, road closures affecting school traffic and during all night work involving a road closure or crossing on nonresidential roads.
- G. The Contractor will remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original, or to specified conditions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit at Contractor's own expense a Traffic Control Plan for approval by the controlling roadway agency (FDOT, Orange County Public Works or other local government) having jurisdiction over the road for approval.
 - 1. The Traffic Control Plan will detail procedures and protective measures proposed by the Contractor to provide for protection and control of traffic affected by the Work consistent with the following applicable standards:
 - a. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition including all subsequent supplements issued by the Florida Department of Transportation, (FDOT Spec.).
 - b. Manual of Traffic Control and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations, FDOT.
 - c. Right-of-Way Utilization Regulations, Orange County, Florida, latest edition.
- B. All references to the respective agencies in the above referenced standards shall be construed to also include the municipality as applicable for this Work.
- C. The Traffic Control Plan will be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of Florida and shall include proposed locations and time durations of the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Pedestrian and public vehicular traffic routing.
 - 2. Lane and sidewalk closures, other traffic blockage and lane restrictions and reductions anticipated to be caused by construction operations. Show and describe the proposed location, dates, hours and duration of closure, vehicular and pedestrian traffic routing and management, traffic control devices for implementing pedestrian and vehicular movement around the closures, and details of barricades.
 - 3. Location, type and method of shoring to provide lateral support to the side of an excavation or embankment parallel to an open travel-way.
 - 4. Allowable on-street parking within the immediate vicinity of worksite.
 - 5. Access to buildings immediately adjacent to worksite.

6. Driveways blocked by construction operations.
7. Temporary traffic control devices, temporary pavement striping and marking of streets and sidewalks affected by construction
8. Temporary commercial and industrial loading and unloading zones.
9. Construction vehicle reroutes, travel times, staging locations, and number and size of vehicles involved.

D. Obtain and submit prior to erection, or otherwise impacting traffic, all required permits from all authorities having jurisdiction, including Orange County Public Works, if applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain all necessary traffic control devices, including flag person, in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

1. FLAG PERSONS

- a. All flag persons used on this Project will adhere to the following requirements:
- b. Any person acting as a flag person on this Project will have attended a training session taught by a Contractor's qualified trainer before the start date of this Contract.
- c. The Contractor's qualified trainer will have completed a "Flag person Train the Trainer Session" in the 5-years previous or before the start date of this Contract and will be on file as a qualified flag person trainer.
- d. The flag person trainer's name and Qualification Number will be furnished by the Contractor at the Pre-Construction meeting. The Contractor will provide all flag persons with the Flag Person Handbook and will observe the rules and regulations contained therein. This handbook will be in the possession of all flag person while flagging on the Project.
- e. Flag persons will not be assigned other duties while working as authorized flag persons.
- f. Any person replacing flag person for break shall have the same training.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 NOTIFICATIONS

A. The Contractor will notify individual owners, owner's agents, and tenants of buildings affected by the construction, with copies to the county, 72-hours in advance of any construction activities.

- B. The Contractor shall notify residents and pedestrians via variable message boards no later than 10 days prior to the closure of any road, lane or pedestrian thoroughfare.
- C. The Contractor shall notify Emergency Management Services agencies, Lynx and OCPS no less than 7 days prior to such closures or whenever roads are impassable.
- D. Implement closing of vehicle or pedestrian thoroughfare in accordance with the construction drawings and the approved Traffic Control Plan.
- E. The Contractor will immediately notify the County of any vehicular or pedestrian safety or efficiency problems incurred as a result of the construction of the Project.

3.02 GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The Contractor will sequence and plan construction operations and will generally conduct Work in such a manner as not to unduly or unnecessarily restrict or impede normal traffic.
- B. Unless otherwise provided, all roads within the limits of the Work will be kept open to all traffic by the Contractor. The Contractor will keep the portion of the project being used by public traffic, whether it is through or local traffic, in such condition that traffic will be adequately accommodated.
- C. The Contractor will be responsible for installation and maintenance of all traffic control devices and requirements for the duration of the construction period. Necessary precautions for traffic control will include, but not be limited to, warning signs, signals, lighting devices, markings, barricades, canalizations, and hand signaling devices.
- D. The Contractor will provide and maintain in a safe condition temporary approaches or crossings and intersections with trails, roads, streets, businesses, parking lots, residences, garages and farms.
- E. The Contractor will provide emergency access to all residences and businesses at all times. Residential and business access will be restored and maintained at all times outside of the Contractor's normal working hours.
- F. Traffic is to be maintained on one section of existing pavement, proposed pavement, or a combination thereof. Alternating one-way traffic may be utilized and limited to a maximum length of 500-feet during construction hours. Lane width for alternating one-way traffic will be kept to a minimum width of 10-feet, or as directed by the County.
- G. Travel lanes and pedestrian access will be kept reasonably smooth, dry, and in a suitable condition at all times.

- H. The Contractor will make provisions at all "open cut" street crossings to allow for free passage of vehicles and pedestrians, either by bridging or other temporary crossing structures. Such structures will be of adequate strength and proper construction and will be maintained by the Contractor in such a manner as not to constitute an undue traffic hazard.
- I. The Contractor will keep all signs in proper position, clean, and legible at all times. Care will be taken so that weeds, shrubbery, construction materials, equipment, and soil are not allowed to obscure any sign, light, or barricade. Signs that do not apply to construction conditions should be removed or adjusted so that the legend is not visible to approaching traffic.
- J. The County may determine the need for, and extent of, additional striping removal and restriping.
- K. Excavated material, spoil banks, construction materials, equipment and supplies will not be located in such a manner as to obstruct traffic, as practicable. The Contractor will immediately remove from the site all demolition material, exercising such precaution as may be directed by the County. All material excavated shall be disposed of so as to minimize traffic and pedestrian inconvenience and to prevent damage to adjacent property.
- L. During any suspension, the Contractor will make passable and open to traffic such portions of the Project and/or temporally roadways as directed by the County for accommodation of traffic during the anticipated period of suspension. Passable conditions will be maintained until issuance of an order for the resumption of construction operations. When Work is resumed, the Contractor will replace or renew any Work or materials lost or damaged because of such temporary use in every respect as though its prosecution had been continuous and without interferences.

3.03 TEMPORARY SHORING

- A. Use shoring to maintain traffic when it is necessary to provide lateral support to the side of an excavation or embankment parallel to an open travel-way. Provide shoring when a theoretical 2:1 or steeper slope from the bottom of the excavation or embankment intersects the existing ground line closer than 5-feet (1.5 m) from the edge of pavement of the open travel-way.
- B. The Contractor will furnish, install, and remove sheeting, shoring, and bracing necessary to maintain traffic at locations shown on the Traffic Control Plan and other locations determined during construction.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01580
PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain all sign materials including sign posts, weighted stands, brackets, any required mounting hardware, and miscellaneous materials required for temporary signs for the purpose of:
 - 1. Project Identification.
 - 2. Informational signs to direct traffic
 - 3. On-site safety signs as appropriate for the Work
- B. Remove temporary signs on completion of Construction prior to obtaining Certificate of Occupancy and Substantial Completion.
- C. Allow no other signs to be displayed without written approval of the County.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit complete Shop Drawings identifying locations, material, layout, sign content, font type and size, and sample colors. Make sign and lettering to scale, clearly indicating condensed lettering if used. The sign details will be submitted to the County for approval prior to fabrication.
- B. Submit method of erection to include materials, fasteners, and other items to assure compliance with the requirements for wind pressures as required by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Submit signs in accordance with any details provided in the Drawings.
- D. Prior to erection obtain and submit all required permits from the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.03 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Provide 1 painted sign at the site, or at each end of the Work if a linear project, or at each of the separate sites of Work, if applicable. The sign will be not less than 32-square feet area, with a minimum dimension of 4-feet and painted graphics with content to include:
 - 1. Title of Project
 - 2. Orange County Government name and logo
 - 3. Names and titles of the Board of County Commissioners, County Administrator, Director of Orange County Utilities Department, the Consulting Engineer, and the Contractor

- B. Erect on the site at a lighted location of high public visibility, adjacent to main entrance to site, as approved by the County. The sign must be located 5-feet from all rights-of-way and 20-feet from all property lines.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. All signs and other traffic control devices shall conform to the requirements for shape, color, size, and location as specified in the latest Manual on Uniform Traffic Control and Safe Streets and Highways and the Florida Manual of Traffic Control and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations. Information as to the above may be obtained from FDOT Division engineers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: New construction grade lumber, structurally adequate and suitable for exterior application and specified finish.
- B. Sign Panels: New A-B Grade, exterior type, APA DF plywood with inset hardwood edges and mitered corners, standard large sizes to minimize joints.
 - 1. Thickness: As required by standards to span framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles, minimum 3/4-inch.
- C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized steel, of sizes and types to enable sign assemblies to resist wind pressures as required by the authorities having jurisdiction but not less than a wind velocity of 50-mph.
 - 1. Use minimum 1/2-inch diameter button head carriage bolts to fasten sign panels to supporting structures. Bolt heads to be painted to match sign face.
- D. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in Division 9 or as a minimum as specified herein.
 - 1. Primer and finish coat: exterior, semi-gloss, alkyd enamel.
 - 2. Colors for structure, framing, sign surfaces, and graphics: As shown on the Drawings or as selected by the County.
- E. Safety Sign Number Tags
 - 1. Removable aluminum or galvanized steel, with 4-inch high, blue numerals and steel tag hooks.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Install project identification signs within 10-days of the Notice to Proceed date. Failure to erect the signs may be reason to delay approval of the initial Application for Payment.

- B. Paint exposed surfaces of supports, framing, and surface material; one (1) coat of primer and two (2) coats of finish paint.
- C. Set signs plumb and level and solidly brace as required to prevent displacement during the Construction period. If mounted on posts, sink posts 3-feet to 4-feet below grade, leaving a minimum of 8-feet of each post above grade for mounting the sign.
- D. Install informational signs at a height for optimum visibility, on ground mounted poles or attached to temporary structural surfaces.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean condition; repair damages to structure, framing, or sign.
- B. Relocate informational signs as required by the progress of the Work.
- C. Poorly maintained, defaced, damaged, or dirty signs shall be replaced, repaired, or cleaned without delay.
- D. Special care must be taken to ensure that construction materials and dust are not allowed to obscure the face of a sign.
- E. Signs not in effect shall be covered or removed.

3.03 REMOVAL

- A. Remove signs, framing, supports, and foundations at Substantial Completion of the Work.
- B. Leave areas clean and patch as required to remove any traces of temporary signs.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01590
CONSTRUCTION FIELD OFFICE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Contractor provision of temporary utilities to include electricity, lighting, internet connectivity, heat, ventilation, telephone service, water, and sanitary facilities.
- B. Contractor provision of temporary controls to include barriers, enclosures and fencing, and water control.
- C. Contractor provision of temporary facilities to include access roads, parking, and temporary buildings.
- D. Contractor provision of field offices for the County.
- E. Restrictions on the use of existing adjacent facilities.

1.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

- A. Provide and pay for power service required for Construction and testing from local utility source.
- B. Provide temporary electric feeder from existing electrical service at location as directed by utility company. Power consumption will not disrupt the County's need for continuous service. Coordinate with the County before making taps or disturbing existing service.
- C. Provide separate metering and pay for cost of energy used until substantial completion. If electric service is turned over to and paid for by the County prior to substantial completion, reimburse the County for energy used up to substantial completion.
- D. Provide power outlets for Construction operations, with branch wiring and distribution boxes located as required. Provide OSHA approved flexible power cords as required.
- E. Contractor-installed permanent convenience receptacles may be used during Construction.

1.03 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

- A. Provide and maintain adequate lighting for Construction operations to achieve a minimum lighting level of one (1) watt/sq ft.

- B. Provide and maintain two (2) foot-candle lighting to exterior staging and storage areas after dark for security purposes.
- C. Provide and maintain 0.25-watt/sq ft H.I.D. lighting to interior Work areas after dark for security purposes.
- D. Provide branch wiring from power source to distribution boxes with lighting conductors, pigtails, and lamps as required.
- E. Maintain lighting and provide routine repairs.
- F. Permanent building lighting may be used during Construction.

1.04 TEMPORARY HEAT AND COOLING

- A. Provide and pay for heating and cooling as required to maintain specified conditions for Construction operations or as required for proper conduct of operations included in the Work.
- B. Prior to operation of permanent equipment for temporary purposes, verify that installation is approved for operation, equipment is lubricated and temporary filters are in place. Provide and pay for operation, maintenance, and regular replacement of filters and worn or consumed parts.
- C. Maintain minimum ambient temperature of 50°F and maximum relative humidity of 50% in areas where Construction is closed in and final finishes are to be placed, unless indicated otherwise in specifications.

1.05 TEMPORARY VENTILATION

- A. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

1.06 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

- A. Provide, maintain, and pay for suitable quality water service required for Construction operations. Coordinate with the County if water supply is not separately metered. Pay all costs and expenses associated with such use.
- B. Extend branch piping with outlets located so water is available by hoses with threaded connections.

1.07 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures on-site. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition. Adjacent County office building toilet facilities are not to be used by Contractor.

1.08 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to Construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from Construction operations.
- B. Provide barricades required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way.
- C. Provide protection for plant life designated to remain. Replace damaged plant life.
- D. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site and structures from damage.

1.09 FENCING

- A. Unless directed otherwise in other sections of the Contract Documents, provide a 6-foot high fence completely around Construction site; provided with hinged vehicular and pedestrian gates with locks. Fencing will be galvanized, 2-inch mesh, chain link with solid top rail. Provide line posts and end posts as needed to maintain stretched and uniform fencing with no sags.
- B. Fencing plan will be approved by the County for each phase of the project. Submit fencing layout diagram prior to the Pre-Construction meeting.
- C. Provide visual fabric barrier at least 6-foot high on all fencing separating parking areas from Construction activities. Submit barrier fabric for approval before starting fencing. Barrier fabric will be capable of retaining physical integrity and color during the entire Construction period.

1.10 ACCESS ROADS

- A. Provide and maintain uninterrupted public access to existing buildings. Construction activities will not interfere with access. If Contractor fails to maintain public access after 2 written notices within a 24-hour period, the County reserves the right to correct such situation and back charge the Contractor.
- B. Construct and maintain temporary roads accessing public thoroughfares to serve Construction area.
- C. Extend and relocate access roads as Work progress requires. Provide detours necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.
- D. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.
- E. Designated existing on-site roads may be used for Construction traffic. Repair or restore any damaged areas caused as a result of Construction activity. Such repair will be to a like-new condition.

1.11 PARKING

- A. Provide temporary surface parking areas to accommodate Construction personnel.
- B. Do not allow Construction vehicle parking on existing pavement unless approved by County.

1.12 FIELD OFFICES (FOR UTILITIES DEPARTMENT)

- A. Promptly after starting Work, the Contractor will provide and maintain 1 field office for the use of the County until Substantial Completion.
- B. The field offices will be an appropriate size required for the use of the County, as well as contain two offices and three desks. The field office structure will be a minimum of 10-foot x 40-foot. The layout of the County's field office will include adequate space to hold project meetings (minimum seating for 15).
- C. Installation of the field offices will meet all local codes and ordinances. The Contractor will as a minimum install the structures on a level, well-drained area. Structures will be designed and installed to resist 130-mph winds or applicable State of Florida code, whichever is more stringent.
- D. The field offices will be provided with structurally sound and safe steps and landings for each door. The doors will have secure locks. Construct appropriate walkway and landings. Construct covers over each door that extends 3-feet from the building and the full width of the landing.
- E. The field offices will be designated as a "No Smoking Area."
- F. The windows will be arranged for cross ventilation with screens.
- G. Provide air conditioning and heating systems with thermostat control.
- H. Provide electric power for the duration of the Work.
- I. The Contractor will provide the following with the field office, at a minimum:
 - 1. Electric lights (fifty (50) foot-candles at desktop height) and power supply outlets.
 - 2. When available, provide high-speed Internet access to all desks for the duration of the Work.
 - 3. Acceptable toilet facilities with appropriate signage that meet all of the local and State health codes and regulations.
 - 4. Fire extinguisher (Halon type, minimum 4 lb. capacity).
 - 5. Water coolers, bottled water and paper cups.
 - 6. Tables for viewing the Project Drawings.
 - 7. Standard office supplies.
 - 8. Weekly janitorial services.

1.13 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FIELD OFFICES

- A. Provide the following for the exclusive use of the County: (Unless otherwise noted, the quantity should be sufficient for the duration of the Work.)
- B. Office Furnishings: The furniture will be delivered and placed as directed by the County.
- C. Desks: Flat top, double pedestal, with one box and one file drawer in each pedestal, 60-inches by 30-inches. Total quantity will be three (3).
- D. Chairs: Three (3) office-type chairs, adjustable heights, on rollers, with armrests.
- E. Conference Table and Chairs: One (1) table (3-feet by 8-feet minimum), scratch and stain resistant and 15 meeting-type chairs.
- F. Drawing Table: Two (2) plywood or standard drawing tables, 3-feet by 6-feet, with all required appurtenances and 2 extended height stools suitable for use at the drawing tables.
- G. Printer: One(1) - All in one color inkjet printer capable of printing, scanning and coping Ledger, Legal and Letter sizes. Standard interfaces shall include Hi-Speed USB 2.0, Wireless (802.11b/g/n), Ethernet. Minimum requirements include: 35 page automatic document feeder, printing 20 color copies per minute at 6000 x 1200 dpi resolution, scan resolution 2400 x 2400 dpi, flat bed document glass size Ledger (11" x 17") with standalone copy features, minimum of 250 sheet input capacity cassettes and 2 additional complete set of ink cartridges. Brother MFC-J6710DW or equal. Printers to be retained by the County.. All warranties, maintenance, servicing and sufficient appropriate ink/toner cartridges and paper for the duration of the Work.
- H. Internet Service:
 - 1. Provide Internet connection in each of the offices in the field trailer. The connection shall be at least 5.0 Mbps of download speed or greater. Provide office with a wireless network 802.11 n with minimum of 8 concurrent users in addition to the network requirements. Wireless network shall allow additional portable computers to gain internet access within the office.
- I. File Cabinets, Storage, Bookcases:
 - 1. Three (3) Lateral Files: HON 600 Series, or equal, 42-inch wide, four-drawer.
 - 2. Two (2) steel vertical, hanging mobile plan stands, with approximately 12-hanging clamps. Provide all required clamps, of sufficient length to hold the Contract Drawings.
 - 3. Storage: Two (2) industrial grade steel cabinets, locking handles, 36-inches wide by 18-inches deep by 72-inches high.
 - 4. Bookcases: Three (3) HON metal bookcases, or equal, 34-1/2-inches wide by 12-5/8-inches deep by 71-inches high, color to be selected by the Engineer.
- J. Miscellaneous Field Supplies:
 - 1. One (1) minimum/maximum digital thermometer, with batteries for the duration of the Work.
 - 2. One (1) rain gauge.

K. One (1) each refrigerator, microwave, coffee machine, and toaster oven.

1.14 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

- A. Remove all temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, and materials prior to submitting Final Application for Payment.
- B. Remove temporary underground installations to minimum depth of 2-feet and re-grade site.
- C. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary Work.
- D. Restore any existing facilities used during Construction to original condition, unless otherwise directed in other sections of Contract Documents. Restore existing landscaping, drainage, paving, etc. to an "as-was" condition, unless otherwise directed in other sections of Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01610
DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This Section specifies the general requirements for the delivery, handling, storage and protection for all items required in the construction of the Work.
- B. Deliver, handle and store products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and by methods and means that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft and protect against damage from climatic conditions. Control delivery schedules to minimize long-term storage of products at the site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, provide delivery/installation coordination to ensure minimum holding or storage times for products recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other sources of loss. Damaged or defective items, in the opinion of the County, will be replaced at no cost to the County.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for all material, equipment and supplies sold and delivered to the County under this Contract until final inspection of the Work and acceptance thereof by the County.
- B. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work will be handled and stored by the Contractor before, during and after shipment in a manner to prevent warping, twisting, bending, breaking, chipping, rusting, and any injury, theft or damage of any kind whatsoever to the material or equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment, which in the opinion of the County, have become so damaged as to be unfit for the use intended or specified, will be promptly removed from the site of the Work, and the Contractor will receive no compensation for the damaged materials or equipment or for its removal.
- D. In the event any such material, equipment and supplies are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed prior to final inspection and acceptance, the Contractor will replace same without additional cost to the County.

1.03 DELIVERY

- A. Transport and handle items in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- B. The County and the Contractor's project superintendent must be on-site to accept all deliveries shipped directly to the job site. If the project superintendent is not present for a delivery, that delivery may be rejected by the County. If any delivery is rejected due to non-availability of the Contractor's project superintendent, delivery shall be rescheduled at no additional cost to the County.
- C. Schedule delivery to reduce long-term on-site storage prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances will materials or equipment be delivered to the site more than 1-month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
- D. Coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the Work.
- E. Schedule deliveries to the site not more than 1-month prior to scheduled installation without written authorization from the County.
- F. Coordinate delivery with installation to ensure minimum holding time for items that are hazardous, flammable, easily damaged or sensitive to deterioration.
- G. All items delivered to the site will be unloaded and placed in a manner that will not hamper the Contractor's normal construction operation or those of Subcontractors and other Contractors and will not interfere with the flow of necessary traffic.
- H. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Maintain packaged materials with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.
- I. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments with the County to ensure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and accepted submittals, and that products are properly protected and undamaged. If the Contractor does not notify the County regarding the delivery and the County rejects any part of the delivery, there will be no additional cost to the County for the material to be returned. For items furnished by others (i.e. County), perform inspection in the presence of the County. Provide written notification to the County of any problems.
- J. Promptly remove damaged material and unsuitable items from the job site, and promptly replace with material meeting the specified requirements, at no additional cost to the County.

1.04 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods recommended by the manufacturer to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging, with seals and labels intact and legible.

- B. The Contractor is responsible for securing a location for on-site storage of all material and equipment necessary for completion of the Work. The location and storage layout will be submitted to the County at the Pre-Construction conference.
- C. Manufacturer's storage instructions will be carefully studied by the Contractor and reviewed with the County. These instructions will be carefully followed and a written record of this kept by the Contractor.
- D. All material delivered to the job site will be protected from dirt, dust, dampness, water, and any other condition detrimental to the life of the material from the date of delivery to the time of installation of the material and acceptance by the County.
- E. When required or recommended by the manufacturer, the Contractor will furnish a covered, weather protected storage structure providing a clean, dry, non-corrosive environment for all mechanical equipment valves, architectural items, electrical and instrumentation equipment, and special equipment to be incorporated into this Project.
- F. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.
- G. Should the Contractor fail to take proper action on storage and handling of equipment supplied under this Contract within 7-days after written notice to do so has been given, the County retains the right to correct all deficiencies noted in previously transmitted written notice and deduct the cost associated with these corrections from the Contract Amount. These costs may be comprised of expenditures for labor, equipment usage, administrative, clerical, engineering, and any other costs associated with making the necessary corrections.

1.05 SPECIFIC STORAGE AND HANDLING

(Additional specific storage and handling requirements may be found in the specification sections addressing the material requirements.)

- A. All mechanical and electrical equipment and instruments subject to corrosive damage by the atmosphere if stored outdoors (even though covered by canvas) will be stored in a weather tight building to prevent damage. The building may be a temporary structure on the site or elsewhere, but it must be satisfactory to the County. The building will be provided with adequate ventilation to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer.
 - 1. All equipment will be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease and other lubricants unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer. Mechanical equipment to be used in the Work, if stored for longer than 90-days, will have the bearings cleaned, flushed and lubricated prior to testing and startup, at no extra cost to the County.

2. Moving parts will be rotated a minimum of once weekly to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding." Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to ensure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
 3. Lubricants will be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance. New lubricants will be put into the equipment at the time of acceptance. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor will have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer will be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment will be judged to be defective. It will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
 4. Electric motors provided with heaters will be temporarily wired for continuous heating during storage. Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, and once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
- B. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- C. Cement and lime will be stored under a roof and off the ground and will be kept completely dry at all times.
- D. Brick, block and similar masonry products will be handled and stored in a manner to minimize breakage, chipping, cracking and spilling to a minimum.
- E. Precast Concrete will be handled and stored in a manner to prevent accumulations of dirt, standing water, staining, chipping or cracking.
- F. All structural and miscellaneous steel and reinforcing steel will be stored off the ground or otherwise to prevent accumulations of dirt or grease, and in a position to prevent accumulations of standing water and to minimize rusting. Beams will be stored with the webs vertical.
- G. Metals will be stored dry, all under cover and vented to prevent build-up of humidity, all off ground to provide air circulation.
- H. Lumber will be stacked to provide air circulation. Store materials for which maximum moisture content is specified in an area where moisture content can be maintained.

- I. Gypsum wallboard systems will be stored to protect all metal studs, furring, insulation boards, batts, accessories and gypsum board to prevent any type of damage to these materials. Rusted material components, damp or wet insulation or gypsum boards will not be accepted.
- J. Acoustical materials will be delivered to the job site in unbroken containers labeled and clearly marked. Materials will not be removed from containers until ready to install, but will be stored in dry area with cartons neatly stacked. Before installation, acoustical board will be stored for not less than 24-hours in the Work area at the same temperature and relative humidity.
- K. Linear items will be stored in dry area with spacers to provide ventilation. Stack linear items to prevent warping, complying with manufacturer's instructions.
- L. Paints and other volatile materials will be stored within approved safety containers. No glass jugs will be permitted. Storage areas will be equipped with not less than 2 fire extinguishers (C02 type) sufficient to discharge a distance of 25-feet when fully charged and have current tags. No other building materials will be stored in this area. Used rags will be removed daily. Clean rags will be stored in metal closed containers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01700
PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

The term "Project Closeout" is defined to include requirements near the end of the Contract Time, in preparation for Substantial Completion acceptance, occupancy by the County, release of retainage, final acceptance, final payment, and similar actions evidencing completion of the Work. Time of closeout is directly related to "Substantial Completion"; therefore, the time of closeout may be either a single period for the entire Work or a series of time periods for individual elements of Work that has been certified as substantially complete at different dates. This time variation, if any, will be applicable to the other provisions of this section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Final Cleaning
 - 2. Substantial Completion
 - 3. Final Acceptance

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Closeout requirements for specific construction activities are included in the appropriate Sections in Divisions 2 through 16.
- C. Section 01720 "Project Record Documents"
- D. Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds"

1.04 PREREQUISITES FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

When the Contractor considers the Work as substantially complete, submit to the County a written notice stating so and requesting an inspection to determine the status of completion. The Contractor will attach to the notice a list of items known to be incomplete or yet to be corrected. Complete the following before requesting the County's inspection for certification of substantial completion.

- A. In the progress payment request that coincides with or is the first request following, the date substantial completion is claimed, show 100% completion or list incomplete items, the value of incomplete Work, and reasons for the Work being incomplete. Inspection procedures include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents.
- B. Submit a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
- C. Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents in accordance with Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."
- D. Obtain and submit lien releases enabling the County's full, unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities.
- E. Consult with County before submitting Record Documents in accordance with Section 01720 "Project Record Documents."
- F. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
- G. Make final changeover of permanent locks. Submit keys and keying schedule.
- H. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock, and similar items.
- I. Complete final cleaning requirements necessary for Substantial Completion.

1.05 FINAL CLEANING.

Complete the following cleaning operations prior to Substantial Completion or Owner occupancy.

- A. Remove from job site all tools, surplus materials, construction equipment, storage sheds, debris, waste and temporary services.
- B. Clean the site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted, to a smooth even-textured surface.
- C. Structures:
 - 1. Visually inspect exterior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
 - 2. Remove all traces of splashed materials from adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Ensure exterior surfaces have a uniform degree of cleanliness.
 - 4. Visually inspect interior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
 - 5. Remove paint droppings, spots, stains and dirt from finished surfaces.
 - 6. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.

7. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compound and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials.
8. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Leave concrete floors broom clean.
9. Wipe surface of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
10. Clean permanent filters of ventilating systems and replace disposable filters if units were operated during construction. Clean ducts, blowers and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. The Contractor will submit the proposed format, content and tab structure for all Operating and Maintenance Manuals for the County's review and approval. The tab structure for Operating and Maintenance Manuals will follow specification division format as accepted by the Construction Specification Institute. After the County approves the proposed format, content, and tab structure for the Operating and Maintenance Manuals, the Contractor will create and deliver 5 complete sets.
- B. Operation and Maintenance documentation is required for each piece of mechanical, electrical, communications, instrumentation and controls, pneumatic, hydraulic, conveyance, and special construction. If required by the technical specifications, provide Operation and Maintenance documentation for any other product not listed in the foregoing.
- C. The requirements of this Section are separate, distinct and in addition to product submittal requirements that may be established by other Sections of the Specifications. Owner's manuals, manufacturer's printed instructions, parts lists, test data and other submittals required by other Sections of the Specifications may be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals provided that they are approved and are formatted in a manner consistent with the requirements of this Section.
- D. Deliver Operation and Maintenance Manuals directly to the County.
- E. Operating and Maintenance Manual documents must include, but are not limited to, table of contents, approved submittals, manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions, brochures, Shop Drawings, performance curves and data sheets annotated to indicate equipment actually furnished (e.g. identifying impeller size, model, horsepower, etc), procedures, wiring and control diagrams, records of factory and field tests and device/controller settings and calibration, program lists or data compact discs, maintenance and warranty terms and contact information, spare parts listings, inspection procedures, emergency instructions, and other Operating and Maintenance documentation that may be useful to the County. The material and equipment data required by this Section must include all data necessary for the proper installation, removal, normal

operation, emergency operation, startup, shutdown, maintenance, cleaning, adjustment, calibration, lubrication, assembly, disassembly, repair, inspection, trouble-shooting, and warranty service of the equipment or materials.

- F. The Contractor must bind the Operating and Maintenance Manual documents in heavy-duty, 3-ring vinyl-covered binders including pocket folders for folded sheet information. Mark binder identification on both the front and spine of each binder. Binder information must list the project title, identify separate structures or locations as applicable, identify the general subject matter covered in the manual and must include the words "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS".
 - 1. The Contractor must submit the Operating and Maintenance documents on three-hole punched, 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch sheets or on three-hole punched sheets that are foldable in multiples of 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch. The three-hole punched edge will be the left 11-inch edge.
 - 2. The Contractor may request waivers to the size requirement for specific instances. The Contractor's waiver request must be in writing to the County. The Contractor's waiver request must include a justification for seeking the waiver.
- G. The Contractor must provide an electronic version of the complete and final Operating and Maintenance Manuals in original electronic file format on compact disc or DVD. The Contractor must also provide one (1) electronic pdf file of each bound Operating and Maintenance Manual that represents each Manual's content. The electronic pdf file must match the Operating and Maintenance Manual content and organizational structure.

1.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A. Upon receipt of the Contractor's request for inspection, the County will either proceed with inspection or advise the Contractor of incomplete prerequisites.
- B. Following the initial inspection, the County will either prepare the certificate of Substantial Completion, or advise the Contractor of Work which must be performed before the certificate will be issued. The County will repeat the inspection when requested in writing and when assured that the Work has been substantially completed.
- C. Results of the completed inspection will form the initial "punch list" for final acceptance.

1.08 PREREQUISITES FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

Complete the following before requesting the County's final inspection for certification of final acceptance, and final payment. List known exceptions, if any, in the request.

- A. Submit the final payment request with final releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates for insurance for products and completed operations where required.

- B. Submit written certification that:
 - 1. The County's final punch list of itemized Work to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 2. The Contract Documents have been reviewed and Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - 3. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County and are operational.
 - 4. Work is completed and ready for final inspection.
- C. Submit consent of surety.
- D. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

1.09 FINAL ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A. The County will re-inspect the Work upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work, including punch list items resulting from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for those items for which completion has been delayed because of circumstances that are acceptable to the County.
- B. Upon completion of re-inspection, the County will either prepare a certificate of final acceptance or advise the Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled, which are required for final acceptance.
- C. If necessary, the re-inspection procedure will be repeated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01720
PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The purpose of the Project Record Documents is to provide the County with factual information regarding all aspects of the Work, both concealed and visible.
- B. To insure the Work was constructed in conformance with the Contract Drawings, the following survey documents are required to be prepared and certified by a Surveyor as per Spec Section 01050 Surveying and Field Engineering:
 - 1. Asset Attribute Data Form
 - 2. Pipe Deflection Table
 - 3. Gravity Main Data
 - 4. Boundary Survey and Survey Map Report for pump stations and easements with constructed improvements

The Asset Attribute Data and Pipe Deflection Table forms can be found on the County's web site:

<http://www.orangecountyfl.net/WaterGarbageRecycling/UtilitiesCapitalImprovementProgram.aspx>

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Boundary Survey: Boundary survey, map and report certified by a Surveyor shall be provided that meets the requirements of Chapter 5J-17 'Minimum Technical Standards', FAC.
- B. Surveyor: Contractor's Surveyor that is licensed by the State of Florida as a Professional Surveyor and Mapper pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Delegate the responsibility for maintenance of the Record Documents to one person on the Contractor's staff as approved by the County.
- B. Thoroughly coordinate changes within the Record Documents, making adequate and proper entries on each page of specifications and each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show progress and changes properly.
- C. Make entries within 24-hours after receipt of information has occurred.

1.04 RECORD DOCUMENTS AT SITE

- A. Maintain at the site and always available for County's use one (1) record copy of:
 - 1. Construction Contract, Drawings, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Bid Proposal, Instruction to Bidders, Addenda, and all other Contract Documents
 - 2. Change Orders, Verbal Orders, and other modifications to Contract
 - 3. Written instructions by the County as well as correspondence related to Requests for Information (RFIs)
 - 4. Accepted Shop Drawings, Samples, product data, substitution and "or-equal" requests
 - 5. Field test records, inspection certificates, manufacturer certificates and construction photographs
 - 6. Paper copies of the Progressive As-Built Drawings
 - 7. Current Surveyor's tables for the Assets Attribute Data, Pipe Deflection Data, and Gravity Main Data
- B. Maintain the documents in an organized, clean, dry, legible condition and protected from deterioration, loss and damage until completion of the Work, transfer of all record data to the final As-built Drawings for submittal to the County.
- C. Store As-Built Documents and samples in Contractor's office apart from documents used for construction. Do not use As-Built document for construction purposes. Label each document "AS-BUILT" in neat large printed letters. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI/CSC format.
- D. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any Work until required information is recorded.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AS-BUILT SURVEY DRAWINGS

- A. Maintain the electronic As-Built Drawings to accurately record progress of Work and change orders throughout the duration of the Contract.
- B. Date all entries. Enter RFI No., Change Order No., etc. when applicable.
- C. Call attention to the entry by highlighting with a "cloud" drawn around the area affected or other means. In the event of overlapping changes, use different colors for entries of the overlapping changes.
- D. Design call-outs shall have a thin strike line through the design call-out and all As-Built information must be labeled (or abbreviated "AB") and be shown in a bolder text that is completely legible.

- E. Entries shall consist of graphical representations, plan view and profiles, written comments, dimensions, State Plane Coordinates, details and any other information as required to document field and other changes of the actual Work completed. As a minimum, make entries to also record:
1. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finish floor datum and State Plane Coordinates and elevations.
 2. As-Built Asset Attribute Data tables shall be completed in the Drawings.
 3. When electrical boxes, or underground conduits and plumbing are involved as part of the Work, record true elevations and locations, dimensions between boxes.
 4. Actually installed pipe or other work materials, class, pressure-rating, diameter, size, specifications, etc. Similar information for other encountered underground utilities, not installed by Contractor, their owner and actual location if different than shown in the Contract Documents.
 5. Details, not on original Contract Drawings, as needed to show the actual location of the Work completed in a manner that allows the County to find it in the future.
 6. The Contractor shall mark all arrangements of conduits, circuits, piping, ducts and similar items shown schematically on the construction documents and show on the As-Built Drawings the actual horizontal and vertical alignments and locations.
 7. Major architectural and structural changes including relocation of doors, windows, etc. Architectural schedule changes according to Contractor's records and Shop Drawings.

2.02 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Three (3) paper copy sets and three (3) digital media sets of the following final Record Documents below.
1. The following documents shall be signed and sealed by the Surveyor:
 - a. As-built survey drawings as previously described in paragraph 2.01.
 - b. As-built Asset Attribute Data (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering," Table 01050-2 for an example)
 - c. Boundary Survey on a 8 1/2"x11" format of fee simple and/or permanent easement sites for pump stations, treatment facilities, etc.. As a minimum the Boundary Survey shall show all above ground and underground structures or equipment, pipe, and conduit. All property or easement corners and the center of wetwell shall be shown with GPS coordinates. The Boundary Survey field work shall be dated after the Work has been completed.
 - d. Boundary Survey on a 8 1/2"x11" format for Work related to constructed pipes within any permanent easements. As a minimum the Boundary Survey shall show the location of the pipe centerline and property corners with GPS coordinates. The Boundary Survey field work shall be dated after the Work has been completed within the easements.
 - e. Gravity Main Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-4 for an example)
 - f. Pipe Deflection Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3 for an example). An electronic blank table will be supplied by the County.

2. Provide an encompassing digital AutoCAD file in the Engineer's current version of AutoCAD and the file shall be saved under in the format dwg. The file includes all the information of the As-Built Survey and any other graphical information in the As-Built Drawings. It shall include the overall Work, utility system layout and associated parcel boundaries and easements. Feature point, line and polygon information for new or altered Work and all accompanying geodetic control and survey data shall be included. The Surveyor's certified As-Built Asset Attribute Data shall be added to the As-Built Drawings.
3. Provide Scanned "As-Built" Drawing sets complete and include the title sheet, plan/profile sheets, cross-sections, and details. Each individual sheet contained in the printed set of the As-Built Drawings shall be included in the electronic drawings, with each sheet being converted into an individual tif (tagged image file). The plan sheets shall be scanned in tif format Group 4 at minimum of 400 dpi resolution to maintain legibility of each drawing. Then, the tif images shall be embedded into a single pdf (Adobe Acrobat) file representing the complete plan set.
4. Provide Scanned Record Documents reflecting changes from the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL RECORD DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit the Final Record Documents within 20-days after Substantial Completion.
 1. Participate in review meetings as required and make required changes and promptly deliver the Final Record Documents to the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740
WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturer's standard warranties on products and special warranties.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Refer to Conditions of Contract for the general requirements relating to warranties and bonds.
- B. General closeout requirements are included in Section 01700 "Project Closeout."
- C. Specific requirements for warranties for the Work and products and installations that are specified to be warranted are included in the individual Sections of Division 2 through 16.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard Product Warranties are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the County.
- B. Special Warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the County.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written warranties to the County prior to requesting a Substantial Completion Inspection as outlined in Section 01700 "Project Closeout." If the Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the County.
- B. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the County, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the County within 15-days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.

- C. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a Subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the County for approval prior to final execution.
- D. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.
- E. Prior to Substantial Completion Inspection, submit to the County two (2) copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents and sized to receive 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch three-hole punched paper.
 - 2. Table of Contents will be neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification Section in which specified and the name of the product or work item.
 - 3. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address and telephone number of the installer, supplier and manufacturer.
 - 4. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS", the project title or name and the name, address and telephone number of the Contractor.
 - 5. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

1.05 WARRANTY REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor will warrant all equipment in the Contractor's one-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required. For all major pieces of equipment, the Contractor shall submit a warranty from the equipment manufacturer. "Major" equipment is defined as a device having a 5 HP or larger motor or which lists for more than \$1,000.00.
- B. In the event that an equipment manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a one-year warranty commencing at Substantial Completion, the Contractor will obtain from the manufacturer a warranty of sufficient length commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site, such that the warranty will extend to at least 1-year past substantial completion.
- C. If an individual specification section requires a particular warranty more stringent than that required by this Section or the General Conditions, the more stringent requirements will govern for the applicable portion of the Work.

- D. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- E. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty will be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- F. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the County has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- G. County's Recourse: Written warranties made to the County are in addition to implied warranties, and will not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor will warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the County can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- H. Rejection of Warranties: The County reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- I. The County reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to counter-sign such commitments are willing to do so.
- J. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and Subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DELIVERABLES

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and Subcontractors, and bind into a commercial quality standard 3-ring binder; submit 5 copies of the warranties and bonds to the County for review.
 - 1. The warranties and bonds shall include:
 - a. Equipment or product description

- b. Manufacturer's name, principal, address and telephone number
 - c. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number
 - d. Local supplier's or representatives name and address
 - e. Scope of warranty or bond
 - f. Proper procedure in case of failure
 - g. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond
 - h. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract
 - i. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract
- B. Warranties
1. Furnish an extended warranty for sanitary sewer main liner certified by the manufacturer for specified material properties for a particular job. The manufacturer warrants the liner to be free from defects in raw materials for 1-year from the date of acceptance. During the warranty period, any defects which affect the integrity or strength of the pipe shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense in a manner acceptable to the County.
 2. Furnish an extended warranty for sanitary lateral liner certified by the manufacturer for specified material properties for a particular job. The manufacturer warrants the liner to be free from defects in raw materials for 1-year from the date of acceptance. During the warranty period, any defects which affect the integrity or strength of the pipe shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense in a manner acceptable to the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02050
DEMOLITION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work

1. This Section specifies the labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required for the demolition, relocation, and/or disposal of all structures, building materials, equipment, and accessories to be removed as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
2. There may be existing and active stormwater, wastewater, water, and other facilities on site as indicated on the Drawings. It is essential that these facilities, when encountered, remain intact and in service during the proposed demolition. Consequently, the Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of these facilities and shall diligently direct all his activities toward maintaining continuous operation of the existing facilities and minimizing operational inconvenience.
3. Demolition generally includes:
 - a. Complete demolition and removal of manholes, valve vaults, wetwells, piping, and mechanical and electrical equipment related to the Work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
 - b. Complete demolition and removal of all above and below ground structures, concrete slabs and foundations, vaults, and underground utilities (water, wastewater, electrical, etc.) as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
 - c. All material, equipment, rubble, debris, and other products of the demolition shall become the property of the Contractor for his disposal off-site in accordance with all applicable laws and ordinances at the Contractor's expense. The sale of salvageable materials by the Contractor shall only be conducted off-site. The sale of removed items on the site is prohibited by the County.
4. The Contractor shall examine the various Drawings, visit the site, determine the extent of the Work, the extent of work affected therein, and all conditions under which he is required to perform the various operations.
5. The Contractor shall fill and compact all voids left by the removal of pipe, structures, etc. with materials described herein to a grade that will provide for positive drainage of the disturbed area to drain run-off in direction consistent with the surrounding area. The Contractor shall provide all fill materials to the site as needed. Compaction of fill shall match the compaction of adjacent undisturbed material.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Permits and Licenses: Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits and licenses for performing the Work and shall furnish a copy of same to the County prior to commencing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the permits.
- B. Notices: Contractor shall issue written notices of planned demolition to companies or local authorities owning utility conduit, wires, or pipes running to or through the project site. Copies of said notices shall be submitted to the County.
- C. Utility Services: Contractor shall notify utility companies or local authorities furnishing gas, water, electrical, telephone, or sewer service to remove any equipment in the structures to be demolished and to remove, disconnect, cap, or plug their services to facilitate demolition.
- D. Contractor shall notify the Orange County Risk Management Department in writing prior to beginning any demolition work.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Submit to the County for their approval, 2 copies of proposed methods and operations of demolition or relocation of the structures specified below prior to the start of Work. Include in the schedule the coordination of shut-off, capping, and continuation of utility service as required.
- C. Provide a detailed sequence of demolition and removal work to ensure the uninterrupted progress of the County's operations.
- D. Before commencing demolition work, all structure relocation, bypassing, capping, or modifications necessary will be completed. Actual work will not begin until the County has inspected and approved the prerequisite work and authorized commencement of the demolition work.
- E. The above procedure must be followed for each individual demolition operation.

1.04 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Prior to demolition, the Contractor shall obtain written verification from the utility owner(s) that the existing utilities, including stormwater, wastewater, and/or water facilities, are not operational and are ready for demolition.

- B. The County assumes no responsibility for the actual condition of the structures to be demolished or relocated.
- C. Conditions existing at the time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by the County insofar as practicable. However, variations within each site may occur prior to the start of demolition work.
- D. No additional payment will be made for pumping or other difficulties encountered due to water.
- E. Certain information regarding the reputed presence, size, character and location of existing underground structures, pipes and conduit has been shown on the Drawings. There is no certainty of the accuracy of this information, and the location of underground structures shown may be inaccurate and other obstructions than those shown may be encountered. The Contractor hereby distinctly agrees that the County is not responsible for the correctness or sufficiency of the information given; that in no event is this information to be considered as a part of the Contract; that he shall have no claim for delay or extra compensation on account of incorrectness of information regarding obstructions either revealed or not revealed by the Drawings; and that he shall have no claim for relief from any obligation or responsibility under this Contract in case the location, size, or character of any pipe or other underground structure is not as indicated on the Drawings, or in case any pipe or other underground structure is encountered that is not shown on the Drawings.

1.05 RESTRICTIONS

- A. No building, tank or structure, or any part thereof, shall be demolished until an application has been filed by the Contractor with the Building Department Inspector and a permit issued if a permit is required. The fee for this permit shall be the Contractor's responsibility. Demolition shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Building Code of the State of Florida.
- B. No explosives shall be used at any time during the demolition. No burning of combustible material will be allowed.
- C. Contractor shall notify the Orange County Risk Management Department prior to beginning any demolition work.

1.06 DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL

- A. All salvageable or useable material or equipment to be retained by the County shall be shown on Drawings, and shall be moved to a designated area by Contractor for pick up by County. The Contractor shall promptly remove all other materials from the site as indicated or shown on the Drawings.

- B. All materials not retained by the County shall become the Contractor's property and shall be removed off-site.
- C. The on-site storage of removed items is prohibited by the County. Off-site sale of salvageable material by the Contractor is acceptable.

1.07 TRAFFIC AND ACCESS

- A. Conduct work to ensure minimum interference with on-site and off-site roads, streets, sidewalks, and occupied or used facilities.
- B. Special attention is directed towards maintaining safe and convenient access to the existing facilities remaining in operation by plant personnel and plant associated vehicles, including trucks and delivery vehicles.
- C. Do not close or obstruct streets, sidewalks, or other occupied or used facilities without permission from the County. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic in access ways.

1.08 PROTECTION

- A. Conduct operations to minimize damage by falling debris or other causes to adjacent buildings, structures, roadways, other facilities, and persons. Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or support to prevent movement or settlement or collapse of structures to be demolished and adjacent facilities to remain.

1.09 DAMAGE

- A. Promptly repair damage caused to adjacent facilities by demolition operations as directed by the County at no cost to the County.

1.10 UTILITIES

- A. Maintain existing utilities as directed by the County to remain in service and protect against damage during demolition operations.
- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operational facilities, except when authorized by County. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities as acceptable to the County.
- C. The Contractor shall cooperate with the County to shut off utilities serving structures of the existing facilities as required by demolition operations.
- D. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for making all necessary arrangements and for performing any necessary work involved in connection with the interruption of all public and private utilities or services.

- E. All utilities being abandoned shall be terminated at the service mains in conformance with the requirement of the utility companies or the municipality owning or controlling them.

1.11 EXTERMINATION

- A. If required, before starting demolition, the Contractor shall employ a certified rodent and vermin exterminator and treat the facilities in accordance with governing health laws and regulations. Any rodents, insects, or other vermin appearing before or during the demolition shall be killed or otherwise prevented from leaving the immediate vicinity of the demolition work.

1.12 POLLUTION CONTROL

- A. For pollution control, use water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods as necessary to limit the amount of dust rising and scattering in the air to the lowest level of air pollution practical for the conditions of work. The Contractor shall comply with the governing regulations.
- B. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of all dust and debris caused by demolition operations as directed by the County. Return areas to conditions existing prior to the start of Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SEQUENCE OF WORK

- A. The sequence of demolition and relocation of existing facilities shall be in accordance with the approved critical path schedule as specified in paragraph 1.03 above.

3.02 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PROCESS EQUIPMENT, PIPING, AND APPURTENANCES

- A. Equipment to be retained by the County will be designated for retention by the County prior to bidding as specified in Paragraph 1.06 above. Subject to the constraints of maintaining existing facilities in operation as shown on the Drawings, all other process equipment, non-buried valving and piping, and appurtenances shall be removed from the site.

3.03 DEMOLITION PROCEDURES

The Contractor shall adhere to the following demolition procedures as referenced on the Drawings:

- A. TO BE DEMOLISHED: Demolition shall be the breaking up, cutting, filling of any holes resulting, final grading of the area, performing any other operations required, and the removal from the site of all structures and equipment (structures, substructures, floor slabs, equipment, tanks, pipes, fittings, electrical systems, light poles, wiring, underground conduits and wiring, isolated slabs, and sidewalks) as indicated on the Drawings. All pieces of concrete, metal, and any other demolished material shall be removed to a depth of at least 5-feet below existing grade. Broken pieces of concrete may be size reduced by an on-site crusher, but in any event must be removed from the project site.

Before commencing structural demolition, remove all mechanical, electrical, piping, and miscellaneous appurtenances. Completely remove the structure by thoroughly breaking up concrete into pieces no more than 2-feet across the largest dimension.

- B. TO BE REMOVED: Where indicated on the Drawings, the structures and equipment shall be completely removed from the site with all associated connecting piping or electrical service. The item shall be taken whole or in parts to be salvaged or disposed of by the Contractor.
- C. TO BE ABANDONED: Where indicated on the Drawings, the structures and equipment shall be left in place, drained, and the contents properly disposed. The upper 4-feet of the structure shall be cut and removed, including the cover slab and access port, frame, and cover. All structures to be abandoned with bottom slabs shall be drilled (2 holes minimum, 2.0-inch diameter each) or hole punched to prevent flotation and filled with common fill.
- D. PIPING TO BE REMOVED: Where indicated on the Drawings, pipe (and conduit) shall be drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe (or conduit) shall then be completely removed from the site, including fittings, valves, and other in-line devices. Connections to existing piping to remain shall be plugged by mechanical means (M.J. plugs, tie-rods, or thrust blocks). Piping shall be removed in accordance with Specification Section 02080 "Abandonment, Removal and Salvage or Disposal of Existing Pipe."
- E. PIPING TO BE ABANDONED: Where indicated on the Drawings, piping (or conduit) shall be left in place. All such piping shall be drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe (or conduit) shall then be filled with grout (flowable fill) and each end of the pipe (or conduit) shall be plugged using a concrete plug in a manner acceptable to the County. Piping shall be abandoned in accordance with Specification Section 02080 "Abandonment, Removal and Salvage or Disposal of Existing Pipe."
- F. TO BE PROTECTED: Where indicated on the Drawings, the utility service, fence, structure, tree, or device so designated shall be temporarily protected during the prosecution of the demolition work as specified in Division 1.
- G. TO REMAIN: Where indicated on the Drawings, the designated facilities shall remain intact and in service during the prosecution of the demolition work.

3.04 DEWATERING OF EXISTING PROCESS UNITS AND DISPOSAL OF RESIDUE

The Contractor shall notify the County prior to beginning the dewatering work on any existing process units which contain wastewater, grit, or sludge. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove the entire contents of each structure and dispose off site. The proper transport and disposal of all residues shall remain the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02080

ABANDONMENT, REMOVAL, AND SALVAGE OR DISPOSAL OF EXISTING PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. **Scope of Work:** This section specifies the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to abandon, remove, salvage, and/or dispose of existing pipelines and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Permits and Licenses:** Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all necessary permits and licenses for performing the Work and shall furnish a copy of same to the County prior to commencing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the permits. All removal or abandonment of asbestos pipe material shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor registered in the State of Florida.
- B. **Notices:** Contractor shall issue written notices of planned Work to companies or local authorities owning utility conduit, wires, or pipes running to or through the project site. Copies of said notices shall be submitted to the County.
- C. **Standards:**
 - 1. Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-204.800
 - 2. National Emission Standards Hazardous Air Pollution (NESHAP), 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M, latest revision
 - 3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR
 - 4. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Abatement Worker Protection Rule
 - 5. Florida Statute 455.300
 - 6. Asbestos pipe handling best management practices provided at the end of this section
- D. **Quality Control**
 - 1. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide supervision and inspections to ensure that the existing piping is removed and disposed, salvaged, or abandoned as designated in the Drawings and as specified herein.
 - 2. **Asbestos Pipe**
 - a. All removal or abandonment of pipe material containing asbestos shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor.

- b. The asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor shall contact the Orange County Environmental Protection Division (407-836-1400) prior to removal or abandonment of any asbestos material and shall obtain all required permits and licenses and issue all required notices as required by the Orange County Environmental Protection Division. The Contractor shall be responsible for all fees associated with permits, licenses, and notices to the governing regulatory agencies.
- c. The asbestos abatement Contractor shall perform Work in accordance with all applicable standards referenced in paragraph 1.02.C of this section.
- d. The asbestos abatement Contractor shall have experience performing asbestos removal similar to this Project.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings

1. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
2. Shop Drawings shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with these specifications for the following:
 - a. Grout
 - b. Caps and plugs
 - c. Credentials of licensed asbestos abatement Contractor including current certification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REMOVAL, ABANDONMENT, SALVAGE, AND DISPOSAL

- A. General: Existing piping designated on the Drawings to be removed shall be exposed and removed by the Contractor.
- B. Removal and Disposal
 1. Pipe designated to be removed shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The piping system including fittings and valves shall then be completely removed from the site.
 2. Existing services and/or connections not shown on the Drawings shall be removed in accordance with this section at no additional cost. Existing live services encountered shall be maintained.
 3. Asbestos: Pipe material containing asbestos shall be removed and disposed by a licensed asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor.
 4. Structures shall be removed in accordance with Section 02050 "Demolition of Existing Structures."

C. Removal of material to be salvaged

1. Pipe designated on the Drawings to be removed and salvaged shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe shall then be thoroughly pressure washed, palletized on wooden skids to a dimension not exceeding the recommendation of the manufacturer, and conveyed to the County at the location designated by the County.
2. Items to be salvaged:
 - a. Air release valves
 - b. Sanitary manhole rings and covers
 - c. Isolation valves
 - d. Valve boxes
 - e. Fire hydrant and valve assemblies

D. Abandonment

1. Pipe designated on the Drawings to be abandoned (or retired in place) shall be left in place, drained, and its contents properly disposed. Pipe requires end caps or plugs. All air release valves and vaults, valve boxes, fire hydrants, manholes, and manhole rings and covers shall be removed and disposed of or salvaged as specified above.
2. All pipe 4-inches or larger to be abandoned in place shall be completely filled with grout and each end of the pipe shall be plugged in a manner acceptable to the County.
3. Grout: Where designated on the Drawings, pipe to be abandoned shall be filled with grout in accordance with Section 03600 "Grouting."
4. Plugs: Pipe to be abandoned shall be capped or plugged with a mechanical joint fitting that will prevent soil or other deposits from entering the pipe.

E. Asbestos Pipe Handling Best Management Practices

1. Projects will require worker documentation before entering the regulated Work area. A copy of: their current training certificate (workers and their supervisor); current medical condition showing the doctor approved their working with asbestos and wearing a respirator; signed acknowledgment forms; and current record (6-months) of each workers respirator fit test will be required from all workers.
2. Projects also require air monitoring. OSHA will accept historic data on air monitoring within 12-months of the Project, provided the data is from a project of like material and conditions with a crew of the same experience, supervision, and training. Otherwise, monitoring is required throughout the Project. OSHA requires two (2) types of personnel air monitoring, full shift and 30-minute excursion level (when highest levels are anticipated).
3. Some provisions should be made for worker showering or otherwise washing following work before removing respirators, etc. Even if direct exposure is not anticipated, and at a minimum, a source of water to rinse the respirators, wash workers faces and hands, and (in the event of unanticipated direct exposure) some place to shower is required. The workers will also need a change room and some place to keep their street clothes and personal possessions.
4. Proposals to remove asbestos pipe sections by cutting must address how the cutting debris will be captured and kept from becoming airborne. Soil that could be considered contaminated may also have to be removed.

5. Licensed asbestos abatement Contractors or Subcontractors should have a pollution endorsement in their liability insurance in case of asbestos fiber release. A contingency plan, in case the project does not run as smoothly as expected, should be developed and include emergency phone numbers kept on site during the Project.
6. Daily logs of the asbestos removal work should be kept, and should include sign in sheets for the workers and whatever air monitoring was done. Accident reports and other reports or correspondence if something unusual happened should also be included.
7. Waste receipts must be kept through all stages of transport from the site to, and including, the acceptance at the dumpsite where the material will be abandoned. Amount of material removed must be equal to the amount of material to be turned into to the dump.
8. The primary Contractor will give "approval for tear down" at project completion, indicating that all asbestos removal operations are complete and whether there is a need for any air monitoring. Air monitoring, if not required by any governing agency or approved permit as discussed previously, may also be required by the County if documentation to the general public pertaining to contamination is deemed necessary. This air monitoring is normally done by collecting area samples downwind of the project at the barrier tape or just inside it. It requires a source of electricity to run the pumps, which is often provided by a generator.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02100
TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work

1. The Work specified in this Section consists of designing, providing, maintaining and removing temporary erosion, sedimentation and turbidity controls as necessary.
2. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, grassing, mulching, setting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
3. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
4. Temporary turbidity controls include, but are not limited to, floating or staked turbidity barriers which will ensure that turbidity pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by Federal, state, and local requirements and by the County.
5. Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion, sediment, and turbidity control measures during construction or until permanent controls become effective.

- B. Related Work Described Elsewhere: South Florida Building Code and Standard Building Code, FDOT Standard Specifications for road and bridge construction and FDOT Design Standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Netting Fence: fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- B. Sod is specified in Section 02578, "Solid Sodding."

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales: clean, seed-free cereal hay type.
- B. Netting: fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- C. Filter stone: crushed stone conforming to Florida Department of Transportation specifications.

- D. Concrete block: hollow, non-load bearing type.
- E. Concrete: exterior grade not less than 1-inch thick.
- F. Rock Bags: conforming to FDOT Specifications.

2.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

- A. Conforming to FDOT Design Standards Index 103 - Turbidity Barriers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Minimum Procedures for Grassing Are:
 1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than 6-inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps and roots larger than 1/2-inch in diameter and debris.
 2. Sow seed within 24-hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
 3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2-inches.
 4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
 5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working Drawings. Hay bales which deteriorate and filter stone which is dislodged shall be replaced.

3.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain turbidity barriers daily and as described in FDOT Index #103.

3.04 PERFORMANCE

- A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results which comply with the requirements of the State of Florida, the Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct the deficiency at his own expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02140

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies the furnishing of equipment; labor and materials necessary to remove storm or subsurface waters from excavation areas in accordance with the requirements set forth, as shown on the Drawings, and/or geotechnical report.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: The Contractor shall engage a Geotechnical Engineer registered in the State of Florida, to design the temporary dewatering system. The Contractor shall submit conceptual plan for the dewatering system prior to commencing work. The dewatering system installed shall be in conformity with the overall construction plan and certification of this shall be provided by the Geotechnical Engineer. The dewatering system shall be designed by a firm who regularly engages in the design of dewatering systems and who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the design of such dewatering systems.
- B. The dewatering of any excavation areas and the disposal of the water shall be in strict accordance with the latest revision of all local and state government rules and regulations.
- C. Permits: The Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all local, state, and federal permits (including the Orange County, St. Johns River Water Management District, and/or South Florida Management District discharge permits) required for the withdrawal, treatment and disposal/discharge of water from the dewatering operation, prior to start of work.
- D. Comply with Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-621.300 (2).

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. In accordance with FAC 62-621.300(2), submit analytical test results from a certified laboratory for the parameters listed in the FDEP "Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity" to the FDEP and the County. The submitted information shall show the location of the work, where the water will be going to, as well as an estimate for the amount, rate and duration of discharge being proposed.

- C. Provide notification to all jurisdictional permitting agencies in accordance with the requirements of the respective agency.
- D. Provide a detailed plan and operation schedule for dewatering of excavations.
 - 1. Provide descriptive literature of the dewatering system.
 - 2. Provide a plan for erosion and sedimentation control during dewatering.
 - 3. Provide copies of all permits/approvals for disposal/discharge of water during dewatering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall have on-site and available the analytical test results performed in accordance with the FDEP "Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity" (FAC 62-621.300(2)).
- B. The Contractor shall provide adequate equipment for the removal of storm or subsurface waters which may accumulate within the excavation.
- C. The Contractor's attention is directed to the water surface elevations discussed in the report(s) on subsurface investigations. Water levels will normally vary from season to season.
- D. The Contractor shall be required to monitor the performance of the dewatering system during the progress of the Work and make such modifications as may be required to assure that the systems will perform satisfactorily. The dewatering system shall be designed in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the sub-grade soils at the bottom of the trench or excavation.
- E. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County. Approval of the dewatering plan shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils or damage to structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.
- F. If subsurface water is encountered, the Contractor shall utilize suitable equipment to adequately dewater the excavation. A wellpoint system or other County acceptable dewatering method shall be utilized if necessary to maintain the excavation in a dry condition for preparation of the trench bottom and for pipe laying. Within and adjacent to residential areas and other areas as required by the County, engines driving dewatering pumps shall be equipped with residential type mufflers and the noise shall not exceed 55 decibels within 50-feet.

3.02 DEWATERING AND DISPOSAL

- A. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, structures, concrete work, structural fill, backfill and bedding material in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24-inches of excavation in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 2-foot below proposed bottom of excavation. For purposes of this Contract, in-the-dry is defined as $\pm 2\%$ of the optimum moisture content of the soil.
- B. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of all water entering excavations. Contractor shall keep excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations.
- C. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
- D. It is expected that dewatering will be required for pre-drainage of the soils prior to final excavation for most of the in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed so that the structure, pipeline or fill will not be floated or otherwise damaged.
- E. If wellpoints are used, Contractor shall adequately space wellpoints to maintain the necessary dewatering. Provide suitable filter sand and/or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands and silts. A continual check shall be maintained by the Contractor to ensure that the subsurface soil is not being removed by the dewatering operations. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
- F. The Contractor's proposed method of dewatering shall include groundwater observation wells to determine the water level during construction. Observation wells shall be installed along pipelines as required to verify depth to water level and at locations approved by the County.
- G. At all times, site grading shall promote drainage. Surface runoff shall be diverted from excavations. Water entering the excavation from the surface shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped or drained by gravity to maintain an excavation bottom free from standing water.
- H. Flotation shall be prevented by the Contractor by maintaining a positive and continuous removal of water. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all damages which may result from failure to adequately keep excavations dewatered.

- I. The Contractor shall dispose of water from the Work in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent properties or facilities. No water shall be discharged without appropriate treatment for adverse contaminants. No water shall be drained in work built or under construction without prior consent from the County. Water shall be filtered to remove sand and fine soil particles before disposal into any drainage system.
- J. Dewatering of excavations shall be considered incidental to the construction of the Work and all costs shall be included in the various Contract prices in the Bid Form, unless a separate bid item has been established for dewatering.

3.03 GROUNDWATER TREATMENT (IF REQUIRED)

- A. If concentrations of tested groundwater quality parameters exceed those allowable in the FDEP Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Groundwater from any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.), the Contractor shall treat the effluent.
- B. The Contractor shall immediately notify the County and discuss the parameters that exceed allowable limits.
- C. The Contractor shall meet with the FDEP to determine alternatives that are acceptable to the FDEP.
- D. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain any and all permits and/or treatment approvals that FDEP requires including but not limited to:
 - 1. Generic Permit for Discharges from Petroleum Contaminated Sites (62-621.300(1)). Allows discharges from sites with automotive gasoline, aviation gasoline, jet fuel, or diesel fuel contamination; or
 - 2. Permit for all Other Contaminated Sites (62-04; 62-302; 62-620 & 62-660). The coverage is available only through the individual NPDES permit issued by FDEP, allows discharges from sites with general contaminant issues i.e. ground water and/or soil contamination other than petroleum fuel contamination; or
 - 3. Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.); or
 - 4. Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large or Small Construction Activities (62-621.300(4)(a), F.A.C.); or
 - 5. An Individual Wastewater Permit (62-604.300(8) (a))
- E. The Contractor shall implement the appropriate treatment that is acceptable to FDEP and County to attain compliance for all excess limits encountered during dewatering activities. Treatment may include, but is not limited to: Chemical, Biological, Electrolysis or any combination of the three.

- F. The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize the spread of contamination into uncontaminated areas. Provide for the health and safety of all workers at the job site and make provisions necessary for the health and safety of the public that may be exposed to any potentially hazardous conditions. Ensure provision adhere to all applicable laws, rules or regulations covering hazardous conditions and will be in a manner commensurate with the level of severity of the conditions.
- G. If necessary, provide contamination assessment and remediation personnel to handle site assessment, determine the course of action necessary for site security and perform the necessary steps under applicable laws, rules and regulations for additional assessment and/or remediation work to resolve the contaminations issue.
- H. Delineate the contamination area(s) and any staging or holding area required and develop a work plan that will provide the schedule of projected completion dates for the final resolution of the contamination issue.
- I. Maintain jurisdiction over activities inside any delineated contamination areas and any associated staging or holding areas. Be responsible for the health and safety of workers within the delineated areas. Provide continuous access to representatives of regulatory or enforcement agencies having jurisdiction.

3.04 REMOVAL

Immediately upon completion of the dewatering system, the Contractor shall remove all of his equipment, materials, and supplies from the site of the Work, remove all surplus materials and debris, fill in all holes or excavations, and grade the site to elevations of the surface levels which existed before work started. The site shall be thoroughly cleaned and approved by the County.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02215
FINISH GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide finish grading to all areas within the limits of construction.
- B. Grade sub-soil. Cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks. Place, finish grade, and compact topsoil.

1.02 PROTECTION

- A. Prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, benchmarks, pavement, and utility lines. Correct damage at no cost to the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. Topsoil: Friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4% and a maximum of 25% organic matter. The topsoil shall be suitable for the proposed plant growth shown on the Drawings and specified. Use topsoil stockpiles on site if conforming to these requirements. If there is not sufficient topsoil available at the project site, the Contractor shall furnish additional topsoil as required to complete the Work at no additional cost to the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUB SOIL PREPARATION

- A. Rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Remove debris, roots, branches,

stones, etc. Remove sub-soil that has been contaminated with petroleum products.

- B. Cut out areas to subgrade elevation which are to receive stabilizing base for paving and sidewalks.
- C. Bring sub soil to required levels, profiles, and contours. Make changes in grade gradual. Blend slopes into level areas.
- D. Slope grade away from building a minimum of 2-inches in 10-feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.
- E. Cultivate subgrade to a depth of 3-inches where topsoil is to be placed. Repeat cultivation in areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading topsoil has compacted sub-soil.

3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL

- A. Place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding, and planting is to be performed. Place to the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations.
 - 1. 6-inches for seeded areas
 - 2. 4-1/2-inches for sodded areas
 - 3. 24-inches for shrub beds
 - 4. 18-inches for flower beds
- B. Use topsoil in relatively dry state. Place during dry weather.
- C. Fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. Maintain levels, profiles, and contours of subgrades.
- D. Remove stones, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other foreign material while spreading.
- E. Manually spread topsoil around trees, plants, and buildings to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.
- F. Lightly compact placed topsoil.

3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL

- A. Remove surplus sub soil and topsoil from site.
- B. Leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready to receive landscaping.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02220
EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Excavate, backfill, and compact as required for the construction of the utility system consisting of piping and appurtenances, and structural construction as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform all excavation, backfill, compaction, grading, and slope protection to complete the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, all under ground utilities locations and appurtenances shown on the construction Drawings.
- B. Definitions:
1. Maximum Density: Maximum weight in pounds per cubic foot of a specific material as determined by AASHTO T-180 (ASTM D155).
 2. Optimum Moisture: Percentage of water in a specific material at maximum density.
 3. Rock Excavation: Excavation of any hard natural substance which requires the use of explosives and/or special impact tools such as jack hammers, sledges, chisels, or similar devices specifically designed for use in cutting or breaking rock, but exclusive of trench excavating machinery.
 4. Suitable: Suitable materials for fills shall be non-cohesive, non-plastic granular local sand and shall be free from vegetation, organic material, marl, silt, or muck. The Contractor shall furnish all additional fill material required.
 5. Unsuitable: Unsuitable materials are highly organic soil (peat or muck) classified as A-8 in accordance with AASHTO Designation M 145.
- C. Plan For Earthwork: The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, the conformation of the ground, the character and quality of the substrata, the types and quantities of materials to be encountered, the nature of the groundwater conditions, the prosecution of the Work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work under this Contract. Prior to commencing the excavation, the Contractor shall submit a plan of his proposed operations, including maintenance of traffic, to the County for review. The Contractor shall consider, and his plan for excavation shall reflect, the equipment and methods to be employed in the excavation. The prices established in the Proposal for the Work to be done will reflect all costs pertaining to the Work.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing laboratory employed by the County will make such tests as are deemed advisable.

The Contractor shall schedule his work to permit a reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of his progress. Costs for initial testing shall be paid by the County; however, tests which have to be repeated because of the failure of the tested material to meet specification shall be paid for by the Contractor and the cost of re-testing shall be deducted from payments due the Contractor.

B. Standards

1. AASHTO: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
2. ANSI: American National Standards Institute
3. ASCE: American Society of Civil Engineers
4. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials
5. AWWA: American Water Works Association
6. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart P – Excavations and Trenches a) 1926.650, 1926.651, 1926.652
7. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart J - a) 1910.146 for Confined Space Entry

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities

1. The Contractor is responsible for subsurface verification of existing utilities prior to construction. Locate existing utilities in the area of work in accordance with Sunshine State One Call regulations, Chapter 556, "Underground Facility Damage Prevention and Safety Act", FS.
2. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utility be encountered during excavation, notify the County. Keep all facilities in operation and repair damaged utilities to the satisfaction of the County.
3. Damage and repair costs to such piping or utilities are the Contractor's responsibility.
4. If utilities are to remain in place, the Contractor shall provide adequate means of protection.

- B. Test borings and the sub-surface exploration data if previously done on the site will be made available upon request and are for the Contractor's information only.

1.04 PROTECTION

A. Sheet piling and Bracing

1. Requirements of the Trench Safety Act shall be adhered to at all times.
2. Furnish, put in place, and maintain such sheet piling and bracing as may be required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction, to protect adjacent structures and power poles from undermining, and to protect workers from hazardous conditions or other damage. Such support shall consist of braced steel sheet piling, braced wood lagging and soldier beams or other acceptable methods. If the County is of the opinion that at any point sufficient or proper supports have not been provided, the County may order additional supports put in at the expense of the Contractor, and compliance with such order shall not relieve or

- release the Contractor from his responsibility for the sufficiency of such supports. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and compacted. Where soil cannot be properly compacted to fill a void, lean concrete shall be used as backfill at no additional expense to the County.
3. The Contractor shall construct the sheeting outside the neat lines of the foundation unless indicated otherwise for the method of operation. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting and bracing shall be adequate to withstand all pressure to which the structure or trench will be subjected. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at their own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
 4. Where sheeting and bracing is required to support the sides of excavations for structures, the Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer, registered in the State of Florida, to design the sheeting and bracing. The sheeting and bracing installed shall be in conformity with the design, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this.
 5. The installation of sheeting, particularly by driving or vibrating, may cause distress to existing structures. The Contractor shall evaluate the potential for such distress and, if necessary, take all precautions to prevent distress of existing structures because of sheeting installation.
 6. The Contractor shall leave in place to be embedded in the backfill all sheeting and bracing not shown on the Drawings but which the County may direct him in writing to leave in place at any time during the progress of the Work for the purpose of preventing damage to structures, utilities, or property, whether public or private. The County may direct that timber used for sheeting and bracing be cut off at any specified elevation.
 7. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, or property. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools especially adapted to that purpose, or otherwise as may be directed by the County.
 8. The right of the County to order sheeting and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on the County's part to issue such orders, and their failure to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to persons or property occurring from or upon the Work occasioned by negligence or otherwise, growing out of a failure on the part of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient sheeting and bracing to prevent any caving or moving of the ground.
 9. No wood sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below mid-diameter of any pipe, and under no circumstances shall any wood sheeting be cut off at a level lower than 1-foot above the top of any pipe.

B. Pumping and Drainage:

1. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove all water entering excavations, and shall keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation

- condition until the fills, structures, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing the water level to return to the natural level as stipulated in Section 02140 "Dewatering." The Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer registered in the State of Florida to design the dewatering systems. The Contractor shall submit to the County for a plan for dewatering systems prior to commencing work. The dewatering system installed shall be in conformity with the overall construction plan, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this. The Professional Engineer shall be required to monitor the performance of the dewatering systems during the progress of the Work and require such modifications as may be required to assure that the systems are performing satisfactorily.
2. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at the proposed bottom of excavation and to preserve the integrity of adjacent structures. Dewatering by trench pumping will not be permitted if migration of fine grained natural material from bottom, sidewalls, or bedding material will occur.
 3. Water entering the excavation from surface runoff shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped from the excavation to maintain a bottom free from standing water.
 4. The Contractor shall take all additional precautions to prevent uplift of any structure during construction.
 5. Permission to use any storm sewers or drains for water disposal purposes shall be obtained from the authority having jurisdiction. Any requirements and costs for such use shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall not cause flooding by overloading or blocking up the flow in the drainage facilities, and he shall leave the facilities unrestricted and as clean as originally found. Any damage to facilities shall be repaired or restored as directed by the County or the authority having jurisdiction, at no cost to the County.
 6. The Contractor shall prevent flotation by maintaining a positive and continuous operation of the dewatering system. The Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for all damages which may result from failure of this system.
 7. Removal of dewatering equipment shall be accomplished after compaction/density testing has been completed and the system is no longer required. The Contractor shall remove the material and equipment constituting the system.
 8. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to preclude the accidental discharge of fuel, oil, or other contaminants in order to prevent adverse effects on groundwater quality.

1.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICE

- A. The County will provide a geotechnical testing and inspection service. The services include testing soil materials and quality control testing during filling and backfilling operations. Samples of soil materials shall be furnished to the testing service by the Contractor. The County shall pay costs of initial geotechnical testing. The Contractor shall pay for any subsequent testing required due to failure and laboratory stand-by charges incurred.

- B. The Contractor shall provide monthly density testing reports to the County during backfilling activities. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractors expense.
- C. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with, and witnessed by the County. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. General:
 - 1. All fill material shall be subject to the review and acceptance of the County.
 - 2. All fill material shall be free of organic material, trash, or other objectionable material. The Contractor shall remove excess or unsuitable material from the job site.
- B. Common Fill Material: Common fill shall consist of mineral soil, substantially free of clay, organic material, muck, loam, wood, trash, and other objectionable material which may be compressible or which cannot be compacted properly. Common fill shall not contain stones larger than 3-1/2-inches in any dimension in the top 12-inches or 6-inches in any dimension in the balance of fill area. Common fill shall not contain asphalt, broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials. It shall have physical properties that allow it to be easily spread and compacted during filling. Additional common fill shall be no more than 12 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve, unless finer material is approved for use in a specific location by the County. Select Common Fill shall be as specified as above from common fill, except that the material shall contain no stones larger than 1/2-inches in largest dimension, and shall be no more than 5 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve.
- C. Structural Fill: Structural fill shall be reasonably well graded sand to gravelly sand having the following gradation:

| US Sieve Size | Percent Passing By Weight |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| No. 1 | 100 |
| No. 4 | 75 - 100 |
| No. 40 | 15 - 80 |
| No. 100 | 0 - 30 |
| No. 200 | 0 - 12 |

- D. Class 1 Soils*: Manufactured angular, granular material, 1/4 to 1-1/2-inches (6 to 4 mm)

size, including materials having significance such as crushed stone or rock, broken coral, crushed slag, cinders, or crushed shells. Sieve analysis for crushed stone is given below separately.

Crushed Stone: Crushed stone shall consist of clean mineral aggregate free from clay, loam or organic matter, conforming to ASTM C33 stone size No. 89 and with particle size limits as follows:

| U.S. Sieve Size | % Passing By Weight |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| ½ | 100 |
| 3/8 | 100 |
| No. 4 | 20 – 25 |
| No. 8 | 5 – 30 |
| No. 16 | 0 - 10 |
| No. 50 | 0 - 2 |

E. Class II Soils**:

1. GW: Well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
2. GP: Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
3. SW: Well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
4. SP: Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than 50 % passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.

*Soils defined as Class I materials are not defined in ASTM D2487.

**In accordance with ASTM D2487, less than 5 % pass No. 200 sieve.

F. Coarse Sand: Sand shall consist of clean mineral aggregate with particle size limits as follows:

| U.S. Sieve Size | Percent Passing By Weight |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 3/8 | 100 |
| No. 10 | 85 – 100 |
| No. 40 | 20 – 40 |
| No. 200 | 0 - 12 |

G. Other Material: All other material, not specifically described, but required for proper completion of the Work shall be selected by the Contractor and acceptable by the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clearing:

1. The construction areas shall be cleared of all obstructions and vegetation including large roots and undergrowth within 10-feet of the lines of the excavation.
2. Strip and stockpile topsoil on the site at the location to be determined by the County.

3.02 EXCAVATION

- A. General: Excavations for roadways, structures, and utilities must be carefully executed in order to avoid interruption of utility service.
- B. Excavating for Roadways/Structures/Utilities:
 1. Excavation shall be made to such dimensions as will give suitable room for building the foundations and the structures, for bracing and supporting, for pumping and draining, and for all other work required.
 - a. Excavation for precast or prefabricated structures shall be carried to an elevation 2-feet lower than the proposed outside bottom of the structure to provide space for the select backfill material. Prior to placing the select backfill, the excavation shall be measured by the County to verify that the excavation has been carried to the proper depth and is reasonably uniform over the area to be occupied by the structure.
 - b. Excavation for structures constructed or cast in place in dewatered excavations shall be carried down to the bottom of the structure where dewatering methods are such that a dry excavation bottom is exposed and the naturally occurring material at this elevation leveled and left ready to receive construction. Material disturbed below the founding elevation in dewatered excavations shall be replaced with Class B concrete.
 - c. Footings: Cast-in-place concrete footing sides shall be formed immediately after excavation.
 2. Immediately document the location, elevation, size, material type and function of all new subsurface installations, and utilities encountered during the course of construction.
 3. Excavation equipment operators and other concerned parties shall be familiar with subsurface obstructions as shown on the Drawings and should anticipate the encounter of unknown obstructions during the course of the Work.
 4. Encounters with subsurface obstructions shall be hand excavated.
 5. Excavation and dewatering shall be accomplished by methods that preserve the undisturbed state of subgrade soils. Subgrade soils which become soft, loose, "quick" or otherwise unsatisfactory for support of structures as a result of inadequate dewatering or other construction methods shall be removed and replaced by crushed stone as required by the County at the Contractor's expense.
 6. The bottom of excavations shall be rendered firm and dry before placing any piping or structure.
 7. All pavements shall be cut with saws or approved power tools prior to removal.
 8. Excavated material shall be stockpiled in such a manner as to prevent nuisance conditions. Surface drainage shall not be hindered. Excavated material not suitable for backfill shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor.

3.03 DRAINAGE

- A. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavations, and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition. The dewatering method used shall prevent disturbance of earth below grade.
- B. All water pumped or drained from the Work shall be disposed of in a suitable manner without undue interference with other work, without damage to surrounding property, and in accordance with pertinent rules and regulations.
- C. No construction, including pipe laying, shall be allowed in water. No water shall be allowed to contact masonry or concrete within 24-hours after being placed. The Contractor shall constantly guard against damage due to water and take full responsibility for all damage resulting from his failure to do so.
- D. The Contractor will be required at his expense to excavate below grade and refill with crushed stone (gradation 57 or 89) or other acceptable fill material if the County determines that adequate dewatering has not been provided.

3.04 UNDERCUT

- A. If the bottom of any excavation is below that shown on the Drawings or specified because of Contractor error, convenience, or unsuitable subgrade due the Contractor's excavation methods, he shall refill to normal grade with fill at his own cost. Fill material and compaction method shall be approved by the County.

3.05 FILL AND COMPACTION

- A. Compact and backfill excavations and construct embankment according to the following schedule. (Modified Proctor standard shall be ASTM D-1557):

STRUCTURES AND ROADWORK

| Area | Material | Compaction |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Beneath Structures | Structural Fill | 12-inch lifts, compacted to 98% maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Fill Should not be placed over any in-place soils until those deposits have been compacted to 98% Modified Proctor. |
| Around Structures | Structural Fill | 12-inch lifts, 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Rubber Tire or vibratory plate compactors shall be used |
| Beneath Paved Surfaces | Common Fill | 12-inch lifts, 98% by maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180 or as required by the FDOT Standards. |

Open Areas Common 12-inch lifts, 95% by maximum density as determined by
 Fill AASHTO T-180.

- B. Pipe shall be laid in open trenches unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- C. Excavations shall be backfilled to the original grade or as indicated on the Drawings. Deviation from this grade because of settling shall be corrected. The backfill operation shall be performed to comply with all rules and regulations and in such a manner that it does not create a nuisance or safety hazard.
- D. Embankments shall be constructed true to lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans or ordered by the County. Embankments shall be placed in successive layers of not more than 8-inches in thickness, loose measure, for the full width of the embankment. As far as practicable, traffic over the Work during the construction phase shall be distributed so as to cover the maximum surface area of each layer.
- E. If the Contractor requests approval to backfill material utilizing lifts and/or methods other than those specified herein, such request shall be in writing to the County. Acceptance will be considered only after the Contractor has performed tests, at the Contractor's expense, to identify the material used and density achieved throughout the backfill area utilizing the method of backfill requested. The County's acceptance shall be in writing.
- F. One compaction test location shall be required for each 300 linear feet of pipe and for every 100 square feet of backfill around structures as a minimum. The County may determine that more compaction tests are required to certify the installation depending on field conditions. The locations of the compaction tests within the trench shall be in conformance with the following schedule:
 - 1. At least one test at the spring line of the pipe.
 - 2. At least one test for each 12-inch layer of backfill within the pipe bedding zone for pipes 24-inches and larger.
 - 3. One test at an elevation of 1-foot above the top of pipe.
 - 4. One test for each 2-feet of backfill placed from 1-foot above the top of the pipe to finished grade elevation.
 - 5. Density testing is required for sanitary sewer manholes. Tests shall be staggered around the manhole within 3-feet of the structure's outside diameter.
 - a. First test shall be 1-foot above the structure base.
 - b. Second test shall be 2-feet above the first test and subsequent tests every 2-feet up the finished grade.
 - 6. The Contractor shall provide additional compaction and testing prior to commencing further construction if the County's testing reports and inspection indicate that the fill has been placed below specified density.

7. The Contractor shall coordinate testing with the County approved testing laboratory and shall provide monthly test results to the County in a timely manner during construction activities. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with the County and witnessed by the County representative. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County representative present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractor's expense as deemed necessary by the County's representative.
8. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02360
SHEET STEEL PILING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: The Work covered in this Section consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, appliances, and materials and performing all operations in connection with the installation of a steel sheet piling wall in strict accordance with this Section of the specification, Appendix F "Structural Engineering Report (Sheet Piling)", and the applicable Drawings, and subject to the terms and condition of the Contract.
- B. Work Included: The Work to be performed under this Section of the specifications includes, but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Furnishing and driving of all steel piling required, including special piling required for closures and corners.
 - 2. Excavation, removal, and disposal of all materials and obstructions of whatever nature encountered that interfere with the driving of the sheet piling.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. The Contractor shall prepare as soon as possible after award of the contract, complete and accurate Shop Drawings of all Work of this Section. The Drawings shall include the size and spacing of all steel members. All members shall be numbered for identification in erection. Shop Drawings shall give complete information necessary for fabrication of component parts of the structure, including location, type, and size of all bolts and welds. Shop and field welds shall be clearly distinguished. Welding symbols used on Shop Drawings shall be American Welding Society symbols. The types of steel used for component parts shown shall be noted on each Shop Drawing. Drawings shall show complete dimensioned layout of all steel sheet piling.
 - 2. No steel shall be ordered until such drawings have been approved by the County.
 - 3. Approval by the County covers general design of details only, and if any change is made, which would cause members not to fit, or would not give sufficient strength, the Contractor shall call the County's attention to the fact at once, in writing, so that corrections may be made. If the Contractor fails to do this, the sole responsibility shall rest upon the Contractor.

4. Any error or omission on the Contractor's Drawings, even though approved, shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of performing the Work in accordance with the specifications.
5. Any details not sufficiently shown on the plans shall be furnished to the Contractor by the County upon request.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Sheet Piling: Steel Sheet Piling shall be domestic steel or equivalent, conforming to the requirements of ASTM A-328 or approved equal and shall be given a protective coating as specified in the Contract.
 1. The Contractor shall be required to furnish the County with three (3) certified copies of the records of chemical and physical tests of the steel sheet piling. One bending test will be required upon at least 1-piece taken at random from every 30-tons of sheet piling. The testing agency shall be approved by the County. All costs in connection with testing shall be paid by the Contractor.
- B. Protective Coating
 1. General: All bulkhead steel sheet piling shall be given a protective coating as hereinafter specified. Each sheet shall be coated, within the limits shown of the Drawings, with 1 coat of primer and 1 coat of coal tar epoxy.
 - a. Surface Preparation: The surfaces to be coated shall be dry grit-blasted. All Work blasted in 1-day must be coated on that day and before the dew point has been reached. Any blasted area, not coated, which is exposed overnight, shall be at least whip-blasted again before primer application. All areas of the surface to be blasted which show any trace of oil or grease shall be degreased using V.M. and P. Naphtha, or Xylol, prior to grit blasting. All surfaces to be coated shall be completely dry, free of soil, dust, oil, paint, scale, and grit at the time of application of the primer.
 - b. Application: Both the primer and the coal tar epoxy shall be prepared and applied in strict conformance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, except as herein modified. Dry film thickness of the primer shall be 3-mils minimum. Dry film thickness of the coal tar epoxy shall be 10-mils minimum. The Contractor shall submit certification that the minimum film thickness requirements have been met. The primer shall be allowed to cure a minimum of 24-hours before application of the coal tar epoxy.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The Contractor shall ascertain the location of any utilities or drain lines that pass through the area in which the sheet piling is to be driven, and shall protect same during installation of sheet piling.
- B. Piles shall be carefully located as shown on the Drawings, in accordance with approved Shop Drawings and driven in a plumb position, each pile interlocked with adjoining piles for its entire length. The Contractor shall drive all piles true to line and shall provide suitable temporary wales or guide structures to insure that the piles are driven in correct alignment. All piles shall be driven to depths shown on the Drawings and shall extend to the elevations indicated for the tops of the piles.
- C. Driving: Piles shall be driven by approved methods in such a manner as not to subject the piles to serious injury and to insure proper interlocking throughout the length of the piles. Pile hammers shall be of approved sizes and types and shall be maintained in proper alignment during driving operations by use of suitable leads or by guides attached to the hammer. A protecting cap of approved design shall be employed in driving, when required, to prevent damage to the tops of piles. Vibratory drivers/Extractors are also acceptable. All piles shall be driven without the aid of a water jet, unless otherwise authorized. If at any time the forward or leading edge or the piling wall is found to be out of plumb in the plane of the wall, the piles already assembled and partly driven shall be driven to full depth and the Contractor shall provide and drive tapered piles or take other corrective measures to insure succeeding piles are plumb. The maximum permissible taper for any tapered pile will be 1/8- inch per foot of length. Each run of piling shall be driven to grade progressively from the start and no pile shall be driven to a lower grade than those behind it in the same run except when the piles behind it cannot be driven deeper. If the pile next to the one being driven tends to follow below final grade, it may be pinned to the next adjacent pile. Piles driven out of interlock with adjacent piles or otherwise injured shall be removed and replaced by new piles at the Contractor's expense. Piles shall not be driven within 100-feet of concrete less than 7-days old.
- D. Sheet piling shall be installed plumb and true with the following tolerances:
 - 1. Deviation from vertical, not more than 1/8-inch per foot.
 - 2. Alignment, in any given 30-foot length of bulkhead: no point at the top of the bulkhead, before capping, shall deviate more than 2-inches from a straight line.
 - 3. After capping there shall be no deviation of more than 1-inch in any 30-feet for the cap.

- E. Cutting and Splicing Piles: Accepted piles driven to refusal and extending above cut-off elevation shall be cut off to required grade. Piles driven below grade and piles which, because of damaged heads have been cut off to permit further driving and are then too short to reach final grade shall be extended to the required grade by welding an additional length, when directed, without cost to the County. The Contractor shall trim the tops of piles exclusively battered during driving, when directed to do so, at no cost to the County. Cut-offs shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site. The Contractor shall cut holes in the piles for bolts, rods, drains, or utilities at locations and of sizes shown on the Drawings or as directed.
- F. Welding: Where welding is specified or permitted by the County it shall conform to the AWS Specifications and shall be performed in the presence of a representative of and approved inspection agency.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02570
STABILIZED SUBGRADE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: All labor, materials, and equipment required to install stabilized subgrade.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:
 - 1. AASHTO T-180 – Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-lb Rammer and 18-in Drop
- B. Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition:
 - 1. Section 914 – Stabilization Materials

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Field compaction density, stability, and thickness testing frequencies of the subgrade shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of paving per 24-foot wide strip, staggered left, center, and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of asphalt is placed in 1-day, provide minimum of 1 test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the County.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Materials certificates signed by material producer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with specified requirements.

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Stabilize the roadbed below the proposed base to provide a firm and unyielding subgrade.
- B. Provide a finished roadbed section that meets the bearing value requirements regardless of the quantity of stabilizing materials necessary to be added.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. The Contractor may choose the type of stabilizing material.
- C. Materials may be lime rock, shell rock, cemented coquina, or shell-base sources approved by the FDOT.
- D. At least 97% by weight of the total material shall pass a 3-1/2-inch (90-mm) sieve. Material having a plasticity index greater than 10 or a liquid limit greater than 40 shall not be used as a stabilizer.

2.02 LIMEROCK

- A. For limerock, carbonates of calcium and magnesium shall be at least 70%.

2.03 CRUSHED SHELL

- A. Crushed shell for this use shall be mollusk shell (i.e., oysters, mussels, clams, cemented coquina). Steamed shell will not be permitted.
- B. At least 50% by weight of the total material shall be retained on the No. 4 (4.75 µm) sieve.
- C. Not more than 20% by weight of the total material shall pass the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve. The determination of the percentage passing the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve shall be by washing only.

2.04 LOCAL MATERIALS

- A. Local materials used for this stabilizing may be soils or recyclable materials such as crushed concrete, roof tiles, asphalt coated base, or reclaimed pavement. However, no materials that deteriorate over time, cause excessive deformations, contain hazardous substances, contaminate, or do not improve the bearing capacity of the stabilized material may be used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Prior to the beginning of stabilizing operations, construct the area to be stabilized to an elevation such that, upon completion of stabilizing operations, the completed stabilized subgrade will conform to the lines, grades, and cross-section shown in the plans. Prior to spreading any additive stabilizing material, bring the surface of the roadbed to a plane

approximately parallel to the plane of the proposed finished surface.

- B. Process the subgrade to be stabilized in 1 course, unless the equipment and methods being used do not provide the required uniformity, particle size limitation, compaction, and other desired results, in which case, the County will direct that the processing be done in more than 1 course.

3.02 APPLICATION OF STABILIZING MATERIAL

- A. When additive stabilizing materials are required, spread the designated quantity uniformly over the area to be stabilized.
- B. When materials from an existing base are to be used in the stabilizing at a particular location, place and spread all of such materials prior to the addition of other stabilizing additives.
- C. Spread commercial stabilizing material by the use of mechanical material spreaders, except that where use of such equipment is not practicable, use other means of spreading, but only upon written approval of the proposed alternate method.

3.03 MIXING

- A. Perform mixing using rotary tillers or other equipment meeting the approval of the County. The Contractor may mix the materials in a plant of an approved type suitable for this Work. Thoroughly mix the area to be stabilized throughout the entire depth and width of the stabilizing limits.
- B. Perform the mixing operations as specified (either in place or in a plant) regardless of whether the existing soil, or any select soils placed within the limits of the stabilized sections, have the required bearing value without the addition of stabilizing materials.

3.04 MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE OF MIXED MATERIALS

- A. At the completion of the mixing, ensure that the gradation of the material within the limits of the area being stabilized is such that 97% will pass a 3-1/2-inch sieve and that the material does not have a plasticity index greater than 8 or liquid limit greater than 30. Note that clay balls or lumps of clay size particles (2 microns or less) cannot be considered as individual particle sizes. Remove any materials not meeting the plasticity requirements from the stabilized area. The Contractor may break down or remove from the stabilized area materials not meeting the gradation requirements.

3.05 COMPACTION

- A. Compact the materials at a moisture content permitting the specified compaction. If the moisture content of the material is improper for attaining the specified density, either add water or allow the material to dry until reaching the proper moisture content for the specified compaction.

3.06 FINISH GRADING

- A. Shape the completed stabilized subgrade to conform to the finished lines, grades, and cross-section indicated in the Drawings. Check the subgrade using elevation stakes or other means approved by the County.

3.07 CONDITION OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

- A. After completing the stabilizing and compacting operations, ensure that the subgrade is firm and substantially unyielding to the extent that it will support construction equipment and will have the bearing value required by the Drawings.
- B. Remove all soft and yielding material, and any other portions of the subgrade that will not compact readily. Replace yielding material with suitable material so that the whole subgrade is brought to line and grade with proper allowance for subsequent compaction.

3.08 MAINTENANCE OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

- A. After completing the subgrade, maintain it free from ruts, depressions, and any damage resulting from the hauling or handling of materials, equipment, and tools. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the required density until the subsequent base or pavement is in place including any repairs or replacement of curb and gutter or sidewalk which might become necessary in order to recompact the subgrade in the event of underwash or other damage occurring to the previously compacted subgrade. Perform any such recompaction at no expense to the County. Construct and maintain ditches and drains along the completed subgrade section.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. When proper moisture conditions are attained, compact the material to not less than 98% of maximum density determined by AASHTO T-180, and a minimum LBR of 40.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02572
SOIL CEMENT BASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install base course using a combination of soil, Portland cement, and water.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:
 - 1. AASHTO T-88: Particle Size Analysis of Soils
 - 2. AASHTO T-89: Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils
 - 3. AASHTO T-90: Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
 - 4. AASHTO T-134: Moisture-Density Relations of Soil-Cement Mixtures
 - 5. AASHTO T-135: Wetting and Drying Test of Compacted Soil-Cement Mixtures
 - 6. AASHTO T-267: Determination of Organic Content in Soils by Loss on Ignition
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest implemented edition:
 - 1. Specification Section 911: Limerock Material for Base and Stabilized Base
 - 2. Specification Section 916: Bituminous Materials
 - 3. Specification Section 921: Portland Cement and Blended Cement

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. For density and thickness determination, a LOT is defined as 2,500 square yards of base, plus any small section of base at the end of a day's operation in the preceding LOT. The County may include small irregular areas as part of another LOT. Areas such as an intersection, crossover, and ramp will be considered as a separate LOT. No LOT shall include more than 3,500 square yards or it shall be considered as a separate LOT.
- B. Five (5) density tests shall be performed at locations randomly selected by the County within each LOT.
- C. Five (5) thickness measurements shall be performed at locations randomly selected by the County within each LOT. Three-inch minimum diameter test holes are required to determine the thickness.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Soil-cement design mix

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Cement shall be Portland cement, Type I, II, III, or Type 1-P per FDOT Specification Section 921.
- B. Use water that is free from substances deleterious to hardening of the soil-cement mixture.
- C. Curing Material shall be per FDOT Specification Section 916.
- D. Emulsified asphalt shall be Grade SS, RS, or MS as approved by the County. Dilute as recommended by the manufacturer.
- E. Soils for base course construction shall be either limerock material per FDOT Specification Section 911 or soils meeting the following requirements:

**Table 02572-1
Soil Requirements**

| Physical Characteristic | Acceptance Level | Testing Standard |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Organic Material | Maximum 5% | AASHTO T-267 |
| Total Clay and Silt Content (Minus No. 200 Sieve) | Maximum 25% | AASHTO T-88 |
| Plastic Index | Maximum 10% | AASHTO T-90 |
| Liquid Limit | Maximum 25% | AASHTO T-89 |

**Table 02572-2
Soil Gradation Requirements**

| Soil Gradation Requirements (Per AASHTO T-88) | |
|---|--------------|
| Passing 2-inch sieve | Minimum 100% |
| Passing No. 4 sieve | Minimum 55% |
| Passing No. 10 sieve | Minimum 37% |

2.03 PROPORTIONING OF MIX

- A. Submit for approval a design mix for the soil proposed for use in soil-cement construction prepared by a testing laboratory approved by the County. The design mix submittal shall include the results of tests run to verify that the soil meets the requirements; results of tests used to establish the cement content; and a final design laboratory sample. Submit the design mix to the County for approval a minimum of 60-calendar days prior to beginning of soil-cement construction for Brush Loss Design Method or 15-calendar days prior to beginning of soil-cement construction for Strength Design Method. Express the cement as a percentage of the dry unit weight of the soil. For mixed-in-place construction, use a ratio of cement based on the maximum density of the soil determined in accordance with AASHTO T-99 and rounded up to the nearest pound per cubic yard.
- B. When proportioning the soil-cement mixture in accordance with strength design, determine the minimum cement content using FM 5-520. The design compressive strength specified shall be achieved in 7-days. Ensure that the cement content is not less than 5% by weight except as noted below.
- C. When proportioning the soil-cement mixture in accordance with Brush Loss Design criteria, determine the minimum cement content in accordance with AASHTO T-135. Ensure that the cement content is not less than 5% by weight except as noted below. Ensure that the soil-cement loss at the completion of 12 cycles of testing conforms to the limits in the following table.

**Table 02572-3
Soil Limits**

| Soil Group | Limits |
|--|--------------|
| AASHTO Soils Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3 | Not over 14% |
| AASHTO Soils Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, and A-5 | Not over 10% |
| AASHTO Soils Groups A-6 and A-7 | Not over 7% |

- D. When proportioning of soil-cement mixture by the Brush Loss Design Criteria Method and processing by Central-Plant-Mixing where the requirements noted below are met, the County will not require strength testing of field specimens. Verify the properties of the

parent material during the processing, on a random frequency, to ensure that the final mix has not changed from the original design. Provide the County a printout of each day's production that shows proportioning of the mixture meets the approved Brush Loss Design, including cement.

- E. Do not apply the minimum 5% cement content specified above if obtaining the soil material used in producing a soil-cement mixture from a commercial source (not to exclude recycled materials) where soil properties are consistently uniform, and if processing the mixture in a central mix plant that automatically weighs components and automatically records the weight of each component on a printed ticket, tape, or other digital record.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Use any machine, combination of machines, or equipment that is in good, safe working condition and that will produce results meeting the requirements for cement application, soil pulverization, mixing water application, compaction, finishing, and curing, as required herein. Compaction equipment shall be used that will produce a base at the required density.

3.02 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade shall be completed before beginning base construction operations. Ensure that the subgrade is firm enough to support the equipment used in the soil-cement base operations without appreciable distortion or displacement. Remove any unsuitable material and replace it with suitable material.
- B. When constructing the base with central-plant-mixed soil-cement, grade and shape the subgrade to the lines, grades, and typical cross-section shown in the plans. Ensure that the subgrade is moist but not ponded at the time of placing the mixed base course material.

3.03 BASE SOIL FOR MIXED-IN-PLACE PROCESSING

- A. Grade and shape the area over which the base is to be constructed to an elevation that will provide a base in conformance with the grades, lines, thickness, and typical cross-sections shown on the plans. Remove all roots, sticks, and other deleterious matter during processing.

3.04 PROCESSING OF SOIL-CEMENT MIXTURE

- A. Mix the soil, cement, and water either by mixed-in-place or central-plant-mix methods.

- B. Do not allow the percentage of moisture in the soil at the time of cement application to exceed the quantity that will permit a uniform and intimate mixture of soil and cement during mixing operations.
- C. During seasons of freezing temperature, do not spread any cement or soil-cement mixture unless the ambient temperature is at least 40°F in the shade.
- D. At the completion of moist-mixing, pulverize the soil so that 100% passes a 1-1/2-inch sieve, 95 to 100% passes the 1-inch sieve and a minimum of 80% passes a No. 4 sieve, exclusive of gravel, shell, or stone.
- E. Operations shall be completed within a period of 4-hours starting at the time mixing commences.

3.05 MIXED-IN-PLACE METHOD

- A. Where feasible, process the entire width of the base in a single operation. Uniformly spread the design quantity of cement on the soil at the required rate of application, by means of an approved method. Replace spread cement that becomes displaced before starting mixing. Check the uniformity of spread rate by:
 - 1. Weight of cement spread/square yards covered for a short trial section that is between 100 and 300-feet in length; or
 - 2. Use of a square yard cloth/box
- B. After applying the cement, begin mixing within 60-minutes. Initially mix the soil and cement until the cement has sufficiently blended with the soil to prevent formation of cement balls when applying additional water; then add water if necessary, and re-mix the soil-cement mixture. Do not perform windrow mixing.
- C. Process up to the full depth in 1 course, provided the distribution of cement and water and the specified density are satisfactory to the County. If not, construct courses of such thickness to obtain satisfactory results. Make provisions to achieve adequate bonding between courses.
- D. Immediately after mixing of the soil and cement, add any additional water that is necessary. If the moisture content exceeds that specified, manipulate the soil-cement mixture by re-mixing or grading as required to reduce the moisture content to within the specified range. Avoid excessive concentrations of water. Continue mixing during and after applying water until obtaining a uniform mixture of soil, cement, and water.
- E. As an alternative to the above-described procedure, the Contractor may use an approved machine that will blend the cement and the soil. Additional water may be added and mixed as necessary.

3.06 CENTRAL-PLANT-MIXED METHOD

- A. Mix the soil, cement, and water in a pugmill of either the batch or continuous-flow type. Equip the plant with feeding and metering devices that will accurately proportion the soil,

cement, and water in the quantities specified. Mix soil and cement sufficiently to prevent cement balls from forming when adding additional water. Continue mixing until obtaining a uniform mixture of soil, cement, and water.

- B. Haul the mixture to the roadway in trucks equipped with protective covers. Place the mixture on the moistened subgrade in a uniform layer with suitable equipment. Do not allow more than 60-minutes to elapse between placing of soil-cement in adjacent passes of the spreader at any location, except at construction joints. Ensure that the layer of soil-cement is uniform in thickness and surface contour and in such quantity that the completed base will conform to the required grade and cross-section. Do not perform windrow mixing.

3.07 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- A. Prior to joining any previously constructed section of base, form a vertical construction joint by cutting back into the completed work to form a true vertical face of acceptable soil-cement to the full depth of the base course. Moisten the vertical face as needed prior to placing new material against it.

3.08 SHAPING AND FINISHING

- A. Prior to final compaction, shape the surface of the soil-cement to the required lines, grades, and cross-section. In all cases where adding soil-cement mixture to any portion of the surface, lightly scarify the surface with a spring tooth harrow, spike drag, or other approved device to uniformly loosen the surface prior to adding material and prior to the initial set of the soil-cement mixture. Compact the resulting surface to the specified density. Continue rolling until all rutting ceases and until the base conforms to the density requirements.
- B. Ensure that the surface material is moist but not ponded, and maintained at not less than 2% below its specified optimum moisture content, during finishing operations. Perform surface compaction and finishing in such a manner as to produce a smooth dense surface, free of compaction planes, construction cracks, ridges, and loose material.
- C. If the time limits specified above are exceeded, either remove and replace the base or leave the base undisturbed for a period of 7-days, after which, the County will examine it to determine its suitability. If found unsuitable, remove and replace the base at no additional cost to County.

3.09 COMPACTION

- A. Begin compacting the soil-cement mixture immediately after mixing or placing. Do not allow more than 30-minutes to elapse between the last pass of moist-mixing or spreading and the start of compaction of the soil-cement mixture at a particular location.
- B. Determine the optimum moisture content and the maximum density in the field by the methods prescribed in AASHTO T-134 on representative samples of the soil-cement

mixture obtained immediately after the initial mixing. Determine the density for each day's run or change of material.

- C. Uniformly compact the loose material to meet the density requirements specified below. During compaction operations, reshape the material to obtain required grade and cross-section.

3.10 PROTECTION AGAINST DRYING

- A. While finishing and correcting the surface, keep the surface of the base continuously moist by sprinkling water as necessary until applying the emulsified asphalt curing material. As soon as practicable, protect the base from drying for 7-days by applying the emulsified asphalt at the rate of 0.20 to 0.25-gallons of the diluted mixture per square yard. Provide complete coverage without excessive runoff. While applying the bituminous material, ensure that the soil-cement surface is dense, free of all loose and extraneous material, and contains sufficient moisture to prevent excessive penetration of the bituminous materials.
- B. If it is necessary to allow construction equipment or other traffic to use the completed base before the bituminous material has cured sufficiently to prevent pickup or displacement, sand the bituminous material, using approximately 10-lbs of clean sand per square yard. Do not use cover material containing organic acids or other compounds detrimental to the soil-cement base.
- C. Maintain the curing material during the 7-day protection period.

3.11 OPENING TO TRAFFIC

- A. Do not allow traffic on the base subsequent to completion of the finishing operations for a minimum period of 72-hours. As an exception to this requirement, allow equipment necessary for correction of surface irregularities, application of water, and application of curing materials on the base, if the tire contact pressures of such equipment do not exceed 45-psi. Under special conditions (i.e. low speed limit, low traffic volume, urban conditions), the County may waive the 72-hour period.

3.12 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain the base to a true and satisfactory surface until the wearing surface is constructed. If the County requires any repairing or patching, extend the repair or patch to the full depth of the base, and make them in a manner that will ensure restoration of a uniform base course in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications. Do not repair the base by adding a thin layer of soil-cement or concrete to the completed work. Make full depth repairs to small or minor areas, such as at manholes or inlets, with Class I concrete.
- B. For patching of deficient areas less than 100-square feet and less than 1-inch in depth, correct the areas using Type S-III Asphalt Concrete. For patching of deficient areas less

than 100-square feet and greater than 1-inch in depth, remove the areas to full depth and replace them using Asphalt Base Course Type 3, Type S Asphaltic Concrete, or soil-cement.

3.13 DENSITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. As soon as possible after completing compaction, perform field density testing to ensure that the density is 97% of the maximum density as determined by methods prescribed in AASHTO T-134.
- B. If an individual test value within a LOT is less than 94% of the maximum density, determine the extent of this deficiency by performing density tests using a 5-foot grid pattern until a test value of 95% or greater is located in all directions. Remove the delineated area of base, and replace it with base meeting all requirements of this section, at no cost to the County.
- C. As an exception to the foregoing, if 3 or more of the original 5 individual test values within a LOT are less than 94% of the maximum density, the County will reject the entire LOT, and the Contractor shall remove all base within the LOT and replace it with base meeting all requirements of this Section, at no expense to the County.

3.14 SURFACE FINISH ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. After compacting and finishing, and not later than the beginning of the next calendar day after constructing any section of base, measure the surface with a template cut to the required cross-section and a 15-foot straightedge placed parallel to the centerline of the road. Both templates shall be provided by the Contractor. Correct all irregularities greater than 1/4-inch to the satisfaction of the County with a blade adjusted to the lightest cut which will ensure a surface that does not contain depressions greater than 1/4-inch under the template or the straightedge. The County may approve other suitable methods for measurement.

3.15 THICKNESS ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Construction tolerances for thickness are as follows:

**Table 02572-4
Thickness Tolerances**

| | Allowable Deviation From Plan Thickness |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Central-Plant-Mixed Processing | -1-inch |
| Mixed-in-Place Processing | +/- 1-inch |

- B. When any thickness measurement is outside the construction tolerance, the County will take additional thickness measurements at 10-foot intervals parallel to the centerline in each direction from the measurement which is outside the construction tolerance until a measurement in each direction is within the construction tolerance.
- C. The County will evaluate an area of base found to have a thickness outside the construction tolerance and may require the Contractor to remove and replace it with acceptable base of the thickness shown in the plans at no expense to the County.

3.16 STRENGTH TESTING OF FIELD SPECIMENS

- A. Check the adequacy of cement content and uniformity of distribution of cement within the base by sampling and testing the completed mix.
- B. Take samples at the project site just prior to final compaction and perform a minimum of 2 Strength Test Values (STV) each day, with at least 1 STV per each 2,500 square yards mixed.
- C. Ensure that each STV is the average strength value of a minimum of 3 individual specimens.
- D. Take representative samples of the mixed soil-cement material for determining an STV just prior to final compaction, recording the sample location, and ensuring that the samples are large enough to mold 3 or more compressive strength test specimens as prescribed in FM 5-520.
- E. Mold test specimens at the field moisture content and cast the individual test specimens as close to identical as possible
- F. Rest the molds during compaction of strength test specimens on a 200-pound concrete block that the Contractor provides.
- G. Gently extrude these test specimens from the compaction mold, and carefully place them in a moist curing environment (not in direct contact with water) such as a tightly closed container under wet cloth or burlap at locations where they will not be disturbed.
- H. Continue the initial field cure for at least 24-hours, and if after 24-hours it is determined that the specimens have not gained sufficient strength to be moved without probable damage, continue field curing until the County determines that each specimen can be safely moved without probable damage occurring. When the County determines that the specimens can be safely moved, transport them to the laboratory where they will be cured, as described in the design procedure (FM 5-520), to 7-days of age. At 7-days of age, test the individual specimen for determination of compressive stress and ensure that the loading procedure and rates are the same, as described in FM 5-520.
- I. If an STV is less than 60% of the Laboratory Design Strength, remove and replace the material represented by the STV, at no expense to the County.

- J. When the LOT average thickness of soil-cement base is deficient by more than 1-inch and the judgment of the County is that the area of such deficiency should not be removed and replaced, payment for the area retained will be at 50%.
- K. When multiple deficiencies occur, the applicable percent payment schedule will be applied to the LOT of base that is identified with each deficiency. The penalty for each deficiency will be applied separately to the unit price.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02573
ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Mill or remove existing asphalt pavement and base materials and install asphalt paving on a prepared base or as an overlay to existing asphalt pavement sections. Provide Maintenance of Traffic and coordinate and install temporary and permanent replacement of traffic signalization and pavement striping and markings.
- B. Asphalt replacement can be performed by a subcontractor of the Contractor's choosing. Temporary asphalt replacement shall be per the details provided on the plans and in these specifications.
- C. Milling and resurfacing per Orange County Public Works requirements and specifications shall include the milling to the limits shown on the drawing to a depth of 2-3/4 inches; the placement of 1-1/2 inches of SP 12.5 and 1-1/4 inches of SP 9.5; and shall be performed by one the three pre-qualified and under contract companies listed under Orange County Term Contract No. Y17-1004. Those three companies are:
 - 1. The Middlesex Corporation, One Spectacle Pond Road, Littleton, MA 01460
 - 2. Hubbard Construction Company, 1936 Lee Road, Winter Park, FL 32789
 - 3. Preferred Materials, Inc., 2710 Michigan Avenue, Kissimmee, FL 34744

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Any reference to specifications or standards shall mean the latest edition.
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
 - 1. Section 300 – Prime and Tack Coats for Base Courses
 - 2. Section 320 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – Plant, Methods, and Equipment
 - 3. Section 327 – Milling of Existing Asphalt Pavement
 - 4. Section 330 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – General Construction Requirements
 - 5. Section 331 – Type S Asphalt Concrete
 - 6. Section 334 – Superpave Asphalt Concrete
 - 7. Section 901 – Coarse Aggregate
 - 8. Section 902 – Fine Aggregate
 - 9. Section 916 – Bituminous Materials
 - 10. Section 917 – Mineral Filler
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Design Standards

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Asphalt pavements shall be plant-mixed hot bituminous mixtures. Plant operations shall not begin unless all weather conditions are suitable for laying operations. A prime and tack coat shall be first applied to newly constructed bases. A tack coat shall be applied on existing pavements that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of asphalt mix. Apply prime and tack coats when ambient or base surface temperature is above 40°F, and when temperature has been above 35°F for 12-hours immediately prior to application. Construct asphaltic concrete paving when ambient temperature is above 45°F. Do not apply when base is wet, contains excess moisture, or during rain. Establish and maintain required lines and elevations.
- B. Do not spread the mixture when the wind is blowing to such an extent that proper and adequate compaction cannot be maintained or when sand, dust, etc., are being deposited on the surface being paved to the extent that the bond between layers will be diminished.
- C. Field compaction density and thickness testing frequencies of the asphalt shall be tested once every 300-linear feet of paving per 24-foot wide strip, staggered left, center, and right of centerline. Where less than 300-linear feet of asphalt is placed in 1-day, provide minimum of 1 test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the County.
- D. Asphalt extraction gradation shall be tested from grab samples collected once every 1,800-square yards of asphalt delivered to the site, or a minimum of once per day. Obtain the results in a timely manner (no later than the end of the day) so that adjustments can be made if necessary.
- E. On initial use of a Type S mix design at a particular plant, as a minimum, run an additional extraction gradation analysis if more than 500-tons [450-metric tons] of mixture are produced on the first day of production.
- F. Tolerances for Quality Control Tests (Extraction Gradation Analysis) shall be in accordance with FDOT Specification Section 331.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Submit for each proposed design mix the Gradation analysis; Grade of asphalt cement used; and Marshall Stability in pounds flow.
 - 2. Provide a single percentage of asphalt by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%. For structural mixes (S-1, S-3) establish the optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 4.5% air voids. Provide the laboratory density of the asphalt mixture for all mixes except Open-Graded Friction Courses.
 - 3. Identify source and description of the materials to be used.
 - 4. Provide certification that the mix design conforms to specification requirements.

5. Field compaction density and thickness testing.
6. Field asphalt extraction gradation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. Type S Asphalt Concrete (Type S-1 or S-3) is required. The equivalent fine Type SP (Superpave) Asphalt Concrete mixture (Traffic Level C) meeting the requirements of FDOT Specification Section 334 may be selected as an alternate at no additional cost to the County. The equivalent mixes are as follows:
 1. Type S-1: Type SP-12.5
 2. Type S-3: Type SP-9.5
- C. Asphalt plant and equipment shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 320.

2.02 AGGREGATE

- A. Coarse Aggregate, Stone, Slag, or Crushed Gravel shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 901.
- B. Fine Aggregate shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 902.
- C. Aggregate gradation shall meet the following:

**Table 02573-1
Bituminous Concrete Mixtures
(Gradation Design Range)**

| Type | Total Aggregate Passing Sieves ¹ | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 3/4-inch [19.0 mm] | 1/2-inch [12.5 mm] | 3/8-inch [9.5 mm] | No. 4 [4.75 mm] | No. 10 [2.0 mm] | No. 40 [425 µm] | No. 80 [180 µm] | No. 200 [75 µm] |
| S-1 ⁴ | 100 | 88-98 | 75-93 | 47-75 | 31-53 | 19-35 | 7-21 | 2-6 |
| S-3 ⁴ | | 100 | 88-98 | 60-90 | 40-70 | 20-45 | 10-30 | 2-6 |
| ABC-1 | | 100 | | | | | | 0-12 |
| ABC-2 | | 100 | | | 55-90 | | | 0-12 |
| ABC-3 ² | 70-100 | | | 30-70 | 20-60 | 10-40 | | 2-10 |
| FC-2 ³ | | 100 | 85-100 | 10-40 | 4-12 | | | |
| FC-3 ⁴ | | 100 | 88-98 | 60-90 | 40-70 | 20-45 | 10-30 | 2-6 |

1. In inches [mm] or sieves [µm].
 2. 100% passing 1-1/2-inch [37.5 mm] sieve.
 3. The County may increase the design range for the No. 10 [200 mm] sieve for lightweight aggregates.
 4. The County may retain up to 1% on the maximum sieve size.

- D. Use clean aggregate containing no deleterious substances. Do not use coarse or fine aggregate which contains more than 0.5% of phosphate.
- E. In laboratory tests, and for the purpose of proportioning the paving mixture, consider all material passing the No. 10 [2.00-mm] sieve and retained on the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as fine aggregate, and the material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as mineral filler.
- F. Do not use any screenings in the combination of aggregates containing more than 15% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. When two screenings are blended to produce the screening component of the aggregate, one of such screenings may contain up to 18% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve, as long as the combination of the two does not contain over 15% material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. Screenings may be washed to meet these requirements.

2.03 ASPHALT CEMENT

- A. Superpave PG Asphalt Binder or Recycling Agent shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 916.
- B. Mineral Filler shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 917.
- C. Marshall design mix shall be in accordance with the following:

**Table 02573-2
Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes**

| Mix Type | Minimum Marshall Stability (lbs.) | Flow* (0.01 in) | Minimum VMA (%) | Air Voids (%) | Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%) | VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%) |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| S-1 | 1,500 | 8-13 | 14.5 | 4-5 | ** | 65-75 |
| S-3 | 1,500 | 8-13 | 15.5 | 4-6 | ** | 65-75 |
| ABC-1 | 500 | 7-15 | 15 | 5-16 | 6.0 | - |
| ABC-2 | 750 | 7-15 | 15 | 5-14 | 5.5 | - |
| ABC-3 | 1,000 | 8-13 | 14 | 4-7 | ** | 65-78 |
| FC-2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| FC-3 | 1,500 | 8-13 | 15.5 | 4-6 | ** | 65-75 |

* The maximum Flow value during production shall not exceed one point more than shown in the Table.
 ** The ratio of the percentage by weight of total aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to the effective asphalt content expressed as a percentage by weight of total mix shall be in the range of 0.6 to 1.2.

2.04 BITUMINOUS MIXTURE

- A. Use a bituminous mixture composed of a combination of aggregate (coarse, fine or mixtures thereof), mineral filler, if required, and bituminous material. Ensure that no more than 20% by weight of the total aggregate used is silica sand or local materials as

defined in FDOT Specification Section 902. Size, grade, and combine the several aggregate fractions in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading and physical properties of the verified mix design.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Set up, install and maintain temporary traffic control devices and detours as necessary in accordance with Specification Section 1570 "Maintenance of Traffic."
- B. Asphalt pavements, including all surface courses and base courses, where shown to be open cut and removed on the Drawings or specified in the Project Manual, shall be removed to a line back from each edge of the trench, other excavation, or to the limits indicated on the Drawings. Pavements shall be cut straight, clean and square with a power saw or other tools and equipment suitable for the Work.
- C. Asphalt pavements, where shown to be milled on the Drawings or specified in the Project Manual, shall be milled according to FDOT Specification Section 327.
- D. Asphalt mixtures shall meet the general construction requirements specified in FDOT Specification Section 330.
- E. Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be laid has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, and properly cured, and is dry. Do not spread mixture that cannot be finished and compacted during daylight hours.
- F. Deliver the asphalt cement from the asphalt plant at a temperature not to exceed 350°F and equip the transport tanks with sampling and temperature sensing devices meeting the requirements of FDOT. Maintain the asphalt cement in storage within a range of 230°F to 350°F in advance of mixing operations. Maintain constant heating within these limits, and do not allow wide fluctuations of temperature during a day's production.
- G. Produce a homogeneous mixture, free from moisture and with no segregated materials, that meets all specification requirements for the mixture, including compliance with the Marshall Properties. Also apply these requirements to all mixes produced by the drum mixer process and all mixes processed through a hot storage or surge bin, both before and after storage.

3.02 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION SURFACES

- A. Prior to the laying of the mixture, clean the surface of the base or pavement to be covered of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.

- B. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed on an existing pavement or old base that is irregular, and wherever the plans indicate, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.
- C. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a newly constructed surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.
- D. Paint all structures which will be in actual contact with the asphalt mixture, with the exception of the vertical faces of existing pavements and curbs or curb and gutter, with a uniform coating of asphalt cement to provide a closely bonded, watertight joint.
- E. Apply a prime and tack coat on newly constructed bases and apply a tack coat, as specified in FDOT Specification Section 300, on existing pavement structures that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of all asphalt mixes.

3.03 PLACING MIXTURE

- A. Lay all asphaltic concrete mixtures, including leveling courses, other than adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, by the string line method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge.
- B. For each paving machine operated, use a separate crew, each crew operating as a full unit. The Contractor's Certified Paving Technician in charge of the paving operations may be responsible for more than one crew but must be physically accessible to the County at all times when placing mix.
- C. Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals, and make adjustments when the thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance. When making an adjustment, allow the paving machine to travel a minimum distance of 32-feet to stabilize before the second check is made to determine the effects of the adjustment.
- D. In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, the Contractor may spread and finish the mixture by hand.
- E. Straightedge and back-patch after obtaining initial compaction and while the material is still hot.
- F. Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved mechanical spreader, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the Work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard [square meter], or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry an excess amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times. Hand-rake behind the machine as required.
- G. Construct each course in layers of the thickness as shown on FDOT Design Standards Index No. 513.

- H. Before starting any rolling, check the surface; correct any irregularities; remove all drippings, fat sandy accumulations from the screed, and fat spots from any source; and replace them with satisfactory material. Do not skin patch. When correcting a depression while the mixture is hot, scarify the surface and add fresh mixture.

3.04 APPLICATION OF LEVELING COURSES

- A. Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface more than 1-inch deep by spot patching with leveling course mixture, and then compact them thoroughly.
- B. Place all courses of leveling by the use of two (2) motor graders; equip one with a spreader box. Use other types of leveling devices after they have been approved by the County.
- C. When the total asphalt mix provided for leveling exceeds 50-lb/yds² [27-kg/m²], place the mix in two or more layers, with the average spread of any layer not to exceed 50-lb/yd² [27-kg/m²]. When using Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50-lb/yd² [27-kg/m²] or more than 75-lb/yd² [40-kg/m²]. The Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the Project as directed by the County. When leveling in connection with base widening, the County may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

3.05 COMPACTING MIXTURE

- A. The coverage is the number of times the roller passes over a given area of pavement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops below 160°F.
- B. Seal Rolling: Provide two (2) coverages with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (either vibratory or static), weighing 5 to 12-tons, following as close behind the spreader as possible without pick-up, undue displacement, or blistering of the material. Use vibratory rollers in the static mode for layers of 1-inch or less in thickness.
- C. Intermediate Rolling: Provide five (5) coverages with a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller, following as close behind the seal rolling operation as the mix will permit.
- D. Final Rolling: Provide one (1) coverage with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (static mode only), weighing 5 to 12-tons, after completing the seal rolling and intermediate rolling, but before the surface pavement temperature drops below 160°F.
- E. Operate the self-propelled, pneumatic-tired roller at a speed of 6 to 10-mph. For each roller, do not exceed an area of coverage of 4,000 yd²/hour; if rolling Type S Asphaltic Concrete, do not exceed an area of coverage of 3,000 yd²/hour.

- F. Use a sufficient number of self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to ensure that the rolling of the surface for the required number of passes does not delay any other phase of the laying operation and does not result in excessive cooling of the mixture before completing the rolling. In the event that the rolling falls behind, discontinue the laying operation until the rolling operations are sufficiently caught up.
- G. Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, manholes, etc.
- H. Use self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to roll all patching and leveling courses. Where placing the initial leveling course over broken concrete pavement, use a pneumatic-tired roller that weighs at least 15-tons. For Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers. On other leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers on all passes after the first pass.
- I. Do not allow the rollers to deposit gasoline, oil, or grease onto the pavement. Remove and replace any areas damaged by such deposits as directed by the County. While rolling is in progress, test the surface continuously, and correct all discrepancies to comply with the surface requirements. Remove and replace all drippings, fat or lean areas, and defective construction of any description. Remedy depressions that develop before completing the rolling by loosening the mixture and adding new mixture to bring the depressions to a true surface. Should any depression remain after obtaining the final compaction, remove the full depth of the mixture, and replace it with sufficient new mixture to form a true and even surface. Correct all high spots, high joints, and honeycombing as directed by the County. Remove and replace any mixture remaining unbonded after rolling. Correct all defects prior to laying the subsequent course.
- J. Use a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller on the first structural layer placed on a milled surface. Compact with a minimum of three passes.

3.06 JOINTS

- A. Place the mixture as continuously as possible. Do not pass the roller over the unprotected end of the freshly laid mixture except when discontinuing the laying operation long enough to permit the mixture to become chilled. When thus interrupting the laying operation, construct a transverse joint by cutting back on the previous run to expose the full depth of the mat.
- B. For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6-inches to 12-inches laterally between successive layers.
- C. When laying fresh mixture against the exposed edges of joints (trimmed or formed as provided above), place it in close contact with the exposed edge to produce an even, well-compacted joint after rolling.

3.07 SURFACE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Obtain a smooth surface on all pavement courses placed, and then straightedge all intermediate and final courses with a 15-foot rolling straightedge. Furnish a 15-foot [4.572-m] manual straightedge, and make it available at the job site at all times during the paving operation for checking joints and surface irregularities.
- B. Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, or loosened portions and free of segregation, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples.

3.08 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Upon completion of the final surface or friction course, the County will test the finished surface with a 15-foot rolling straightedge. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 3/16-inch.
- B. If correction is made by removing and replacing the pavement, remove the full depth of the course and extend at least 50-feet on either side of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane.
- C. If correction is made by overlaying, cover the length of the defective area and taper uniformly to a featheredge thickness at a minimum distance of 50-feet on either side of the defective area. Extend the overlay the full width of the roadway. Maintain the specified cross slope. The County may adjust, as necessary, the mix used for the overlay for this purpose.
- D. The maximum deficiency from the specified thickness as follows:
 - 1. For pavement of a specified thickness of 2-1/2-inches or more: 1/2-inch
 - 2. For pavement of a specified thickness less than 2-1/2-inches: 1/4-inch
- E. Where the deficiency in thickness is: (1) in excess of 3/8-inch for pavement of less than 2-1/2-inches in specified thickness, or (2) in excess of 3/4-inch for pavement of specified thickness of 2-1/2-inches or more, correct the deficiency either by replacing the full thickness for a length extending at least 50-feet from each end of the deficient area.
- F. For any case of excess deficiency of the pavement, if approved by the County for each particular location, correct the deficient thickness by adding new surface material, and compact it to the same density as the adjacent surface. The County will determine the area to be corrected and the thickness of new material added.

3.09 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

- A. Replace asphalt pavement or roadway surfaces cut or damaged to equal or better condition than the original, including stabilization, base course, surface course, curb and gutter, and other appurtenances.

3.10 SIGNALIZATION, PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, repairing or replacing all traffic signalization devices and traffic loops damaged during the pavement milling, removal and replacement process.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, inventorying, and replacing all temporary and permanent pavement striping and markings damaged during the asphalt pavement milling, removal, and replacement process.
- C. Temporary pavement striping and markings shall be paint or reinforced retro-reflective removal tape. Foil back tape is not acceptable. Permanent pavement striping and markings shall be alkyl thermoplastic tape and raised reflective pavement markers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02576
CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Constructing new concrete sidewalks, driveways, and curb and gutters as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards: Comply with applicable sections of F.D.O.T. Specifications and local governing regulations.
- B. The mixture, placement, and curing of all concrete work shall be in accordance with F.D.O.T. Specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Furnish manufacturer's product data, design mixes, test reports, and materials certifications.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities, as specified under Section 01570 "Maintenance of Traffic."
- B. Utilize flagman, barricades, warning signs, and warning lights as required.

1.05 GUARANTEE

- A. All restored areas within the public right-of-way shall be guaranteed for 1-year after final acceptance. In the event of cracked or broken concrete surfaces, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to restore the concrete within 10-calendar days after notification by the County. The cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Forms: Steel or wood for each type of use of size and strength to resist movement during concrete placement and to retain horizontal and vertical alignment until removal. Use straight forms, free of distortion and defects.
 - 1. Use flexible spring steel forms or laminated boards to form radius bends as required.
 - 2. Coat forms with a non-staining form release agent that will not discolor or deface the surface of the concrete.
- B. Fibermesh Reinforcement: Fibermesh reinforcement fibers shall be 2-inches to 3-inches collated polypropylene fibers. Fibers shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer recommendations and within the time as specified in ASTM C94, Type III 4.13 and applicable building codes.
- C. Concrete Materials: Comply with requirements of F.D.O.T. Section 347 for concrete materials, admixtures, bonding materials, curing materials, and others as required.
- D. Epoxy Resin Grout: Type N as specified in F.D.O.T. Section 926.
- E. Aggregate, brick, or other material required to match existing driveway or walk shall be as approved by the County.

2.03 CONCRETE MIX, DESIGN, AND TESTING

- A. Comply with requirements of applicable F.D.O.T. Section 347 for concrete mix design, sampling and testing, and quality control, and as herein specified.
- B. Design the mix to produce standard weight concrete consisting of Portland cement, aggregate, air entraining admixture, and water to produce the following properties.
 - 1. Compressive Strength: Class B, 3,000 psi for walks and curbs.
 - 2. Compressive Strength: Class A, 4,000 psi for driveways.
 - 3. Air Content: 3% to 6% .
- C. Concrete slump shall not exceed plus or minus 1-inch from approved design slump.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONCRETE SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, AND CURB AND GUTTER

A. Surface Preparation:

1. Remove loose material from the compacted sub base surface immediately before placing concrete.
2. Proof-roll prepared sub base surface to check for unstable areas and the need for additional compaction. Do not begin paving work until such conditions have been corrected and are ready to receive paving.

B. Form Construction:

1. Set forms to the required grades and lines, rigidly braced and secured. Install sufficient quantity of forms to allow continuous progress of the Work and so that forms can remain in place at least 24-hours after concrete placement.
2. Check completed form work for grade alignment to the following tolerances:
 - a. Top of forms not more than 1/8-inch in 10-feet.
 - b. Vertical face on longitudinal axis, not more than 1/4-inch in 10-feet.
3. Clean forms for reuse immediately after use, and coat with form release agent as often as required to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

C. Concrete Placement:

1. Do not place concrete until sub base and forms have been checked for line and grade. Moisten if required to provide a uniform dampened condition at the time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are completed to required finish elevation and alignment. Use special colors or aggregate as required to match existing material.
2. Place concrete using methods which prevent segregation of the mix. Consolidate concrete along the face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocation of reinforcing, dowels, and joint devices. Do not use vibrators to push or move concrete in forms or chute.
3. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints, as far as possible. If interrupted for more than 1/2-hour, place a construction joint.
4. An automatic machine may be used for sidewalk or curb and gutter placement at Contractor's option. If machine placement is to be used, submit revised mix design and laboratory test results which meet or exceed the minimum herein specified. Machine placement must produce sidewalks and/or curbs and gutters to the required cross-section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing as specified for formed concrete. If results are not acceptable, remove and replace with formed concrete as specified.
5. Joints: Construct expansion, weakened-plane (contraction), and construction joints true-to-line with face perpendicular to surface of the concrete, unless otherwise indicated. Construct transverse joints at right angles to the centerline, unless otherwise indicated. When joining existing structures place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints, unless otherwise indicated.

- a. Weakened-Plane Joints: Provide weakened-plane (contraction) joints sectioning concrete into areas as shown on the Drawings. Construct weakened plane joints for a depth equal to at least 1/4 concrete thickness, by sawing within 24-hours of placement or formed during finishing operations. Place joints at intervals not to exceed 10-feet if not otherwise indicated.
 - b. Construction Joints: Place construction joints at the end of all pours and at locations where placement operations are stopped for a period of more than 1/2-hour, except where such pours terminate at expansion joints. Construction joints shall be as shown or, if not shown, use standard metal keyway-section form of appropriate height.
 - c. Expansion Joints:
 - (1) Provide premolded joint filler for expansion joints abutting concrete curbs, catch basin, manholes, inlets, structures, walks, and other fixed objects, unless otherwise indicated.
 - (2) Locate expansion joints at 12-feet on center for concrete walks unless otherwise indicated.
 - (3) Extend joint fillers full-width and depth of joint, and not less than 1/2-inch below finished surface where joint sealer is indicated. If no joint sealer, place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface.
 - (4) Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths for the full width being placed, wherever possible. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint filler sections together. Pieces shorter than 4-inches shall not be used unless specifically shown as such.
 - (5) Protect the top edge of the joint filler during concrete placement with a metal cap or other temporary material. Remove protection after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.
 - (6) Fillers and Sealants: Comply with the requirements of these specifications for preparation of joints, materials installation, and performance, and as herein specified.
- D. Concrete Finishing:
- 1. After striking-off and consolidating concrete, smooth the surface by screening and floating. Use hand methods only where mechanical floating is not possible. Adjust the floating to compact the surface and produce a uniform texture.
 - 2. After floating, test surface for trueness with a 20-foot straightedge. Variations exceeding 1/3-inch for any two points within 10-feet shall not be acceptable. Distribute concrete as required to remove surface irregularities, and refloat repaired areas to provide a continuous smooth finish.
 - 3. Work edges of slabs, gutters, back top edge of curb, and formed joints with an edging tool, and round 10-1/2-inch radius, unless otherwise indicated. Eliminate any tool marks on concrete surface.
 - 4. After completion of floating and when excess moisture or surface sheen has disappeared, broom finish sidewalks by drawing a fine-hair broom across concrete surface, perpendicular to a line of pedestrian traffic. If the existing material has another finish, match existing finish.

5. Do not remove forms for 24-hours after concrete has been placed. After form removal, clean ends of joints and point up any minor honeycombed areas.

E. Curing:

Protect and cure finished concrete paving and walks, complying with applicable requirements of F.D.O.T. Section 350. Use moist-curing methods for initial curing of approved concrete curing compounds whenever possible.

F. Repairs and Protections:

1. Repair or replace broken or defective concrete, as directed by the County.
2. Drill test cores where directed by the County, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory pavement areas with Portland cement concrete bonded to pavement with epoxy resin grout.
3. Protect concrete from damage until acceptance of work. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.
4. Sweep concrete pavement and wash free of stains and discolorations, dirt, and other foreign material just prior to final inspection.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. General: Repair or remove and replace unacceptable concrete sidewalk, driveways, or curb and gutter as directed by the County.
- B. Surface Elevation: Actual surface elevations shall be within ± 0.05 feet of specified or indicated elevations at any given point. Surface elevations between any 2 given points shall be interpolated from a direct line between the 2 points. Surfaces exceeding actual elevation tolerances of more than ± 0.05 feet at any 2 points within a distance of 15-feet will not be acceptable.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02577
STORMWATER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Construction of culverts, storm sewers, inlets, and other drainage structures as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide certification of quality by manufacturer to County 10-days prior to delivery to the job site.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Grates and castings
 - 2. Precast structures
 - 3. Product data for drainage piping
- B. SUBMITTALS: Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance.
 - 1. Pipe certification of quality by manufacturer shall be delivered to County 10-days prior to delivery to the job site.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Drainage System: Maintain operational and prevent siltation.
 - 1. Perform site survey, research public utility records and verify existing utility locations. Verify that storm system shall be installed in compliance with the Drawings and Specifications prior to installation.
 - 2. Coordinate with other utility work.

1.05 REFERENCES

- A. Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications: The drainage work under this contract shall be in strict accordance with the applicable provisions of the following;
 - 1. The Florida Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Latest Edition (DOT)
 - 2. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

3. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) including
 - a. ASTM C76: Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe; and
 - b. ASTM C443: Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe Using Rubber Gaskets

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. General: The Contractor shall furnish drainage pipe as shown on the Drawings.
- B. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP)
 1. Concrete pipe: Concrete pipe shall be reinforced concrete culvert pipe conforming to ASTM Designation C-76, Table III, except when otherwise indicated. Pipe joints shall be rubber gasket joints, and the pipe joint shall be manufactured to meet the requirements of the approved type of gasket to be used. Pipe joints and rubber gaskets shall conform to the requirements of Sections 941 and 942 of the FDOT Standard Specifications.
- C. Drainage Structures
 1. Brick: Brick for drainage structures shall be dense, hard burned, shale or clay brick conforming to ASTM Designation C 32, Grade MM or C 62, Grade MW, except that brick absorption shall be between 5 and 25 grams of water absorbed in 1-minute by dried brick, set flat face down, in 1/8-inch of water.
 2. Cement Mortar: Cement mortar for manhole construction shall be 1 part cement and 2 parts clean sharp sand to which may be added lime in the amount of not over 25% volume of cement. It shall be mixed dry and then wetted to proper consistency for use. No mortars that have stood for more than 1-hour shall be used.
 3. Concrete: Concrete shall be Class I that conforms to the requirements of Section 345: Portland Cement Concrete. FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition).
 4. Precast Concrete Structures: Precast concrete structures shall conform to applicable requirements of FDOT Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition) and FDOT Roadway and Traffic Design Standard (latest edition).
 5. Castings: Castings for inlets and other items shall conform to the ASTM Designation A-48, Class 25. Castings shall be true to pattern in form and dimensions and free of pouring faults and other defects in positions that would impair their strength or otherwise make them unfit for the service intended. No plugging or filling will be allowed. Casting patterns shall conform to those shown or indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Pipe Trenches

1. Pipe trenches shall be prepared in accordance with Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling, and Compacting."

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Laying Drainage Pipe

1. Join pipe and fittings with rubber gaskets in accordance with C443, and install piping in accordance with applicable provisions of ACPA "Concrete Pipe Installation Manual." All pipe shall be carefully laid true to the line and grade shown on the Drawings. Any deviation from true alignment or grade which would result in a displacement from the normal position of the gasket of as much as 1/4-inch, or which would produce a gap exceeding 1/2-inch between sections of pipe for more than 1/3 of the circumference of the inside of the pipe, will not be acceptable and where such occurs, the pipe shall be re-laid without additional compensation. No mortar, joint compound, or other filler which would tend to restrict the flexibility of the gasket joint shall be applied to the gap. Pipes having defects that have not caused their rejection are to be so laid that these defects will be in the upper half of the sewer.
2. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings in accordance to manufacturers' recommendations for use with lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Before installation of the pipe gasket, the gasket and the surface of the pipe joint, including the gasket recess, shall be clean and free from grit, dirt, or other foreign matter at the time the joints are made. In order to facilitate closure of the joint, application of an approved vegetable soap lubricant immediately prior to closing of the joint shall be permitted.
3. All pipes shall be laid with bells or grooves uphill. As the pipes are laid throughout the Work, they shall be thoroughly cleaned and protected from dirt and water. No length of pipe shall be laid until the two preceding lengths have been thoroughly embedded in place to prevent any movement or disturbance of the finished joint. No walking on or working over the pipes after they are laid, except as may be necessary in tamping earth and refilling, will be permitted until they are covered to a depth of 1-foot. No pipe shall be laid except in the presence of the County. Fill placed around the pipe shall be deposited on both sides simultaneously to approximately the same elevation and uniformly compacted. Whenever the pipe laying is discontinued the unfinished end is to be securely protected from displacement and a suitable stopper shall be inserted therein.

B. Drainage Structures

1. Concrete inlets or other structures shall be constructed in conformity with the Drawings. Forms shall be designed and constructed so that they may be removed without damage to the concrete and shall be left in place for at least 24-hours after concrete is placed. Concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, saturated with water, and pointed up with mortar.

2. Precast inlets or other structures may be used in lieu of cast-in-place structures. Grates are to be set in place in mortar to the proper line and grade.

C. Backfilling for Pipe Culverts and Drainage Structures

1. After the pipe has been installed, approved selected material at a moisture content that will facilitate compaction shall be placed along side the pipe in layers not exceeding 6-inches loose measure in depth. Care shall be taken to ensure thorough compaction of the fill under the haunches of the pipe. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by rolling or tamping with mechanical rammers. This method of filling and compacting shall be continued until the fill is 12-inches above the pipe, then the remainder of the backfill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 9-inches. The operation of heavy equipment shall be conducted so that no damage to the pipe will result. Backfill material greater than 12-inches above the top of the pipe shall be compacted to not less than 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO Designation T-180. Selected material for backfill shall not contain any stones or rock larger than 3-inches. Tests for density of compaction may be made at the option of the County, and deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor without additional cost to the County.
2. Backfill for drainage structures shall be placed and compacted in the same manner as specified above for pipe, except the concrete shall be permitted to cure for not less than 5-days before the backfill is placed.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform testing of completed piping in accordance with local authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Cleaning: Clear interior of piping and structures of dirt and other superfluous material as work progresses.
- C. Interior Inspection: Inspect piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred.
 1. Make inspections after pipe has been installed and approximately 2-feet of backfill is in place, and again at completion of project.
- D. If inspection indicates poor alignment, debris, displaced pipe, infiltration, or other defects, correct such defects and re-inspect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02578
SOLID SODDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Establishing a stand of grass by furnishing and placing grass sod. Included are fertilizing, watering, and maintenance as required to assure a healthy stand of grass. Solid sodding shall be placed on all slopes greater than 4:1, within 10-feet of all proposed structures, and in all areas where existing grass or sod (regardless of it's condition) is removed or disturbed by Contractor's operation unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. A certification of sod quality by the producer shall be delivered to the County ten days prior to use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 GRASS SOD

- A. Grass sod for the road rights-of-way shall be of variety to match the existing adjacent area and shall be well matted with grass roots. The sod shall be taken up in rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch, shall be a minimum of 2-inches in thickness, and shall be live, fresh, and uninjured at the time of planting.
- B. Grass sod for restoration of new construction sites and/or areas disturbed by construction on existing sites shall be St. Augustine well matted with grass roots. The sod shall be taken up in rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch, shall be a minimum of 2-inches in thickness, and shall be live, fresh, and uninjured at the time of planting.

- C. It shall be reasonably free of weeds and other grasses and shall have a soil mat of sufficient thickness adhering firmly to the roots to withstand all necessary handling. The sod shall be planted as soon as possible after being dug and shall be shaded and kept moist until it is planted.

2.03 FERTILIZER

- A. Commercial fertilizers shall comply with the state fertilizer laws.
- B. The numerical designations for fertilizer indicate the minimum percentages (respectively) of (1) total nitrogen, (2) available phosphoric acid, and (3) water-soluble potash contained in the fertilizer.
- C. The chemical designation of the fertilizer shall be 6-6-6. At least 50% of the nitrogen shall be derived from organic sources. At least 50 % of the phosphoric acid shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source, which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitative analysis card attached to each bag or other container.

2.04 WATER FOR GRASSING

- A. The water used in the sodding operations shall be by the Contractor as approved by the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF GROUND

- A. The area over which the sod is to be placed shall be scarified or loosened to a depth and then raked smooth and free from debris. Where the soil is sufficiently loose and clean, the County, at its discretion, may authorize the elimination of ground preparation.

3.02 APPLICATION OF FERTILIZER

- A. Before applying fertilizer, the soil pH shall be brought to a range of 6.0 - 7.0.
- B. The fertilizer shall be spread uniformly over the area to be sodded at the rate of 700-pounds per acre, or 16-pounds per 1,000 square feet, by a spreading device capable of uniformly distributing the material at the specified rate. Immediately after spreading, the fertilizer shall be mixed with the soil to a depth of approximately 4-inches.
- C. On steep slopes, where the use of a machine for spreading or mixing is not practicable, the fertilizer shall be spread by hand and raked in and thoroughly mixed with the soil to a depth of approximately 2-inches.

3.03 PLACING SOD

- A. The sod shall be placed on the prepared surface, with edges in close contact and shall be firmly and smoothly embedded by light tamping with appropriate tools.
- B. Where sodding is used in drainage ditches, or on slopes of 4:1 or greater, the setting of the pieces shall be staggered to avoid a continuous seam along the line of flow. Along the edges of such staggered areas, the offsets of individual strips shall not exceed 6-inches. In order to prevent erosion caused by vertical edges at the outer limits, the outer pieces of sod shall be tamped so as to produce a featheredge effect.
- C. On slopes greater than 2:1, the Contractor shall, if necessary, prevent the sod from sliding by means of wooden pegs driven through the sod blocks into firm earth at suitable intervals.
- D. Sod which has been cut for more than 72-hours shall not be used unless specifically authorized by the County after the inspection thereof. Sod which is not planted within 24-hours after cutting shall be stacked in an approved manner, maintained, and properly moistened. Any pieces of sod that, after placing, show an appearance of extreme dryness shall be removed and replaced by fresh, uninjured pieces.
- E. Sodding shall not be performed when weather and soil conditions are, in the County's opinion, unsuitable for proper results.

3.04 WATERING

- A. The areas on which the sod is to be placed shall contain sufficient moisture, as determined by the County, for optimum results. After being placed, the sod shall be kept in a moist condition to the full depth of the rooting zone for at least 2-weeks. Thereafter, the Contractor shall apply water as needed until the sod roots and starts to grow for a minimum of 60-days (or until final acceptance, whichever is latest).

3.05 MAINTENANCE

- A. The Contractor shall maintain, at his expense, the sodded areas in a satisfactory condition until final acceptance of the Project. Such maintenance shall include repairing of any damaged areas and replacing areas in which the establishment of the grass stand does not appear to be developing satisfactorily.
- B. Replanting or repair necessary due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to provide routine maintenance shall be at the Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02661
WASTEWATER FORCE MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The work under this Section includes providing a complete system for wastewater transmission pressure piping and appurtenant items.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Design Requirements

1. Piping shall be laid with a minimum cover of 36-inches below finished grade, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Pipelines shall be constructed of the materials indicated on the Drawings.
3. All force mains shall be installed with a continuous insulated 10-gauge copper wire. Wire shall terminate at the top of each valve and be capable of extending 18-inches above the top of the box.
4. All PVC force mains shall be solid green. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.
5. Flanged ductile iron used in valve vaults or above ground piping at pump stations shall be Protecto 401 lined and coated per specification Section 09901, "Coatings and Linings." Flanged DIP shall be epoxy coated from the factory and shall not be coated with bitumastic or asphaltic exterior coatings.

- B. Pipe Inspection: The Contractor shall obtain from the pipe manufacturers a certificate of inspection to the effect that the pipe and fittings supplied for this contract have been inspected at the plant and that they meet the requirements of these specifications. All pipe and fittings shall be subjected to visual inspection at time of delivery and just before they are lowered into the trench to be laid. Joints or fittings that do not conform to these specifications will be rejected and must be removed immediately by the Contractor. The entire product of any plant may be rejected when, in the opinion of the County, the methods of manufacture fail to secure uniform results, or where the materials used produce inferior pipe or fittings.

- C. Prevention of Electrolysis: Where shown on Drawings or deemed necessary, electrolytic action through the contact of dissimilar metals shall be prevented by either;

1. The separation of one material from the other by means of an insulating or dielectric coupling (polyethylene wrap), or
2. The use of alternative materials, as directed by the County

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Certified test reports on pipe
 - 2. Details of restrained and flexible joints
 - 3. Detailed laying schedule for pipe
 - 4. Valves and valve boxes
- B. Acceptance of Material: The County reserves the right to sample and test any pipe or fitting after delivery and to reject all pipe and fittings represented by any sample which fails to comply with the specified requirements.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Water in Excavation: Water shall not be allowed in the trenches while the pipes are being laid and/or tested. The Contractor shall not open more trenches than the available pumping facilities are able to dewater to the satisfaction of the County. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for disposing of all water so as not to injure or interfere with the normal drainage of the territory in which he is working. In no case shall the pipelines being installed be used as drains for such water, and the ends of the pipe shall be kept properly and adequately blocked during construction by the use of acceptable stoppers and not by improvised equipment. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the entrance of mud, sand, or other obstructing matter into the pipelines. If on completion of the Work any such material has entered the pipelines, it must be cleaned as directed by the County so that the entire system will be left clean and unobstructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Pipe Fittings, Valves, and Ancillary Equipment shall be installed as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Division 15.
- B. Additional Work: Additional items of construction, necessary for the complete installation of the systems, shall conform to specific details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of first-class materials conforming to the applicable portions of these specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Bedding: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding material as specified in Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting", a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells or couplings shall be excavated by hand digging. The pipe shall be laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure will be exerted on the pipe joints from the trench bottom.
- B. Cleanliness: The interior of the pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter before being gently lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other methods acceptable by the County. During suspension of work for any reason at any time, a suitable stopper shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other foreign material from entering the pipe.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Pipe Identification/Location
 1. All PVC wastewater mains shall be solid green in color. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.
 2. All HDPE wastewater mains shall be either a solid green or black with four co-extruded equally spaced green stripes of the same material as the pipe. Stripes painted on the pipe outside surface shall not be acceptable.
 3. If main is located over 30-feet from the edge of the pavement or in an easement, the Contractor shall install 4-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC utility pipe line markers over the pipe alignment at 1,000-foot intervals, at all valves, and at all locations where fittings deflect the pipe alignment in the horizontal plane. Utility pipeline markers shall include a decal and shall be colored purple for reclaimed water service.
 4. All mains (PVC and HDPE) shall be installed with a continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire installed directly above the pipe for location purposes. Locate wire shall terminate in a test station box and be capable of extending 12-inches above the top of the box. Directionally drilled pipe shall be installed with two insulated 10-gauge copper wires.
- B. Pipe:
 1. Gradient: Lines shall be laid straight, and depth of cover shall vary to provide uniform gradient or slope to pipe, whether grading is completed or proposed at time of pipe installation. When a grade or slope is shown on the Drawings, batter boards with string line paralleling design grade, or other previously approved means, shall be used by the Contractor to assure conformance to required grade.

2. Pipe Joint Deflection: No joint deflection or pipe bending is allowed in PVC pipe. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees), (3-inches per joint per 20-ft stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment changes shall be made with sleeves and fittings as shown in Drawings. Deflection in fittings and sleeves shall not exceed 75% of the limits recommended by the fitting manufacturer.
3. Rejects: Any pipe found defective shall be immediately removed from the site and replaced with sound pipe at the Contractor's expense.
4. Joint Compounds: No sulfur base joint compound shall be used.
5. Thrust restraints shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein. Restraining devices are specified in Section 15064 "Polyvinyl Chlorine Pipe and Fittings", respectfully.

C. Installing Valves and Boxes

1. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Plug valves shall have the disc shaft installed horizontally with the plug rotating upward to the top of the valve. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.
2. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes and riser shall be centered over the operating nuts of the valves with a centering ring or disc so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of D.I. or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box.
3. Contractor is required to adjust all valve boxes to final grade and install as described in 3.02.C when located outside of a paved surface. Contractor is required to raise or adjust all valve boxes to be flush with the finished road or sidewalk surface prior to final placement of asphalt or concrete. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not smoothly conform to the finished grade of either the ground, road, or sidewalk surface shall be cut out and correctly reset and that finished grade surface repaired per the specifications.

D. Concrete Encasement

1. Concrete encasement shall be constructed in accordance with details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of Class C concrete. Encasement shall be constructed where
 - a. As indicated on the Drawings
 - b. As directed by the County
2. The points of beginning and ending of pipe encasement shall be not more than 6-inches from a pipe joint to protect the pipe from cracking due to uneven settlement of its foundation or the effects of superimposed live loads.

3. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch x 24-inch x 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.
- E. Flush Out Connections: Flush out connections shall be installed at the locations as determined by the County and be full pipe size to accommodate a full diameter flush for pipes 12-inches and smaller or a swab for pipes greater than 12-inches.
- F. Backfilling: Backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting" of these specifications.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. General: At the conclusion of the Work the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the new pipe lines by flushing with water or other means to remove all dirt, stones or other material which may have entered the line during the construction period.
- B. Flushing 12-inch pipes and less: Flushing to remove all sand and other foreign matter from pipelines shall only be permitted for mains 12-inches and smaller. Flushing shall be accomplished through full pipe size connections at full pipe depth. The velocity of the flushing water shall be at least 4-feet per second. Flushing shall be terminated at the direction of the County. The Contractor shall dispose of the flushing water without causing a nuisance or property damage. The Contractor shall arrange and pay for the source of flushing water with the County or others.
- C. Swabbing in lieu of flushing: New mains may be hydraulically or pneumatically cleaned with a polypropylene swabbing device to remove dirt, sand and debris from main. If swabbing access and egress points are not provided in the design drawings, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide temporary access and egress points for the cleaning, as required. Passage of cleaning poly swabs through the system shall be constantly monitored, controlled and all poly swabs entered into the system shall be individually marked and identified so that the exiting of the poly swabs from the system can be confirmed. Cleaning of the system shall be done in conjunction with the initial filling of the system for its hydrostatic test. After initial slow-fill, pipe shall sit full for 24 hours to facilitate cleaning and collection of debris from interior of pipe. The Contractor shall insert flexible polyurethane foam swabs (2-pounds per cubic foot density) complete with rear polyurethane drive seal, into the first section of pipe. The swabs shall remain there until the pipeline construction is completed. The line to be cleaned shall only be connected to the existing distribution system at a single connection point. Locate and open all new in-line valves beyond the point of connection on the pipeline to be cleaned during the swabbing operation. At the receiver or exit point for the poly swab, the Contractor is responsible for creating a safe environment for collection of debris, water and the swab. Considerations shall be made for protecting surrounding personnel and property and safe retrieval of the swab. Only County personnel shall operate the supply valve from the existing distribution system. Cleaning and flushing shall be accomplished by propelling the swab down the pipeline to the exit point with potable water.

Flushing shall continue until the water is completely clear and swab is retrieved.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Correction of Non-Conforming Work: All non-conforming work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no additional expense to the County. Non-conforming work shall be defined as failure to adhere to any specific or implied directive of this Project Manual and/or the Drawings, including but not limited to pipe not laid true to the lines and grades as shown on the Drawings, damaged or unacceptable materials, misalignment or diameter ring deflection in pipe due to bedding or backfilling, visible or detectable leakage and failure to pass any specified test or inspection.

B. Pressure and Leakage Tests of Pressure Piping

1. General: The Contractor shall perform hydrostatic pressure and leakage tests on all pressure piping. Tests shall be conducted on segments between valves and no more than 2,000 linear feet is to be tested at one time unless otherwise acceptable by the County.

2. Standard: AWWA C600, Section 5 (DI pipe) and AWWA C605 Section 7 (PVC pipe) with the exceptions required herein and the exception that the Contractor shall furnish all gauges, meters, pressure pumps and other equipment needed to test the lines.

3. Hydrostatic Pressure Test

a. Test Pressure: Test pressure will be 50% above the normal working pressure, but not less than 100-psi, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

b. Test Duration: Test shall be for a period of 2-hours. If during the test, the integrity of the tested line is in question, the County may require a 6-hour pressure test.

c. Air Release: Corporation cocks at least 3/4-inch in diameter, pipe riser and angle globe valves shall be provided at each dead-end to bleed air from the line.

4. Hydrostatic Leakage Test

a. General: Following the pressure test, the Contractor shall perform the leakage test. The line shall be filled with water and all air removed for the test. The Contractor shall provide a pump to maintain the test pressure for the entire test period.

b. Test Pressure: Maximum operating pressure as determined by the County but not less than 100-psi unless otherwise noted.

c. Test duration: 2-hours.

d. Allowable leakage: $L = \frac{SD(P)^{0.5}}{148,000}$

L = Allowable leakage (gallons per hour)

S = Length of pipe tested (feet)

D = Nominal diameter of pipe (inches)

P = Average test pressure maintained (psig)

- e. Visible Leakage: All leaks evident at the surface shall be repaired and leakage eliminated regardless of the measured total leakage.
 - f. Leakage Measurement: The amount of water required to maintain the test pressure is the leakage.
5. Testing Against Line Stops
- a. Representative of the installer of each line stop shall be present during the complete duration of the Pressure and Leakage Tests performed on each section of the force main.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SECTION 02716
GRADED CRUSHED CONCRETE AGGREGATE BASE**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish a roadway base course composed of graded crushed concrete aggregate properly produced and installed upon a prepared and accepted subbase in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades, thickness, and cross sections shown on the plans.
- B. Graded Crushed Concrete Aggregate is the primary material by Orange County to be used for road base reconstruction for this project.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction - Section 204 - Base: Reclaimed Portland Cement, Reclaimed General Crushed Concrete
- B. Orange County Road Specifications - Section 9.2
- C. City of Orlando Engineering Standards Manual - Section 6.06

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Gradation, density, thickness, and moisture content shall be determined and tested in accordance with this specification and the aforementioned references.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Shop drawings shall be submitted to the Owner for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals".
- B. Contractor shall submit a mix design of the graded crushed concrete aggregate base material to be used on the project that is certified by a qualified Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Use graded crushed concrete aggregate material that meets all the requirements of these Specifications after crushing and processing, that was either produced from a source approved by the Florida Department of Transportation under Rule 14-103, Florida Administrative Code or produced by a source approved by Orange County or City of Orlando meeting all the requirements of these specifications.
- B. The graded crushed concrete aggregate base material shall consist of crushed concrete material derived from the crushing of hard Portland cement concrete.

- C. Approved sources are those that maintain an effective quality control program and have provided independent test results and a certification that the material they produce meets all of the requirements of these specifications.
- D. The Contractor shall only use graded crushed concrete aggregate from one supplier unless approved by the County or City in writing.

2.02 MATERIAL COMPOSITION

- A. Reclaimed concrete aggregate base shall meet all Florida Department of Environmental Protection permit requirements which pertain to construction demolition and recycling of these materials.
- B. Reclaimed concrete aggregate base shall be substantially free of deleterious materials, such as wood, roots or other organic matter, trash, shale, bricks, clay, metal, plastic, and hazardous materials. Reclaimed concrete aggregate base shall be free of all materials that fall under the category of solid waste or hazardous materials as defined by the state and local jurisdictions.
- C. The following limits shall not be exceeded:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Bituminous Concrete | 1% by weight |
| Bricks | 1% by weight |
| Wood and/or other organic substances | 0.1% by weight |
| Heavy metals (except lead) | 0.1% by weight |
| Lead | 5 parts per million |
| Reinforcing steel and welded wire fabric | 0.1% by weight |
| Plaster or gypsum board | 0.1% by weight |

2.02 GRADATION AND SIZE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Graded crushed concrete aggregate base material shall meet the following gradation:

| SIEVE SIZE | PERCENT by WEIGHT PASSING |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 Inch (50.0 mm) | 100 |
| 1-1/2 Inch (38 mm) | 90 to 100 |
| ¾ Inch (19 mm) | 65 to 90 |
| 3/8 Inch (9.5 mm) | 40 to 80 |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | 30 to 65 |
| No. 10 (2.00 mm) | 20 to 50 |
| No. 50 (300 um) | 5 to 30 |
| No. 200 (75 um) | 0 to 10 |

- B. The reclaimed concrete aggregate gradation shall be sampled by a licensed geotechnical engineer at the source and laboratory tested before it is delivered to the site in order to obtain initial approval from the County and/or City. Further quality control testing shall be performed at the frequencies specified below to ensure that the delivered and placed product complies with these specifications. The reclaimed concrete aggregate base shall be asbestos-free, non-plastic and free of all materials

that fall under the category of solid waste or hazardous materials as defined by the State of Florida and the City of Orlando.

- C. The reclaimed concrete aggregate gradation shall be verified again on the first load delivered to the site, and thereafter at a frequency of one gradation per 200 cubic yards. The LBR testing shall be performed at a frequency of one test per 400-LF of material placed.

2.03 LIMEROCK BEARING RATIO

- A. Orange County: Use graded crushed concrete aggregate material of uniform quality throughout, that is free of foreign and organic matter, shale, metal and clay, and having a Limerock Bearing Ratio value of not less than 160 for Orange County jurisdictional roads, unless approved by Orange County.
- B. City of Orlando: Use graded crushed concrete aggregate material of uniform quality throughout, that is free of foreign and organic matter, shale, metal and clay, and having a Limerock Bearing Ratio value of not less than 120 for City of Orlando jurisdictional roads, unless approved by the City of Orlando.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TRANSPORTING AGGREGATE

- A. Transport the aggregate to its point of use, over previously placed base, if practicable, and dump it on the end of the preceding spread. Hauling and dumping on the subgrade will be permitted only when, in the Engineer's opinion, these operations will not be detrimental to the subgrade.

3.02 AGGREGATE SPREADING EQUIPMENT

- A. Use a mechanical spreader, equipped with a device that strikes off the aggregate uniformly to the proper laying thickness, capable of producing even distribution. For crossovers, intersections, ramp areas, narrow crowned roadways or any other areas where the use of a mechanical spreader is not practicable, the Contractor may spread the rock using a bulldozer or blade grader.

3.03 SPREADING AGGREGATE

- A. Spread the aggregate uniformly. Remove all segregated areas of fine or coarse aggregate and replace with properly graded aggregate or mix in place to achieve an even distribution of sizes.
- B. When the specified compacted thickness of the base is greater than 6 inches, construct the base in multiple courses of equal thickness. Individual courses shall not be less than 3 inches. The thickness of the first course may be increased to bear the weight of the construction equipment without disturbing the subgrade.

C. If the Contractor can demonstrate that the compaction equipment can achieve the required density (at least 98% of maximum density per AASHTO T-180 modified) for the full depth of a thicker lift, and if approved by the Engineer, the base may be constructed in successive courses of up to 8 inches compacted thickness.

1. The Engineer's approval will be based on results of a test section constructed using the Contractor's proposed compaction effort.
2. Approval requires the compactive effort pass a minimum of five density tests with no failing tests. Construct a test section between 100 feet and 200 feet in length.
3. At each test site, the bottom 6 inches and the entire course thickness must be tested and pass. Remove the material above the bottom 6 inches at no expense to the County or City.
4. The minimum density required for the thicker lift shall be the average of the five results obtained on the thick lift in the passing test section. Maintain the exposed surface as close to undisturbed as possible; no further compaction will be permitted during the test preparation.
5. If unable to achieve the required density, remove and replace or repair the test section to comply with specifications at no additional expense to the County or City.
6. Once approved, a change in the source of base material will require the construction of a new test section. The compactive effort will not be allowed to change once the test section is approved.
7. The Engineer will periodically verify the density of the bottom 6 inches during thick lift operations.
8. The County or City may terminate the use of thick lift construction and have Contractor revert to the 6 inch maximum lift thickness if satisfactory results are not being achieved.

3.04 COMPACTING AND FINISHING AGGREGATE BASE MATERIAL

- A. **Single Course Base:** After spreading, scarify the entire surface, then shape the base material to produce the required thickness, grade and cross-section after compaction.
- B. **Multiple Course Base:** Clean the first course of foreign material, then blade and bring it to a surface cross-section approximately parallel to the finished base. Before spreading any material for the upper courses, allow the Engineer to make density tests for the lower courses in order to determine that the required compaction has been obtained. After spreading the material for the top course, scarify finish and shape its surface to produce the required overall thickness, grade and cross-section that is free of scabs and lamination after compaction.
- C. **Moisture Content:** When the material does not have the proper moisture content to ensure the required density, wet or dry when it is required. When adding water, uniformly mix it in by disking to the full depth of the course that is being compacted. During wetting or drying operations, manipulate the entire width and depth of the course that is being compacted.

- D. **Density Requirements:** After attaining the proper moisture conditions, uniformly compact the material to a density of not less than 98% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180 modified. Perform at least three density tests on each day's final compaction operations on each course, and at more frequent intervals, if deemed necessary by the Engineer. During final compaction operations, blade and proof roll any areas necessary to obtain the proper grade and cross-section before requesting the density tests on the finished base.

3.05 THICKNESS REQUIREMENTS

- A. Meet or exceed thickness requirements shown on the drawings. Additional thickness shall be allowed without additional payment, as long as the finished pavement elevation is obtained without compromising the required asphalt thickness. The Engineer shall select the coring locations and make the acceptance measurements. Contractor's representative shall be present during the entire coring operation for acceptance purposes. The Engineer will locate each hole to represent a section of roadway no longer than 200 feet in length. Correct all areas of the completed base having a deficiency in thickness in excess of ½ inch by scarifying and adding additional base material. As an exception, if authorized by the Engineer, such areas may be left in place without correction and with appropriate credit or reduction of payment.

3.06 CORRECTION OF DEFECTS

- A. **Contamination of Base Material:** If, at any time, the subgrade material becomes mixed with the base course material, dig out and remove the mixture, and reshape and compact the subgrade. Then replace the materials removed with clean base material, and shape and compact as specified above. Perform this corrective work at no expense to the County or City.
- B. **Cracks and Checks:** If cracks or checks appear in the base, either before or after priming, which in the opinion of the Engineer, would impair the structural value of the base, remove the cracks or checks by scarifying, reshaping, adding base material where necessary, and recompacting.
- C. **Compaction of Widening Strips:** Where base construction consists of widening strips and the trench width is not sufficient to permit use of standard base compaction equipment, compact the base using vibratory compactors, trench rollers, or other special equipment which will achieve the density requirements specified herein. When multiple course base construction is required, compact each course prior to spreading material for the overlaying course.
- D. **Dust Abatement:** Minimize the dispersion of dust from the base material during construction and maintenance operations by applying water or other dust control materials.

3.07 FINISHED SURFACE TESTING

- A. Check the finished surface of the base course with a template cut to the required crown and with a 15-foot straightedge laid parallel to the centerline of the road. Correct all irregularities greater than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the satisfaction of the Engineer by scarifying and removing or adding rock as required, and recompact the entire area as specified hereinbefore.

3.08 PRIMING AND MAINTAINING

- A. **Priming:** Apply the prime coat only when the base meets the specified density requirements and when the moisture content in the top half of the base does not exceed the optimum moisture content for the base material. At the time of priming, ensure that the base is firm, unyielding and in such condition that no distortion will occur from the priming operation.
- B. **Maintaining:** Maintain the true crown and grade, with no rutting or other distortion, while applying the asphalt or brick surface course.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03100
CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies all labor, materials and equipment necessary for providing and installing formwork for concrete.
- B. Related Work Described Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 03200 "Concrete Reinforcement"
 - 2. Section 03300 "Cast-in-Place Concrete"
- C. General Design: The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of all formwork and for safety in its construction, use and removal.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: Formwork shall be constructed in accordance with the specified standards, as well as all pertinent codes and regulations. In cases where requirements of pertinent codes conflict with the requirements of these specifications, the more stringent shall govern.
- B. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship and practices shall conform to the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Building Code
 - 2. ACI 347 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork"
 - 3. Local codes and regulations

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Materials: Submit manufacturer's literature on form ties, spreaders, corner formers, form coatings and bond breakers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of

Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Form Lumber: Use form lumber when in contact with exposed concrete, conforming to the following or acceptable equivalent.
- B. Lumber: Douglas Fir/Larch No. 2 grade, seasoned, surfaced on four sides.
- C. Plywood: "Plyform", Class I or II, bearing the label of the Douglas Plywood Association. (Minimum 3/4-inch thickness).
- D. Form Ties: Use form ties which do not leave an open hole through the concrete and which permit neat and solid patching at every hole. Use embedded rods with integral waterstops and cones to provide a 1-inch breakback. Wire ties and wood spreaders will not be permitted.
- E. Form Coatings: Form release coating shall be a paraffin base oil or mineral oil coating which effectively prevents absorption of moisture; prevents bonding with concrete; is non-staining to concrete; and leaves the concrete with a paintable surface.
- F. Chamfer Strips: Chamfer strips shall be polyvinyl strips or acceptable equal, designed to be nailed in the forms to provide a 3/4-inch chamfer (unless indicated otherwise) at exposed edges of concrete members.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Construction of Formwork: Forms shall be sufficiently strong to withstand the pressure resulting from the placement and vibration of concrete and shall be sufficiently rigid to maintain specified tolerances. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of mortar, and shall be adequately braced against lateral, upward or downward movement.
- B. Coating of Forms: Apply form coating to board forms prior to placing reinforcing. Keep form coatings off steel reinforcing, items to be embedded, and previously placed concrete.
- C. Form Erection:
 - 1. Provide a means of holding adjacent edges, ends of panels, and ends of sections tightly together and in accurate alignment so as to prevent the formation of ridges, fins, offsets, or similar surface defects of the finished concrete. Insure that forms may be removed without damage to the surface of the finished concrete.
 - 2. Provide a positive means of adjustment of shores and struts. Insure that all settlement is taken up during concrete placing.
 - 3. Temporary openings shall be provided in wall forms to limit the free fall of concrete to a maximum of 6-feet unless an elephant trunk is used. Such openings shall be located to

facilitate placing and consolidation and shall be spaced no more than 8-feet apart. Temporary openings shall also be provided in the bottom of the wall, column forms, and elsewhere as necessary to facilitate cleaning and observation immediately prior to placing.

4. Do not embed any form-tying device or part thereof other than metal in concrete.
5. Form surfaces of concrete members except where placement of the concrete is against the ground. The dimensions of concrete members shown on the Drawings apply to formed surfaces, except where otherwise indicated.

D. Form Reuse: Reuse only forms which maintain a uniform surface texture on exposed concrete surfaces. Apply light sanding between uses to obtain such a uniform texture. Plug unused tie rod holes with corks, shave flush, and sand the concrete surface side of the plug.

E. Removal of Forms

1. Forms and shoring for elevated structural slabs, girders, and/or beams shall remain in place until the concrete has reached a compressive strength equal to the specified 28-day compressive strength as determined by test cylinders. Do not remove supports and re-shore. The following table indicates the minimum allowable time after the last concrete is placed before forms, shoring, and/or bracing may be removed.

| Structural Item | Minimum Allowable Time |
|---|---|
| Bottom side of slabs, girders, beams | When concrete reaches specified 28-day compressive strength |
| Vertical sides of girders, beams | 48-hours |
| Walls not supporting vertical or horizontal loads | 48-hours |
| Walls supporting vertical or horizontal loads | When concrete reaches specified 28-day compressive strength |
| Footings, pipe encasements, pipe supports | 24-hours |

2. Do not remove forms from concrete which has been placed with outside air temperature below 50° F without first determining if the concrete has properly set regardless of the minimum times specified in the table above. Do not apply heavy loading on recently poured concrete. Immediately after forms are removed, the surface of the concrete shall be carefully examined and any irregularities in the surface shall be repaired and finished as specified.

F. Formed Openings: Openings shall be of sufficient size to permit final equipment alignment without deflection or offsets of any kind. Where the items pass through the wall, allow space for packing to ensure watertightness. Provide openings with continuous keyways with waterstops where required. Provide a slight flare to facilitate grouting and the escape of entrained air during grouting. Provide reinforcement as indicated and specified. Reinforcing steel shall be at least 2-inches clear from the opening.

G. Embedded Items: Set anchor bolts and other embedded items accurately and hold securely in position in the forms until the concrete is placed and set. Check all special castings, channels, or other metal parts that are to be embedded in the concrete prior to and again after concrete pour. Check all nailing, blocks, plugs, and strips necessary for the attachment of trim, finish, and similar work prior to concrete pour.

H. Pipes and Wall Spools Cast in Concrete

1. Install wall spools, wall flanges, and wall anchors before placing concrete. Do not weld, tie or otherwise connect the wall spools to the reinforcing steel.
2. Support pipe and fabricated fittings to be encased in concrete on concrete piers or pedestals. Carry concrete supports to firm foundations so that no settlement will be possible during Construction.

I. Form Tolerances

1. Failure of the forms to produce the specified concrete surface tolerance shall be grounds for rejection of the concrete work. Rejected Work shall be repaired or replaced at no cost to the County.
2. The following table indicates tolerances or allowable variations from dimensions or positions of structural concrete work:

| | Maximum Tolerance |
|---------------------------|--|
| Sleeves and inserts | +1/4-inch to -1/4-inch |
| Projected ends of anchors | +1/4-inch to -0.0-inch |
| Anchor bolt setting | +1/4-inch to -1/4-inch |
| Finished concrete | + 1/4-inch to -1/4-inch in 10 feet of length |

The planes or axes from which the above tolerances are to be measured shall be as follows:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Sleeves and inserts | Centerline of sleeve or insert |
| Projected ends of anchors | Plane perpendicular to the end of the anchor as located on the Drawings |
| Anchor bolt setting | Centerline of anchor bolts |
| Finished concrete | The concrete surface as located on the Drawings |

3. Where equipment is to be installed, comply with manufacturer's tolerances if more stringent than above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies reinforcing steel and welded wire mesh for cast-in-place or precast concrete structures.
- B. Related Work:
 - 1. Section 03100 "Concrete Formwork"
 - 2. Section 03300 "Cast-in-Place Concrete"
 - 3. Section 03410 "Precast Concrete Structures"

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship, and practices shall meet all requirements of the current editions of the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Building Code
 - 2. ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
 - 3. ACI 315 Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement
 - 4. CRSI Manual of Standard Practice, MSP-2

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Complete shop drawings shall be submitted for comment, including bar lists and placing drawings. Drawings shall show the type, spacing, and location of metal bar supports, the grade of the reinforcing and the name of the manufacturer. The type of coupler splice devices shall be designated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed billet steel bars of a USA manufacturer.
- B. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185, galvanized.
- C. Metal Bar Supports: CRSI MSP-2, Chapter 3, Class 2, Type B, Stainless Steel Protected Bar Supports.
- D. Coupler Splice Devices: Cadweld tension couplers capable of developing the ultimate strength of the bar, as manufactured by Erico Products, Incorporated, Solon, Ohio, or equal where acceptable to the County.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Fabrication shall meet all requirements of the specified standards. Unless otherwise indicated, the following shall apply:
 - 1. Hooks shall be standard hooks.
 - 2. Bottom bars shall extend a minimum of 6-inches into supporting members.
 - 3. Minimum cover shall be measured to the outermost stirrup, tie or bar.
 - 4. Splices are permitted only where indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Supporting Reinforcing: Bar supports shall be provided as required by CRSI MSP-2 and AC1315. Top and bottom bars in slabs formed on earth shall be supported on precast concrete block supports except where such bars are properly supported from formwork. Precast concrete block supports are not required in slabs formed on tremie concrete but may be used at the Contractor's option.
- B. Placing Reinforcing: Placing of reinforcing steel and welded wire fabric shall conform to CRSI MSP-2, ACI 315, and the Drawings. Reinforcing shall be securely tied and supported to prevent displacement during concrete placement.
- C. Welded Wire Fabric: Splices in welded wire fabric shall be such that the overlap between outermost cross wires of each fabric sheet is not less than the spacing of the cross wires, plus 2-inches. Fabric shall not be extended through expansion joints or construction joints in slabs on grade except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Coupler Splice: Unless indicated on the Drawings or where conventional lap splices cannot be achieved, full positive tension connections shall be provided. Such devices shall be installed in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

- E. Dowels: Dowels shall be wired in position prior to placing concrete.
- F. Field Bending: Heat shall not be used to bend bars. Bars shall not be bent after being embedded in concrete.
- G. Welding: Welding of reinforcing will not be permitted.
- H. Place reinforcement a minimum of 2-inches clear of any metal pipe or fittings.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 03300
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies cast-in-place concrete including all materials, mixing and transport, and performing all labor for the proportioning, mixing, transporting, placing, consolidating, finishing, and curing of concrete.
- B. Related Work Described Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 03100 "Concrete Formwork"
 - 2. Section 03200 "Concrete Reinforcement"

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship and practices shall conform to the requirements of the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Building Code
 - 2. Local Codes and Regulations
 - 3. ACI 318-83, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
- B. Plant Qualification: Plant equipment and facilities shall meet all requirements of the checklist for Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association and ASTM C 94.
- C. Evaluation and Acceptance of Concrete: Evaluation and acceptance of concrete will be in accordance with ACI-318, Chapter 4.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Materials and Shop Drawings: The following information shall be submitted for review. No concrete shall be furnished until the County has reviewed submittal and no exceptions taken or other favorable response has been returned.
 - 1. Plant Qualification: Satisfactory evidence shall be submitted indicating that the plant and operators have sufficient experience in providing the applicable design mix.
 - 2. Materials: Satisfactory evidence shall be submitted indicating those materials to be used (including cement, aggregates and admixtures) meet the specified requirements.

3. Design Mix: The design mix to be used shall be prepared by qualified persons and submitted for review. Submit affidavit as to design mix performance over the preceding 6-months. The design of the mix is the responsibility of the Contractor subject to the limitations of the Specifications. Acceptance of this submission will be required only as minimum requirements of the Specifications have been met. Such acceptance will in no way alter the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish concrete meeting the requirements of the Specifications relative to strength and slump.
4. Ready Mix Concrete: Provide delivery tickets or weigh master's certificate per ASTM C 94, including weights of cement and each size aggregate, amount of water in the aggregate, and amount of water added at the plant. The amount of water added on the job shall be written on the ticket.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Cement

1. Cement for all concrete shall be domestic Portland cement that conforms to the requirements of ASTM Designation C 150 Type I, Type II or Type III. All sanitary sewer manholes, wetwells, pumping stations, tanks and structures exposed to wastewater shall be constructed with Type II cement. Type III cement for high early strength concrete shall be used only for special locations and only with the review and acceptance of the County. Type I cement may be used for buildings and tremie concrete.
2. Only 1 brand of cement shall be used in any individual structure unless acceptable by the County. Cement that has become damaged, partially set, lumpy or caked shall not be used and the entire contents of the sack or container that contains such cement will be rejected. No salvaged or reclaimed cement shall be used.
3. Fly ash shall not be used in either Class A or Class B concrete.

B. Aggregates:

1. ASTM C 33. Coarse aggregates shall be size No. 57. Block cell fill shall be size No. 89.
2. In addition to requirements of ASTM C 33 for structures exposed to wastewater, the following shall apply:
 - a. Soft particles: 2% (2.0 percent)
 - b. Chert as a soft impurity (defined in Table 3 of ASTM C 33): 1% (1.0 percent)
 - c. Total of soft particles and chert as a soft impurity: 2% (2.0 percent)
 - d. Flat and elongated particles (long dimension > 5 times short dimension): 15%.

- C. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of deleterious materials.

- D. Air Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- E. Water Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D. Admixture shall not contain calcium chloride.
- F. Epoxy Bonding Agent: Sikastix 370, Sikadur Hi Mod, Concrevice 1001-LPL or acceptable equal.
- G. Waterproofing Material: Concrete admixture shall be manufactured and supplied by an approved manufacturer as shown in the Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

2.03 MIXES

A. General Requirements

1. Mix Design: Proportioning shall be on the basis of field experience and/or trial mixtures as specified in ACI 318, Section 4.3. Data on consecutive compression tests and standard deviation shall be submitted. Proportioning for small structures may be by the water/cement ratio under special review and acceptance by the County. Concrete mix design shall comply with the Standard Building Code requirements.
2. Air Content: 5% plus or minus (\pm) 1% (Class A and B).
3. Slump: 4-inches plus or minus (\pm) 1-inch. 8-inches plus or minus (\pm) 1-inch for tremie concrete.
4. Water/cement ratio = 0.45 maximum (all concrete exposed to hydrostatic loading), 0.50 maximum (all other concrete).
5. Minimum Compressive Strength at 28-days
 - a. Class A, 4,000-psi: Water and wastewater structures inclusive of tanks, ditches, pumping stations, tremie concrete and other structures in contact with process water.
 - b. Class B, 3,000-psi: Building structures, curb and gutters, slabs, walks, encasements, thrust blocks, and pipe supports, etc. not in contact with process water.
 - c. Class C, 2,500-psi: Mix wherever specified in the standard drawings such as A103, A112, A303, A406 and A407-2.

B. Production of Concrete

1. General: Concrete shall be ready mixed and shall be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94, except as otherwise indicated.
2. Air Entraining Admixture: Air entraining admixture shall be charged into the mixture as a solution and shall be measured by means of an acceptable mechanical dispensing device. The liquid shall be considered a part of the mixing water.
3. Waterproofing admixture: New concrete structures shall contain a crystalline waterproofing concrete admixture. Crystalline waterproofing concrete admixture shall be added to the concrete during the batching operation. The admixture concentration shall be added based upon manufacturer design percent concentration of admixture to the required weight of cement. The amount of cement shall remain the same and not be reduced. A colorant shall be added to verify the admixture was

- added to the concrete for all precast structures. Colorant shall be added and provided at the admixture manufacturing facility, not at the concrete batch plant. It is recommended that the admixture be added first to the rock and sand and blended thoroughly before adding cement and water or per the manufacturer's recommendations. Concrete structures without crystalline waterproofing admixture or admixture without colorant for field verification shall be rejected. Contractor shall provide certification the admixture was installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Water Reducing and Retarding Admixture: Water reducing and retarding admixture shall be added and measured as recommended by the manufacturer. The addition of the admixture shall be completed within 1-minute after addition of water to the cement has been completed, or prior to the beginning of the last 3/4 of the required mixing, whichever occurs first. Admixtures shall be stored, handled and batched in accordance with the recommendations of ACI 68.
- C. Delivery Tickets: In addition to the information required by ASTM C 94, delivery tickets shall indicate the cement content and the water/cement ratio.
 - D. Temperatures: The temperature of the concrete upon delivery from the truck shall not exceed 90° F.
 - E. Modifications to the Mix: No modifications to the mix shall be made in the plant or on the job which will decrease the cement content or increase the water/cement ratio beyond that specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Preparations before Placing: No concrete shall be placed until the review and acceptance of the County has been received. Acceptance will not be granted until forms are clean and reinforcing and all other items required to be set in concrete have been placed and thoroughly secured. The County shall be notified a minimum of 24-hours before concrete is placed.
- B. Conveying:
 1. General: Concrete shall be handled from the truck to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients to maintain the quality of the concrete. No concrete shall be placed more than 90-minutes after mixing has begun for that particular batch.
 2. Buckets and Hoppers: Buckets and hoppers shall have discharge gates with a clear opening equal to no less than 1/3 of the maximum interior horizontal area, or 5 times the maximum aggregate size being used. Side slopes shall be no less than 60° (degrees). Controls on gates shall permit opening and closing during the discharge cycle.

3. Runways: Extreme care shall be exercised to avoid displacement of reinforcing during the placing of concrete.
4. Elephant Trunks: Hoppers and elephant trunks shall be used to prevent the free fall of concrete of more than 6-feet.
5. Chutes: Chutes shall be metal or metal lined and shall have a slope not exceeding 1 vertical to 2 horizontal and not less than 1 vertical to 3 horizontal. Chutes more than 20-feet long and chutes not meeting the slope requirements may be used only if they discharge into a hopper before distribution.
6. Pumping Equipment: Pumping equipment and procedures shall conform to the recommendations contained in the report of ACI Committee 304 on "Placing Concrete by Pumping Methods," ACI 304.2R-71. The specified slump shall be measured at the point of discharge. The loss of slump in pumping shall not exceed 1-1/2-inches.
7. Conveying equipment Construction: Aluminum or aluminum alloy pipe for tremies or pump lines and chutes, except for short lengths at the truck mixer shall not be permitted.
8. Cleaning: Conveying equipment shall be cleaned at the end of each concrete operation.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Placing:

1. General: Concrete shall be deposited continuously, or in layers of such thickness (not exceeding 2-feet in depth) that no concrete will be deposited on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness.
2. Supported Elements: At least 2-hours shall elapse after depositing concrete in columns or walls before depositing in beams, girders, or slabs supported thereon.
3. Segregation: Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing. Concrete shall not be subjected to procedures that will cause segregation.
4. Concrete Underwater: All concrete, except that indicated on the Drawings as tremie concrete, shall be placed in the dry.

B. Seals and Tremie Concrete

1. General

- a. Wherever practicable, all foundation excavations shall be dewatered and the concrete deposited in the dry. Where conditions are encountered which render it impracticable to dewater the foundation before placing concrete, a concrete foundation seal shall be placed. The foundation shall then be dewatered, and the balance of the concrete placed in the dry.
- b. When seal concrete is required to be placed, the satisfactory performance of the seal in providing a watertight excavation for placing structural concrete shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Seal concrete placed by the Contractor, which subsequently fails to perform properly, shall be repaired as necessary to perform its required function, at the expense of the Contractor.

2. Method of Placing: Concrete deposited underwater shall be carefully placed in the space in which it is to remain by means of a tremie, a closed-bottom dump bucket of not less than 1-cubic yard capacity, or other approved method, and shall not be disturbed after it is deposited. All seal concrete shall be deposited in 1 continuous pour. No concrete shall be placed in running water. All formwork designed to retain concrete underwater shall be watertight, and the design of the formwork and excavation sheeting shall be by a Professional Engineer, registered in the State of Florida.
3. Use of Tremie: The tremie shall consist of a tube having a minimum inside diameter of 10-inches, and shall be constructed in sections having tight joints. No aluminum parts that have contact with the concrete will be permitted. The discharge end shall be entirely seated at all times, and the tremie tube kept full to the bottom of the hopper. When a batch is dumped into the hopper, the tremie shall be slightly raised (but not out of the concrete at the bottom) until the batch discharges to the bottom of the hopper, after which the flow shall be stopped by lowering the tremie. The means of supporting the tremie shall be such as to permit the free movement of the discharge end over the entire top surface of the Work, and shall permit it being lowered rapidly when necessary to choke off or retard the flow. The flow shall preferably be continuous, and in no case shall be interrupted until the Work is completed. Special care shall be exercised to maintain still water at the point of deposit.
4. Use of Bottom-dump Bucket: When the concrete is placed by means of a bottom-dump bucket, the bucket shall be lowered gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already placed. The bucket shall then be raised very slowly during the discharge travel; the intent being to maintain, as nearly as possible, still water at the point of discharge and to avoid agitating the mixture. Aluminum buckets will not be permitted.
5. Time of Beginning Pumping: Pumping to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not commence until the seal has set sufficiently to withstand the hydrostatic pressure, and in no case earlier than 72-hours after placement of the concrete.

C. Consolidating Concrete:

1. General: Concrete shall be consolidated by means of internal vibrators operated by competent workmen.
2. Vibrators: Vibrators shall have a minimum head diameter of at least 2-inches, a minimum centrifugal force of 700-pounds and a minimum frequency of 8,000 vibrations per second.
3. Vibrators for Confined Areas: In confined areas, the specified vibrators shall be supplemented by others having a minimum head diameter of 1-1/2-inches, a minimum centrifugal force of 300-pounds and a minimum frequency of 9,000 vibrations per second.
4. Spare Vibrator: One (1) spare vibrator for each 3 in use shall be kept on the site during all concrete placing operations.
5. Use of Vibrators: Vibrators shall be inserted and withdrawn at points approximately 18-inches apart. The duration of each insertion shall be from 5 to 15-seconds. Concrete shall not be transported in the forms by means of vibrators.

- D. Protection: Rainwater shall not be allowed to increase the amount of mixing water, or to damage the surface finish. Concrete shall be protected from construction over-loads. Design loads shall not be applied until the specified strength has been attained.

3.03 CONCRETE FINISHING AND CURING

- A. All slabs exposed to view shall receive a steel trowel finish without local depressions or high points and apply a light hair-broom finish. Do not use stiff bristle brooms or brushes. Leave hair-broom lines parallel to the direction of slab drainage.
- B. All other slabs and footings shall receive a smooth steel trowel finish.
- C. All walls of structures or parts of buildings exposed to view shall receive the following:
 - 1. Repair defective concrete, remove fins, fill depressions 1/4-inch or deeper, and fill tie holes.
 - 2. Any surface not receiving a special applied finish, shall receive a slurry finish consisting of 1 part cement and 1-1/2 parts sand by damp loose volume. Dampen surfaces and then apply the slurry with clean burlap pads or sponge rubber floats. Remove any surplus by scraping and then rubbing with clean burlap.
 - 3. Surfaces that will receive a special applied finish shall be of even color, have no pits, pockets, holes, or sharp changes of surface elevation. Scrubbing with a stiff bristle fiber brush shall produce no dusting or dislodging of cement or sand.
- D. All concrete shall be wet cured a minimum of 7-days; or if not to receive special finishes, coatings or concrete toppings, an acceptable curing compound may be utilized.
- E. All surface defects shall be repaired by removing defective concrete down to sound concrete and repairing with patching mortar. Finished repair shall match adjacent concrete and be cured as specified.

3.04 TESTING

- A. A testing laboratory, acceptable by the County, shall perform required testing. The Contractor shall pay for all tests indicating a failure to comply with the Specifications. The Contractor shall keep the laboratory informed of his schedule.
- B. Standard laboratory compressive test cylinders shall be obtained by the laboratory when concrete is discharged at the point of placing (i.e., discharge end of pumping equipment), and cylinders shall be made and cured in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation C 31. A set of 4 cylinders shall be obtained for each 50-cubic yards, or fraction thereof, placed each day for each type of concrete. The cylinders shall be cured under laboratory conditions and shall be tested at 7 and 28-days of age in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation C 39.

- C. The testing laboratory shall make slump tests of Class A and Class B concrete as it is discharged from the mixer at the point of placing. Slump tests shall be made for each 25-cubic yards or "pour" of concrete placed. Slump tests may be made on any batch, and failure to meet specified slump requirements shall be sufficient cause for rejection of that batch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15064
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install and test all polyvinyl chloride (PVC) piping, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. General Design: The equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard types of PVC pipe and ductile iron fittings for use in transporting wastewater, reclaimed water, and water.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: All of the PVC pipe and ductile iron fittings shall be furnished by manufacturers who are fully experienced, reputable, and qualified in the manufacture of the materials to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed, installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these specifications as applicable.
- B. Standards:
 - 1. AWWA C900
 - 2. ASTM D1784 / D1785 / D2241 / D2466 / D2564 / D2729 / D2774 / D3034 / D3139 / D3212
 - 3. NSF 14
 - 4. UNI-B-1 through 5
- C. Factory Tests: The manufacturer shall perform the factory tests described in Section 3 - AWWA C900.
- D. Quality Control:
 - 1. The manufacturer shall establish the necessary quality control and inspection practice to ensure compliance with the referenced standards.
 - 2. In addition to the manufacturer's quality control procedures, the County may select an independent testing laboratory to inspect the material at the production facility for compliance with these specifications. The County will pay for the cost of facility inspection requested by the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior

to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

B. Materials and Shop Drawings

C. Manufacturer's Certification

1. Submit sworn certification of factory tests and their results.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery and Storage: Delivery and storage of the materials shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. PVC pipe shall be covered with black plastic with a minimum thickness of 15-mil. Joint gaskets shall be stored in a clean, dark and dry location until use.

B. Handling: Care shall be taken in loading, transporting and unloading to prevent damage to the pipe or fittings and their respective coatings. Pipe or fittings shall not be rolled off the carrier or dropped. Pipe shall be unloaded by lifting with a forklift or crane. All pipe or fittings shall be examined before installation and no piece shall be installed which is found to be defective. Pipe shall be handled to prevent damage to the pipe or coating. Accidental damage to pipe or coating shall be repaired to the satisfaction of County or it shall be removed from the job. When not being handled, the pipe shall be supported on timber cradles or on level ground, graded to eliminate all rock points and to provide uniform support along the full pipe length. When being transported, the pipe shall be supported at all times in a manner to prevent distortion or damage to the lining or coating. Any unit of pipe that, in the opinion of the County, is damaged beyond repair by the Contractor shall be removed from the site.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for all materials furnished and stored until the date of project completion. The Contractor shall replace, at his expense, all materials found to be defective or damaged in handling or storage. The Contractor shall, if requested by the County, furnish certificates, affidavits of compliance, test reports, samples or check analysis for any of the materials specified herein. All pipe delivered to project site for installation is subject to random testing for compliance with the designated specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

1. Standards: AWWA C900 and ASTM D1784/D3034/F679 (Gravity Sewer)

2. Compounds: Class 12454-A or Class 12454-B
3. PVC Gravity Pipe and Fittings: PVC gravity pipe (6-inch to 15-inch), shall conform to ASTM D3034, maximum SDR 35. PVC gravity pipe (18-inch to 36-inch), shall conform to ASTM F679 and uniform minimum "pipe stiffness" at 5% (percent) deflection shall be 46-psi. The joints shall be integral bell elastomeric gasket joints manufactured in accordance with ASTM D3212 and ASTM F477. Applicable UNI Bell Plastic Pipe Association standard is UNI B.
4. PVC Pressure Pipe and Fittings: All PVC pipe of nominal diameter 4 inches and larger shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C900. The PVC pipe shall have a minimum working pressure rating of 100-psi and shall have a maximum dimension ratio of 18. Pipe shall be the same outside diameter as ductile iron pipe.
5. Dimension Ratio/Thickness: (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings)
 - a. Raw Wastewater:
 - (1) Pressure Systems: DR 18
 - (2) Gravity Systems: DR 35 (ASTM D3034) or PS 46 (ASTM F679)
 - b. Treated Wastewater: DR 18
 - c. Reclaimed Water: DR 18
 - d. Raw Water: DR 18
 - e. Potable Water: DR 18
 - f. Irrigation Piping: Schedule 40 or SDR 21
6. Joints:
 - a. Push-on integral bell elastomeric gasket joints:
 - (1) Standards: ASTM D3212/D3139/F477 and UNI-B-1
 - (2) Gaskets:
 - (a) Potable and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) rieber type.
 - Wastewater Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) rieber type for C900 / C905 pipe. Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type for gravity systems.
 - (b)
 - (3) Pipe Markings: Pipes shall have a manufacturer's home-mark on the spigot. On field cut pipe, the Contractor shall provide home-mark on the spigot in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - b. Solvent weld (nominal diameter less than 4-inches):
 - (1) Standards: ASTM D2466/D2564
 - (2) Type: Slip Fitting Socket (tapered)
 - (3) Exclusions: Plastic saddle and flange joints will not be used.
 - c. Restrained Joints:
 - (1) Restrained joint devices shall be made specifically for PVC pipe and meet or exceed the requirements in ASTM F-1674.
 - (2) Manufacturers: Uni-flange mechanical joint restraints and bell restraints (for all sizes); Meg-a-lug system as manufactured by EBBA Iron (sizes 12-inches or less), or acceptable equal.
 - (3) Design pressure rating equal to or above test pressure as specified herein.
 - d. Pipe Length:

- (1) Pressure systems: 20-feet maximum nominal length
- (2) Gravity systems: 13-feet minimum nominal length

B. Fittings - Pressure Systems (nominal diameter 4-inches and greater):

1. Materials: Ductile iron
2. Joints: Mechanical Joint, Minimum 350-psi pressure rating
3. Gaskets:
 - a. Water and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type
 - b. Wastewater Service: Neoprene rubber ring type
4. Exclusions: Standard double bell couplings will not be acceptable where the pipe will slip completely through the coupling.
5. All fittings shall conform to either ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and/or C153/A21.53, latest revision, and shall be ductile iron.
6. All fittings shall have a date code cast (not printed or labeled), with identification of the date, factory and unit at which it was cast and machined. Fittings shall have distinctly cast on them the pressure rating, nominal diameter of openings, manufacturer's name, the country where cast, and deflection angle. Ductile iron fittings shall have the letters "DI" or "Ductile" cast on them.
7. All potable water main fittings shall have NSF certification and ISO 9001 certification for both the foundry and manufacturer. The NSF 61 certification shall be issued on all coatings and linings, from the said manufacturers that are used for potable water applications.
8. All ductile iron fittings shall have exterior coatings, including markings and colors, and interior linings in conformance with Section 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings."

C. Fittings - Pressure Systems (nominal diameter less than 4-inches)

1. Material: Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
2. Joints: Slip fitting tapered socket with solvent weld
3. Solvent: Sure Guard 12 or acceptable equal
4. Exclusions: Plastic saddle and flange joint fittings shall not be used

2.03 LOCATION MARKERS, LOCATION WIRE AND IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

A. Electronic Markers and Locator System (for reclaimed water and wastewater ONLY)

1. Markers: Markers shall consist of a passive device capable of reflecting a specifically designated repulse frequency tuned to the utility (service) being installed. Markers shall be color coded in accordance with the American Public Works Association's "Utility Locating and Coordinating Council Standards." Colors shall be: Wastewater and Reclaimed Water - #1404 Green. Markers shall be full range. Markers shall be installed directly above the centerline of the respective pipeline at intervals not to exceed 100-feet, at each fitting (tees, wyes, crosses, reducers, plugs, caps and bends) or change in horizontal direction and at each valve along the pipeline. Markers shall be hand backfilled to 1-foot above the pad and have a finished depth of burial of not less than 2-feet or more than 6-feet. No separate payment shall be made for furnishing and installing the respective frequency and color-coded electronic pad type marker.

2. Locator System: Marker locator set shall be the 3M Dynatel 1420 or 3M Dynatel 1420E Electronic Marker System Marker Locator, or acceptable equal. The Contractor shall furnish 1 locator set for each type of service piping installed on the Project (i.e.: reclaimed water, wastewater.) to the County. Each unit shall incorporate the following features and accessories:
 - a. Unit(s) shall be tuned to the proper frequency for each type (service) of piping.
 - b. Field strength meter that provides visual indication of the return signal
 - c. Function switch for selection of operation mode
 - d. Sensitivity control to adjust the receiver gain
 - e. Audio speaker for signal response
 - f. Battery access panel containing condensed operating instructions
 - g. Auxiliary headset and heads set jack
 - h. Permanently attached shoulder straps
 - i. Rugged shockproof and weatherproof storage/carrying case
3. Manufacturer: System shall be Scotch Mark Locator System, or acceptable equal.

B. Location Detection Wire

1. Materials: Continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire (color to match pipe identification).
2. Installation: Directly above (1-inch maximum) centerline of pipe terminating at top of each valve box collar and be capable of extending 18-inches above top of box (stored inside the 2-inch brass pipe through the valve box collar) in a manner so as not to interfere with valve operation. For direction drilling installations, a minimum of 2 (two) 10-gauge wires shall be pulled along with the pipe.

C. Identification Markings:

1. Pipe furnished in solid color or white with color lettering as indicated below.
 - a. Lettering along top 90° (degrees) of pipe, minimum 3/4-inch in height with appropriate wording appearing 1 or more times every 21-inches along the entire length of the pipeline.
 - (1) Raw Wastewater: Safety Green
 - (2) Reclaimed Water: Purple (Pantone 522C)
 - (3) Potable Water: Safety Blue

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Standards: AWWA C900/UNI-B 3 and 4

B. Underground Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings

1. Bedding: Firm, dry and even bearing of suitable material. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
2. Placement/Alignment:
 - a. Installation shall be in accordance with lines and grades shown on the Drawings. For pressure systems, deflection of joints shall not exceed 75% of that

- recommended by the manufacturer.
- b. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected prior to lowering into trench to insure no cracked, broken or otherwise defective materials are being used. All homing marks shall be checked for the proper length so as to not allow a separation or over homing of connected pipe. Homing marks incorrectly marked on pipe shall result in rejection of pipe and removal from site. The Contractor shall clean ends of pipe thoroughly and remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep clean during and after installation.
 - c. Proper implements, tools and facilities shall be used for the safe and proper protection of the Work. Pipe shall be lowered into the trench in such a manner as to avoid any physical damage to the pipe. Pipe shall not be dropped or dumped into trenches under any circumstances.
 - d. Trench Dewatering and Drainage Control: Contractor shall prevent water from entering trench during excavation and pipe laying operations to the extent required to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.
 - e. Pipe Laying in Trench: Dirt or other foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe or pipe joint during handling or laying operations and any pipe or fitting that has been installed with dirt or foreign material in it shall be removed, cleaned and re-laid. Pigging of pipe may be used to remove foreign materials in lieu of flushing. At times when pipe installation is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or by other means approved by the County to ensure absolute cleanliness inside the pipe. The color stripe and pipe text shall be viewed from the top of pipe when installed. When installing PVC pipe, no additional joints will be installed until the preceding pipe joint has been completed and the pipe carefully embedded and secured in place.
 - f. Locating Wire: Locating wire, for electronically locating pipe after it is buried, or installed by trenchless technology shall be attached along the length of and installed with the pipe. This is applicable to all sizes and types of pressure mains. At a minimum, the tracing wire is to be attached to the pipe with nylon wire ties. The wire itself shall be 10-gauge single strand solid core copper wire with non-metallic insulation. The insulation shall be color coded for the type of pipe being installed. Continuous continuity must be maintained in the wire along the entire length of the pipe run. Permanent splices must be made in the length of the wire using wire connectors approved for underground applications as listed in the uniform electric code handbook. The coiled wire shall extend to a minimum of 12-inches above the surface and be connected to a test station box at valve locations.
 - g. PVC Pressure Pipe Installation and Training: PVC pipe shall be installed in accordance with standards set forth in the UNI-BELL "Handbook of PVC Pipe", AWWA C605, and AWWA Manual M-23. The pipe shall be laid by inserting the spigot end into the bell flush with the insertion line or as recommended by the manufacturer. At no time shall the bell spigot end be allowed to go past the "insertion line" or "homing mark" for pressure pipe applications and homing mark shall be visible.

- h. Field Cutting: PVC pipe can be cut with a handsaw or power driven abrasive disc making a square cut. The end shall be beveled with a beveling tool, wood rasp or power sander to the same angle as provided on the factory-finished pipe. The insertion line on the spigot shall be remarked to the same dimensions as the factory-marked spigot.
- i. All Contractor pipe crews utilizing PVC pressure pipe shall be trained on an annual basis by Uni-Bell in coordination with the County and attended by the manufacturer's representative of the respective approved Manufacturers in Appendix D "List of Approved Products." The Uni-Bell PVC training session will consist of proper handling, storage, installation, and compaction as well as County requirements regarding PVC pipe and deflection. Every person handling, installing or backfilling PVC pipe shall not be permitted to install County owned and / or maintained pipe without training.
- j. Approved manufacturers representatives (Appendix D "List of Approved Products"), not present at the hosted Uni-Bell training session or individuals of pipe crews not in attendance shall be trained on every project site. On-site project training shall be for each manufacturer of pipe utilized on-site, per crew and per project. Specifically each crewmember shall be trained on every project by every pipe manufactures representative regardless of previous on-site training. Every person handling, installing or backfilling PVC pipe shall not be permitted to install County owned and / or maintained pipe without training.
- k. PVC Gravity Pipe Installation: Gravity sewer pipe shall be installed to the homing mark, no tolerance. Any noticeable separation shall be removed and reinstalled. The homing mark may be disregarded to meet the maximum of 1-inch separation between bell and spigot requirement. Joints:
 - l. Joint Placement:
 - (1) Push on joints: Pipe shall be laid with the bell ends facing upstream. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated prior to placement of the pipe. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler shall be used to verify that the gasket is correctly located.
 - (2) Mechanical Joints: Pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the "Notes on Method of Installation" under ANSI A21.11/AWWA C111. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated with soapy water before tightening the bolts to the specified torque.

C. Thrust Restraint

- 1. Thrust restraint shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein.
- 2. Length of restrained joints shall be in accordance with the lengths listed in the table as shown on the Drawings.

D. Installation of Pipes on Curves:

- 1. No joint deflection or pipe bending is allowed in PVC pipe. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees) (3-inches per joint per 20-foot stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment change shall be made only with sleeves and fittings.

3.02 CLEANING AND FIELD TESTING

- A. At the conclusion of the Work, the Contractor shall provide all associated cleaning and field testing as specified in associated sections of these specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15100
ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide all valves and appurtenances, ready for operation, as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be products of well-established reputable firms who are fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be of the sizes shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the maker and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some appropriate part of the body.
- C. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be as specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 AIR RELEASE VALVES

- A. For Water Service and Reclaimed Water Service
 - 1. General: Water mains shall be equipped with combination air release valves located as shown on the Drawings. Valves shall be made to remove air at high points where elevation changes exceed 5-feet. Automatic air release valves shall be located at high

- points for pipe systems greater than 12-inches in diameter.
2. Water and Reclaimed Water Combination Air Release Valves: The valve body shall be 316 stainless steel, 316 stainless steel float, bronze water diffuser Buna-N or Viton seat and stainless steel trim.
 3. Fittings from the main to the air release valve shall be threaded and made of brass.
- B. For Wastewater Service
1. General: Wastewater force mains shall be equipped with combination air release valves located as shown on the Drawings. Valves shall be made to remove air at high points where elevation change is 2-feet or greater, located in an enclosure as detailed on the Drawings.
 2. Wastewater Combination Air Release Valves: The valve body shall be conical in shape and shall be 316 stainless steel with a funnel shape lower body to automatically drain sewage back into the system. All internal parts shall be corrosion resistant 316 stainless steel or non-metallic plastic materials.
 3. On flanged connections 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers are to be used along with the proper sized gasket.
- C. Air release valves shall be installed in an enclosure.

2.03 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

- A. General: Tapping sleeves shall be mechanical joint sleeves.
- B. Mechanical Joint Sleeves: Sleeves shall be cast of gray-iron or ductile-iron and have an outlet flange with the dimensions of the Class 125 flanges shown in ANSI B16.1 and properly recessed for tapping valve. Glands shall be gray-iron or ductile iron. Gaskets shall be vulcanized natural or synthetic rubber. Bolts and nuts shall comply with ANSI/AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11. Sleeves shall be capable of withstanding a 200-psi working pressure.
- C. Fabricated Mechanical Joint Tapping Sleeves: Sleeves shall be of split mechanical joint design with separate end and side gaskets. Sleeves shall be fabricated of high strength steel, meeting ASTM A283 Grade C or ASTM A-36. Outlet flange shall meet AWWA C-207, Class "D" ANSI 150-pound drilling and be properly recessed for the tapping valve. Bolts and nuts shall be high strength low alloy steel to AWWA C111 (ANSI A21.11). Gasket shall be vulcanized natural or synthetic rubber. Sleeve shall have manufacturer applied fusion-bonded epoxy coating, minimum 12-mil thickness.
- D. Tapping Valves: Tapping valves shall be resilient seated gate valves flange by mechanical joint ends. Valves shall be compatible with tapping sleeves as specified above and specifically designed for pressure connection operations.
1. Tapping valves with alignment lip shall be placed vertical where possible for Water and Reclaimed Water.

2. Tapping Valves 16-inch and larger shall be AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16-inch and 24-inch no gearing required) above 24-inch shall be installed vertically with a spur gear actuator. When tapping existing mains, valves 24-inch and above shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks.

2.04 VALVE BOXES FOR BURIED VALVES

- A. Standard 2-piece Cast Iron Valve Box: Required for mains less than 6-feet below finished grade and less than or equal to 12-inches in diameter.
 1. Valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the County's Representative.
 2. The barrel shall be 2-piece, screw type only, having 5-1/4-inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with locking cast iron covers. Coat buried cast iron pieces with coal tar epoxy.
- B. Valve Box Assembly: Valve box assemblies with operating nut extension is required for any size main that is 6-feet or greater below finished grade or if mains are greater than 12-inches in diameter.
 1. Valve boxes shall be 1 complete assembled unit composed of the valve box and extension stem that attaches and locks to the 2-inch wrench nut. The extension shall be high strength, corrosion resistant steel construction, and permanently attached to the operating nut.
 2. The operating nut extension insert shall be 1 complete assembled unit with a self-adjusting extension stem system that fits inside a standard valve box that will accommodate variable trench depths 6-feet and greater as shown in the Drawings. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil.
 3. A valve box-centering device designed to eliminate the shifting of the valve box against the operating nut of the valve shall be used. Valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths 6-foot and greater as shown in the Drawings.
- C. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The material shall be at minimum galvanized square steel tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that prevents the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be capable of surviving a torque test to 1,000-foot-pounds without failure.
- D. Valve boxes shall have locking cast iron covers utilizing a 5-sided nut with a special wrench needed to open. Covers shall have "WATER", "SEWER", or "RECLAIMED WATER" cast into the top, as applicable

- E. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch by 24-inch by 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.
- F. Identification Disc: Each 16-inch or larger valve (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings) installed shall be identified by a 3-inch diameter bronze disc anchored in the concrete pad or collar in unimproved areas and/or anchored on a 4-inch by 4-inch by 18-inch long concrete post set flush with the pavement surface in improved areas. The disc shall be stamped with the following information as shown on the Drawings:
 - 1. Size of the valve
 - 2. Type of valve
 - 3. Service
 - 4. Direction and number of turns to open
- G. Valve markers are to be made of schedule 80 PVC and have decal applied containing information as shown on the Drawings. The marker shall be the same color as the pipe being marked.

2.05 LINE STOPPING ASSEMBLIES

- A. Sleeves used to line-stop existing mains shall be provided and installed at locations as shown on the Drawings. Line-stopping sleeve shall be steel fusion epoxy coated body with stainless steel straps, bolts, nuts, and washers. Contractor shall determine the outside diameter of the existing main prior to ordering sleeve.
- B. The line-stopping equipment shall consist of a resilient sealing element, which shall be attached to and transported by a plug inserter perpendicularly into the pipe. The linear actuator shall extend and retract the Line-Stopper into and out of the pipe. When retracted from the pipe, the element and inserter shall be contained within the stopper housing.
- C. The hollow cylindrical sealing element shall be molded of natural rubber. The lower interior chamber of the element shall be enlarged into a hemispherical cavity to allow symmetrical deformation into sealing conformity with the bore of the pipe.
- D. The linear actuator shall be hydraulic and shall have a self-contained hand operated pump. The actuator shall exert a force sufficient to perpendicularly deform the cylindrical element into axially symmetrical sealing contact with the bore of the pipe. Design of actuator shall provide adequate stroke and means to continually align the line-stop bullet stopping assemblies in sizes 14-inch through 20-inch with pressure rating to 250-psig.
- E. Equalization of pressure across the sealed element shall not be required to retract the element from the pipe. No equalization fittings shall be required downstream of the line-stopper.

- F. The line-stopping equipment shall be accurately aligned on the 4-inch through 8-inch fittings by locating in the external threads of the fitting nozzle. With sizes 10-inch and 12-inch the location shall be made on the centering groove of the fitting flange.
- G. Line-stopping equipment must be capable of function and acceptance of multiple stopper heads and shall be compatible with existing system fittings.

2.06 FIRE HYDRANTS AND VALVE ASSEMBLIES

- A. Fire hydrants shall be 5-1/4-inch minimum valve opening and shall comply with the current AWWA Standard Specifications C502-54 for 150-psi working pressure. Fire hydrants shall be of ample length for 3-1/2-foot depth of bury with necessary extensions to place safety flange the required 3-inches above finished grade. Each hydrant shall be made in at least 2 sections bolted together. All interior working parts of the hydrant shall be removable from the top of the hydrant to allow repairs without removing the hydrant barrel after it has been installed. It shall be provided with 2 (two) 2-1/2-inch hose nozzles and 1 (one) 4-1/2-inch pumper nozzle, all having its specific Fire District Standard hose threads. All nozzles shall have caps attached by chains. Operating nuts shall be AWWA Standard. Drain or weep holes shall be permanently plugged by the manufacturer.
- B. Fire hydrant painting and coating shall meet the requirements of Section 09900 "Painting." Fire hydrants shall be painted silver in accordance with the present Orange County standards. Three (3) operating wrenches shall be furnished for every 10 hydrants installed or relocated.
- C. All hydrant assemblies shall incorporate anchoring hydrant fittings, including M.J. Locked Hydrant Tee with split gland to provide the locking together of the entire assembly. Gate valve shall be as specified in Specification Section 15111 "Plug Valves."
- D. All hydrants shall have a 24-inch to 48-inch square by 6-inch thick reinforced concrete shear pad as shown in the Drawings.
- E. Fire hydrants shall be located in the general location as shown on the Drawings. Final field location of all hydrants shall be as approved by the County. All hydrants shall be located no less than 5 and no more than 10-feet from the edge of pavement of the adjacent roadway and no less than 5-feet from any physical feature which may obstruct access or view of any hydrant unless otherwise approved by the County.

2.07 SERVICE SADDLES

- A. Stainless Steel Service Saddles: Shall be epoxy or nylon coated ductile iron body with stainless steel, 18-8 type 304 straps, AWWA tapered threads for 1-inch and 2-inch to be iron pipe threads. Controlled OD saddles to be used on C905 PVC pipe, double straps to be 2-inch minimum width each, single strap to be minimum of 3-inches wide.

B. PVC Pipe Service Saddle

1. One-inch and 2-inch services utilize brass body saddle with controlled OD for 12-inches and smaller pipe.
2. One-inch and 2-inch taps on existing pipes larger than 12-inches shall use controlled OD epoxy or nylon coated ductile iron body with stainless steel 18-8 type 304 straps.
3. Four-inch or larger services shall be mechanical tapping sleeves.

C. Ductile Iron Pipe Service Saddle

1. One-inch services shall be direct tapped.
2. Two-inch service shall use a controlled OD service tapping saddle with stainless steel straps and a ductile iron body that is either nylon or epoxy coated
3. Four-inch or larger services shall be mechanical tapping sleeves.

D. HDPE Pipe Service Saddle

1. One-inch and 2-inch shall utilize controlled O.D. tapping saddle with epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8 type 304 double straps.
2. Four-inch or larger, shall use wide body tapping sleeves with a broad cross section gasket set in a retaining groove that increases sealing capability as pressure increases.

E. Concrete Pressure Pipe Service Saddle

1. Tapped concrete pressure pipe shall be in accordance with AWWA M-9, using a strap-type saddle made specifically for concrete cylinder pressure pipe.

F. Steel Pipe Service Saddle

1. Welded-on steel sleeves shall be used for all sizes and applications.

2.08 CORPORATION STOPS AND CURB STOPS

- A. Corporation Stops: Shall be brass body reduced port type compatible with the polyethylene tubing and threaded in accordance with AWWA C800, AWWA C901, and shall comply with NSF-61.
- B. Curb Stops: Shall be brass body reduced port type compatible with the polyethylene tubing and threaded in accordance with AWWA C800, AWWA C901, and shall comply with NSF-61.

2.09 WATER MAIN AND RECLAIMED WATER MAIN SERVICE PIPE

- A. Polyethylene Service Pipe: One-inch and 2-inch service lines shall be polyethylene tubing conforming to AWWA C901 and AWWA C800. Tubing shall be approved for potable water use and bear the seal of the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF). The product shall be rated for a minimum working pressure of 150-psi and a (Dimension Ratio) DR-9 size. The tubing shall be designated copper tube size and the material PE-2406 cell classification minimum PE213323C in accordance with ASTM 3350.

- B. Ductile Iron Service Pipe: Services 4-inch and larger shall be DIP. If the existing main is on the same side of the street as the property to be serviced, the service pipe shall be DIP from the point of connection to the existing main to the meter assembly. If the existing main is on the opposite side of the street as the property to be serviced, at a minimum, the segment of pipe immediately upstream from the meter assembly shall be DIP.
- C. No service pipe shall terminate under a driveway.

2.10 PRESSURE GAUGES

- A. Pressure gauges shall be installed on each pump station discharge pipe as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Pressure gauge shall be direct mounted, diaphragm (type) gauge, stainless steel case, stainless steel sensing element, liquid filled, with a 4-1/2-inch diameter dial and furnished with a clear glass crystal window and 1/4-inch shut-off (isolation) valve. Gauges shall be weatherproof.
- C. The pressure gauge face dial shall be white finished aluminum with jet-black graduations and figures and shall indicate the units of pressure measured in psi. Gauges shall be provided with pressure at normal operation at the mid range of the gauge.
- D. As wastewater flows through the housing, the cylinder shall transmit pressure through the sensing liquid. Gauge outlet in the spool or ring shall be threaded, 1/4-inch, per ANSI B2.1.
- E. Nipples for connecting gauges to piping shall be Schedule 80S, Grade TP 316 seamless stainless steel, conforming to ASTM A 312. Fittings shall conform to ASTM A 403, Class WP316. Threads shall conform to ANSI B2.1. Size of pipe nipple shall match the gauge connection size.

2.11 TIE RODS

- A. Steel for tie rods and tie bolts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation A 242, and rods shall be galvanized in conformance with requirements of ASTM Designation A 123.

2.12 BACK FLOW PREVENTION

- A. Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventer shall conform to the requirements of ASSE 1013, rated to 180°F and supplied with full port ball valves. The main body and access covers shall be bronze and meet ASTM B 584, the seat ring and all internal polymers shall be NSF Noryl and the seat disc elastomers shall be silicone.
- B. Dual check valves shall be required and shall be accessible for maintenance without removing the relief valve or the entire device from the line.

- C. The bottom of the preventer shall be installed a minimum of 12-inches above grade and not more than 30-inches above grade.

2.13 FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTERS

- A. All adapters shall be harnessed with the bolts across the joint (flange to flange or flange to lug) designed for the pipe test pressure.
- B. Adapter Size: Conform in size and bolt hole placement to ANSI standards for steel and/or cast iron flanges 125 or 150-pound standard unless otherwise required for connections.
- C. Exposed Sleeve Type
 1. Material: Steel
 2. Coating: Enamel
 3. Bolting: Carbon steel
 4. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dresser Manufacturing Co. - Style 128 for cast iron ductile iron and steel pipes with diameters of 2-inches through 96-inches, or equal.
- D. Buried Sleeve Type
 1. Material: Cast iron
 2. Bolting: Type 304 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 193, Grade B8 for bolts, and ATM A 194, Grade 8 for nuts and washers. Bolts and nuts greater than 1-1/8-inches shall be carbon steel, ASTM A 307, Grade B, with cadmium plating, ASTM A 165, Type NS.
 3. Acceptable manufacturers: Dresser Manufacturing Co. - Style 127 locking type for cast iron, ductile, iron, asbestos cement and steel pipes with diameters of 3-inches through 12-inches, or equal.
- E. Split Type
 1. Material: Malleable or ductile iron.
 2. Design: For use with grooved or shouldered end pipe.
 3. Coating: Enamel
 4. Acceptable Manufacturers: Victaulic Company of America - Style 741 for pipe diameters of 2-inches through 12-inches, Victaulic Company of America - Style 742 for pipe diameters of 14-inches through 16-inches, or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All ancillary equipment shall be installed in the locations shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County before installation.

- B. After installation, all ancillary equipment shall be tested as specified for adjacent piping. If any joint or equipment proves to be defective, it shall be repaired and retested to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures, which have a direct bearing on the location and shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the Construction of the structures.
- D. Notification and Connections to Existing Mains
 - 1. The Contractor shall submit a completed "System Connection" form to the County to schedule the connection. The request shall be made a minimum of 5-working days prior to the proposed tie-in to the existing main for pressure connections and 10-working days prior to the proposed tie-in to the existing main for non-pressure connections. In this request, the Contractor shall provide the following information:
 - a. Points of connection, fittings to be used and method of flushing and disinfection if applicable
 - b. Estimated construction time for said connections
 - c. Identify pressure and non-pressure connections
 - 2. Connections shall only be made on the agreed upon date and time. If the Contractor does not perform the Work in the agreed upon manner or schedule, the Contractor shall be required to reschedule the connection by following the procedure outlined above.
- E. Pressure Connections: Sufficient length of main shall be exposed to allow for installation of the tapping sleeve and valve and the operation of the tapping machinery. The main shall be supported on concrete pedestals or bedding rock at sufficient intervals to properly carry its own weight, plus the weight of the tapping sleeve, valve and machinery. Any damage to the main due to improper or insufficient supports will be repaired at the Contractor's expense.
 - 1. Prior to the tap, the Contractor shall assemble all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and supervision necessary to make the connection.
 - 2. The Contractor shall excavate a dry and safe working area pit of sufficient size to enable the necessary Work.
 - 3. The inside of the tapping sleeve and valve, the outside of the main and the tapping machine shall be cleaned and swabbed or sprayed with 1% liquid chlorine solution prior to beginning installation for water system pressure connections and must comply with AWWA C-651-99 or most current version.
 - 4. After the tapping sleeve has been mounted on the main, the tapping valve shall be bolted to the outlet flange, making a pressure tight connection. Prior to beginning the tapping operation, the sleeve and valve shall be pressure tested under the observation of County personnel to 150-psi for 30-minute duration to ensure that no leakage will occur.

5. For pressure connections 4-inch through 20-inch installation, the minimum diameter cut shall be 1/2-inch less than the nominal diameter of the pipe to be attached. For larger taps, the allowable minimum diameter shall be 2 to 3-inches less than the nominal diameter of the pipe being attached. After the tapping procedure is complete, the Contractor shall submit the coupon to the County.
6. The tapping valve shall be placed horizontally for pressure connections to wastewater force mains. A plug valve shall be attached to the tapping valve after the tapping procedure is complete. The tapping valve shall be left in the open position prior to backfilling.
7. Adequate restrained joint fittings shall be provided to prevent movement of the installation when test pressure is applied.
8. The Contractor shall be responsible for properly backfilling the work area pit after the Work is completed.

F. Non-Pressure Dry Connections

1. For water service connections, no customer shall be without service for more than 6-hours. For wastewater connections, provide bypass operations per Section 01516 "Collection System Bypass." This accommodation to customers may include scheduling after Normal Working Hours.
2. The Contractor shall be ready to proceed by pre-assembling as much material as possible at the site to minimize the length of service interruption.
3. Needed pipe restraints must be installed prior to the initiation of the shutdown.
4. The excavation shall be opened and needed site preparations must be completed before the initiation of the connection work.
5. County shall postpone a service cut-off if the Contractor is not ready to proceed at the scheduled time.
6. Only County personnel shall operate the valves needed to perform the shutdown on the existing system.

3.02 PAINTING

- A. All exterior surfaces of iron body valves shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before coating.
- B. For valves installed underground or in valve vaults, all exterior ferrous parts of valve and actuator shall be coated at the factory with a thermally bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550, latest revision.
- C. For aboveground service, the exterior ferrous parts of all valves shall be coated in weatherproof paint. The color of the finish coats shall be in accordance with the Orange County Utilities Standards.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15110
PLUG VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

Wastewater force mains shall have plug valves installed as shown on the Drawings. This Section specifies plug valves, manual actuators and associated valve boxes.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. References

| Reference | Title |
|------------|---|
| ANSI B16.1 | Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings Class 25, 125, 250, and 800 |
| ASTM A126 | Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings |
| ASTM A276 | Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes |
| ASTM A436 | Austenitic Gray Iron Castings |
| ASTM A536 | Ductile Iron Castings |
| AWWA C504 | Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves |

B. Proof-of-Design Tests

The Contractor shall furnish the County three (3) certified copies of a report from an independent testing laboratory certifying successful completion of proof-of-design testing conducted in accordance with AWWA C504, Section 5.2, except that where the word "disc" appears in the standard, it is understood to mean "plug." In lieu of testing the valves at an independent testing laboratory, proof-of-design testing may be performed at the valve manufacturer's laboratory, but must be witnessed by a representative of a qualified independent testing laboratory, and all test reports must be certified by the laboratory representative. Proof-of-design testing shall have been performed on at least 3 (three) 6-inch diameter valves, with all 3 (three) test units demonstrating full compliance with the test standards. Failure to satisfactorily complete the test shall be deemed sufficient evidence to reject all valves of the proposed make or manufacturer's model number.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

- B. **PRODUCT DATA:** The following information shall be provided in accordance with 1.03 of Section 01300 "Submittals."
1. Manufacturer's product data
 2. Proof-of-design test reports specified in paragraph 1.02 B

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

Plug valves meeting the requirements of this Section shall be supplied from the approved manufacturers as listed in Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

2.03 MATERIALS

Materials of construction shall be as follows:

| Component | Material |
|---------------------|---|
| Body | Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B |
| Plug | Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B, or cast iron ASTM A436 (Ni-resist), or ductile iron, ASTM A536 |
| Plug facing | Neoprene |
| Body seats | |
| 3-inches and larger | Nickel |
| Packing | Buna V-flex or TFE |

2.04 MANUFACTURE

- A. **Plug Valves:** Valves shall be straight-flow non-lubricated resilient plug type suitable for drip tight, bi-directional shutoff at the specified valve design pressure.
1. Plug valves shall be eccentric, ball centric or full port. All valves shall open counter-clockwise.
 2. All buried valves shall be fitted with valve boxes as specified in Paragraph 2.03.B of this Section. One 2-inch square tee-handled valve wrench, made by the valve manufacturer, of suitable length to operate all valves within valve boxes shall be furnished for every 5 valves installed.
 3. Plug valves shall be installed complete with extension stems, buried gear actuators, and 2-inch operating nuts (buried) or operating hand wheels (exposed), as required for normal operation. All valve nuts shall be brought up to 1-foot below the proposed finish grade.

4. Valves shall have the name of the manufacturer and the size of the valve cast or molded onto the valve body. A permanent plate shall be attached to the valve or operator indicating serial number, order number, accessories, operator model and manufacturer.
5. Ball centric/eccentric plug valves shall be of the non-lubricated type. The port area for valves 4-inches to 20-inches shall have a minimum 80% nominal pipe diameter and valves 24-inches and larger shall have a minimum port area of 70% of nominal pipe diameter unless noted on the Drawings as "full port". Plug valves denoted as full port shall have a port area equal to the full area of the nominal pipe diameter.
6. Minimum pressure rating of valves 4-inches to 12-inches shall be 175-psi; valves 14-inches to 72-inches shall be 150-psi. Valve bodies shall be cast iron ASTM A126, Class B and fusion-bonded epoxy coated.
7. Valve ends shall be mechanical joint (buried) or flanged (exposed) as indicated on the Drawings. Valve flange drilling for valves 3-inches and larger shall be per ANSI B16.1, Class 125. Plugs shall be cast iron or ductile iron with neoprene facing and shall be of the single piece design. The plug shall be of the same configuration for all valves and shall require no stiffening member opposite the plug for balance or support. Valve body seats shall have a welded-in overlay of not less than 90% nickel. Packing shall be adjustable and safely replaceable without disassembling the valve. Bushing shall be 316 stainless steel in both upper and lower journals and shall be protected from foreign matter with the use of a grit seal or similar. The valve should be capable of drip tight shut off with flow in either direction at the full pressure of the valve. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs and washers on buried service valves shall be 304 stainless steel. All above-grade valves shall have 316 stainless steel hardware.
8. Actuators: Manual valves shall have lever or gear actuators and tee wrenches, extension stems, and floor stands as indicated on the Drawings. Valves 6-inch and larger shall be equipped with buried service rated gear actuators. Buried valves shall have a 2-inch square operating nut. All gearing shall be enclosed in a steel housing and be suitable for running in a lubricant with seals provided on all shafts to prevent entry of dirt and water into the actuator. Actuator shafts shall be supported on permanently lubricated bronze bearings. Actuators shall clearly indicate valve position and an adjustable stop shall be provided to set closing torque. Exposed nuts, bolts and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. Valve packing adjustment shall be accessible without disassembly of the actuator.
9. Valve Testing: Plug valves shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C504. Each valve shall meet the performance, leakage, and hydrostatic tests described in AWWA C504. The leakage test shall be applied to the face of the plug tending to unseat the valve. The manufacturer shall furnish certified copies of reports covering proof-of-design testing as described in AWWA C504.

B. Valve Boxes

1. All valves installed underground shall have cast iron 2-piece valve boxes. Valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the County. The barrel shall be screw type only, with a 5-1/4-inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with locking cast iron covers. Covers shall have "SEWER" cast into the top for all

- wastewater mains which shall be so constructed as to prevent tipping or rattling.
2. A valve box with an operating nut extension is required for any size main that is 6-feet or greater below finished grade. The extension shall be high strength, corrosion resistant steel construction and permanently attached to the operating nut. The operating nut extension insert shall be one complete assembled unit with a self-adjusting extension stem system that fits inside a standard valve box. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil. A valve box-centering device designed to eliminate the shifting of the valve box against the operating nut of the valve shall be used. The valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths 6-foot and greater as shown in the Drawings.
 3. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The material shall be galvanized square steel tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that prevents the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be capable of surviving a torque test to 1,000 foot-pounds without failure.
 4. The valve boxes shall have locking lids.
 5. Extension sections shall be cast or ductile iron only.
 6. Valve boxes in non-paved areas shall be installed with a valve collar as shown in the Drawings. The protective concrete collar with a bronze identification disc shall be constructed of Class B concrete as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLING VALVES AND BOXES

- A. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Plug valves shall have the plug shaft installed horizontally with the plug rotating upward to the top of the valve. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced. Seats shall face in the direction as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes and risers shall be carefully centered over the operating nuts of the valves so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of ductile iron or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the Work all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX A

ORANGE COUNTY UTILITIES

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



July 6, 2017

David E. Mahler, P.E.
Senior Vice President/Associate
CPH
1117 East Robinson Street
Orlando, Florida 32801

Re: Geotechnical Exploration Report
Continuing Utilities Engineering Services Contract No. Y14-906B
Orange County Utilities Engineering Force Main R&R
Pipe ID WWFM246028
CR 535, West Orange County, Florida
BME Project No. 17-027

Dear Mr. Mahler:

Blue Marlin Engineering (BME) submits this Report in fulfillment of the scope of services described in our proposal (BME Proposal 16-045) dated May 15, 2016 (revised June 1 2016). This Report describes our understanding of the project and presents our evaluations.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

For this Report, the conditions at this site were explored using 12 standard penetration test (SPT) borings and 2 hand augers. Groundwater levels were encountered in the borings at depths on the order of 6.5 feet below the existing ground surface. The following generalized subsurface conditions were encountered:

Layer 1: A 7 foot layer of fine Sand

Layer 2: A 8 foot layer of Slightly Silty / Silty Sand

Following the recommendations provided in this Report, from a geotechnical engineering standpoint, it appears that the proposed project is viable at this site.

www.BlueMarlinEngineering.com

Blue Marlin Engineering, LLC * 102 Drennen Road, Suite B-10 * Orlando, FL 32806
Phone: 407-217-4464 * Fax: (321) 710-2483

PROJECT INFORMATION

The project is to replace an existing force main in place on CR 535 in west Orlando, Florida. The R&R project will originate north of Monterey Cypress Road and extend south for approximately 9,000 lineal feet along CR 535. The anticipated depth of the force main repair will be 10 feet or less.

PURPOSE

The purpose of our services on this project was to conduct a geotechnical engineering exploration. We have documented the subsurface conditions encountered at the site and provided you with current and estimated seasonal high groundwater levels. We have presented geotechnical engineering recommendations for site preparation, fill placement & compaction.

NRCS SOIL SURVEY REVIEW

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey for Orange County, Florida was reviewed to obtain near surface soils and groundwater information at the subject site. A soil survey map for each boring location was prepared and can be found appended to this report (drawings A-2 through A-7) and summarized in the table below.



Table 1
NRCS Soil Survey

| Soil Unit Map No. | Soil Name | Depth (inches) | Description | USCS Classification Symbol | Depth to Seasonal High Water Table (feet) |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 3 | Basinger fine sand, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes | 0-7 7-80 | Fine Sand Sand, fine sand | SP SP, SP-SM | +2 - 1.0 |
| 26 | Ona fine sand | 0-6 6-15 15-80 | Fine Sand Fine Sand, Sand Fine Sand, Sand | SP-SM, SP SP-SM, SM SP-SM, SP | 0 - 1.0 |
| 34 | Pomello fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes | 0-40 40-55 55-80 | Fine sand Clayey sand, sand, fine sand Clayey sand, sand, fine sand | SP, SP-SM SP-SM, SM SP, SP-SM | 2.0 - 3.5 |
| 44 | Smyrna-Smyrna wet fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes | 0-17 17-27 27-80 | Fine Sand Sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand Sand, fine sand | SP, SP-SM SM, SP-SM SP, SP-SM | 0 - 1.0 |
| 54 | Zolfo fins sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes | 0-5 5-80 | Fine Sand Fine Sand, Sand | SP-SM SP-SM, SM | 2.0 - 3.5 |

The soil units listed above are generally classified as sands with varying amounts of silt (SP, SP-SM, SM). The soils are generally appropriate for support of the proposed construction.

The NRCS predicts seasonal high groundwater levels within the site to be very close to existing site grades. Our field exploration program revealed groundwater conditions similar to those predicted by the NRCS (discussion in the Subsurface Conditions section of this report).

Please note that information contained in the NRCS Soil Survey is very general. It may not, therefore, be reflective of actual soil and groundwater conditions. The information obtained from the soil borings provides a better characterization of actual site subsurface conditions.

FIELD TESTS

For this Report, the conditions at this site were explored using 12 standard penetration test (SPT) borings and 2 hand augers. Prior to performing the borings, the intended drill areas were surveyed with Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR). This was done in order to further identify the presence of buried underground utilities in the areas where we were planning on drilling. In



the area where we intended to drill B-8 and B-14, it was determined by GPR, that extensive underground utilities were present. In order to bypass these utilities, we hand augered at these locations. The approximate test locations where the borings were drilled are shown in the appended Drawings A-2 through A-7.

The SPT borings were advanced to depths of 15 feet below existing site grades. The standard penetration test was used as the investigative tool within these borings.

Penetration tests were performed in substantial accordance with ASTM Procedure D 1586, "Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils." This test procedure drives a 1.4-inch I.D. split-tube sampler into the soil profile using a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler the second and third 6-inch increments is the soil N-value, in blows per foot, and is an indication of soil strength. The soil samples recovered from the soil borings were classified and stratified by a geotechnical engineer.

The results of the classification and stratification for each boring are shown in the appended Records of Test Boring. It should be noted that soil conditions may vary between the strata interfaces which are shown. The soil boring data reflects information from a specific test location only.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Subsurface Profile - In general, the borings disclosed reasonably consistent subsurface conditions across the sites. The borings performed revealed a subsurface profile that consisted of a series of fine sands with varying amounts of silt through boring termination depths of fifteen feet below existing site grades.

Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) indicates the average relative density of the sands to be medium dense to dense with depth. Please note that some borings revealed dense blow counts within these layers. In particular, soil boring B-5, revealed a dense layer between 4 to 15 feet deep. Please refer to each individual boring for the specific drilling conditions encountered.

Our soil classification is based on the material encountered in widely spaced borings. Soils encountered during the construction process may vary significant across the site and from what is shown in our soil borings. If different subsurface conditions are encountered at the time of construction, BME should be contacted immediately to evaluate the conditions encountered.

Groundwater - The groundwater table depth was monitored during drilling operations. However, once the use of driller's mud was introduced, accurate readings can be difficult to obtain. Groundwater levels were encountered in the borings at depths on the order of 6.5 feet



below the existing ground surface. Please refer to our appended soil boring logs for the encountered groundwater levels for each site. We estimated seasonal high groundwater tables to be 3 to 4 feet higher than what we encountered in the soil borings (consistent to what is being predicted by the NRCS Soil Survey).

The seasonal high groundwater level is affected by a number of factors. Factors may include, the drainage characteristics of the soils, the land surface elevations, relief points, and distance to relief points.

Groundwater levels will vary as a result of seasonal and storm events and with changes in subsurface conditions between boring locations. It is possible for groundwater levels to be higher or lower than the levels being reported. In order to better define the groundwater conditions at this site, longer term monitoring in cased holes or piezometers would be required.

LABORATORY TESTS

Selected samples retrieved from the borings were tested for fines content. Atterberg limits were not performed as none of the samples recovered in our borings were plastic. The laboratory results are shown on the records of test borings and summarized in the table below.

Particle Size Analysis - The fines content was determined by a no. 200 sieve particle size analysis. The tests were conducted in general accordance with ASTM D 1140. After preparation of the soil sample as per ASTM standards, the dry sample is thoroughly soaked with a dispersant and vigorously mixed. The soil-liquid mixture is washed on a no. 200 sieve and the retained soil is oven dried. The weight of soil retained on the sieve is used to calculate the percent by weight passing a no. 200 sieve. The percentage of soil passing the No. 200 sieve aids in evaluating some of the engineering characteristics of the soil.



Table 2
Laboratory Data Results

| Boring No. | Sample Depth (ft) | Percent Passing No. 200 (%) | Sample Description |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| B-1 | 8-10 | 7.2 | Brown, slightly silty sand (SP-SM) |
| B-2 | 13-15 | 7.1 | Brown, slightly silty sand (SP-SM) |
| B-3 | 8-10 | 5.4 | Gray, slightly silty sand (SP-SM) |
| B-4 | 4-6 | 3.1 | Orange-brown, fine sand (SP) |
| B-5 | 4-6 | 3.4 | Orange-brown, fine sand (SP) |
| B-9 | 8-10 | 5.4 | Gray-brown, slightly silty sand (SP-SM) |
| B-13 | 8-10 | 6.3 | Brown, slightly silty sand (SP-SM) |

EVALUATION

If site preparation is properly performed as recommended in this Report, it is our professional opinion that the proposed project is viable at this site. It is important to note, that some of the soils encountered in our borings had fines content greater than 10% (SM material) and may not be suitable for use as backfill material.

Backfill soils, including pipe trench backfill soils, should consist of non-plastic sands with less than 10% fines content. The fill should not contain any significant amount of organic substances (less than 3% by weight) or other deleterious materials.

Following the recommendations provided in this Report, from a geotechnical engineering standpoint, it appears that the proposed project is viable at this site.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The recommendations provided below are based on the project information described in this Report, field test data, our evaluation as stated in this Report, and our past experience with geotechnical engineering in Florida. If project information or design concepts change, we should be advised of these changes in writing, and should be provided with an opportunity to review our recommendations as presented in this Report.



Pipe Site Preparation – Trench Method

1. Geotechnical site preparation for the new pipes should consist of excavating and disposing of undesirable soils to the required pipe invert elevation (and for the full width of trench).
2. Temporary dewatering will likely be necessary for pipe installation.
3. Prior to the placement of any new backfill soils, the exposed subgrade soils should be compacted. The purpose of this will be to detect unstable soils that yield when subjected to compaction and to densify the bedding soil. Remove material that yields excessively during compaction efforts and replace using the procedures described below.
4. Backfill soils should consist of inorganic, non-plastic sand having less than 10% material by weight passing the no. 200 sieve. The moisture content of the fill soils should be within 2% of the optimum moisture content based on ASTM D 1557. All backfill materials should be free of construction debris and organic materials such as roots and vegetation.
5. Backfill compaction efforts should be implemented with a mechanical compactor. The bedding areas should be compacted with several overlapping coverages.
6. Following the compaction of the bedding soils (for all pipes and structures), a density equivalent of at least 95% of the modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 1557) should be achieved. Compacted areas should be compacted to a depth of at least 12 inches below the surface. Density tests should be performed on the compacted soils. One in-place density test per 1' lift should be performed for each 300 lineal feet of pipe per run and at each structure.
7. Pipe and structure backfill should commence after the bedding compaction efforts are verified by in place density testing. All backfill fill should be placed in loose lift thicknesses of not more than 12 inches. Each lift should be compacted to at least 95% of the modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 1557). The filling and compaction operations should continue in 12 inch lifts until the desired elevation is achieved. Density tests should be performed on the compacted backfill soils. One test per foot of backfill should be performed for each 300 lineal feet of pipe per run and every one foot of backfill for each structure.
8. The Geotechnical Engineer should be involved during all earthwork activities to verify that procedures and results are as specified and as anticipated.



Temporary Excavations

1. Contractor should be aware that slope height, slope inclination, and excavations depths (including utility trench excavations) should not exceed those specified in local, state, or federal safety regulations (OSHA Health and Safety Standards for Excavations, 29 CRF Part 1926). Construction site safety is the responsibility of the contractor. The contractor should be responsible for OSHA excavations compliance.

REPORT LIMITATIONS

This consulting Report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the project design team and the owner(s) of this site for the specific application to this project. This Report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted local geotechnical engineering practices; no other warranty is expressed or implied.

CLOSURE

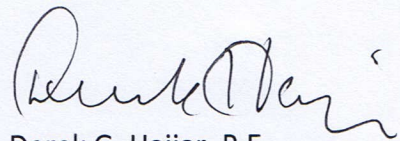
If you have questions about information contained in this Report, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING
Certificate of Authorization Number 29218



Osciel F. Plaza, P.E.
President
Florida Registration No. 73262



Derek G. Hajjar, P.E.
Vice President
Florida Registration No. 57470

Attachments: Drawing No. 1 - Vicinity Map (A-1)
Drawing No. 2 through 7 Test Location Plan/USDA Soil Survey Map (A-2 to A-7)
Notes Related to Profile and Borings (A-8)
Key to Symbols (A-9)
Records of Test Boring (A-10 to A-21)
Record of Auger Boring (A-22)

Distribution: 3 Original Copies to Addressee via US Mail.
Copy to BME Files



1a

1a

1b

1b

1c

1c

1d

1d



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| DWG TITLE: <i>Vicinity Map</i> | | DWN BY: <i>AEJ</i> | |
| PROJ NAME: <i>CR 535 Force Main Replacement</i> | | CKD BY: <i>OSP</i> | |
| PROJ. NO: <i>17-027</i> | DATE: <i>6/15/17</i> | DWG NO: <i>1</i> | APD BY: <i>---</i> |



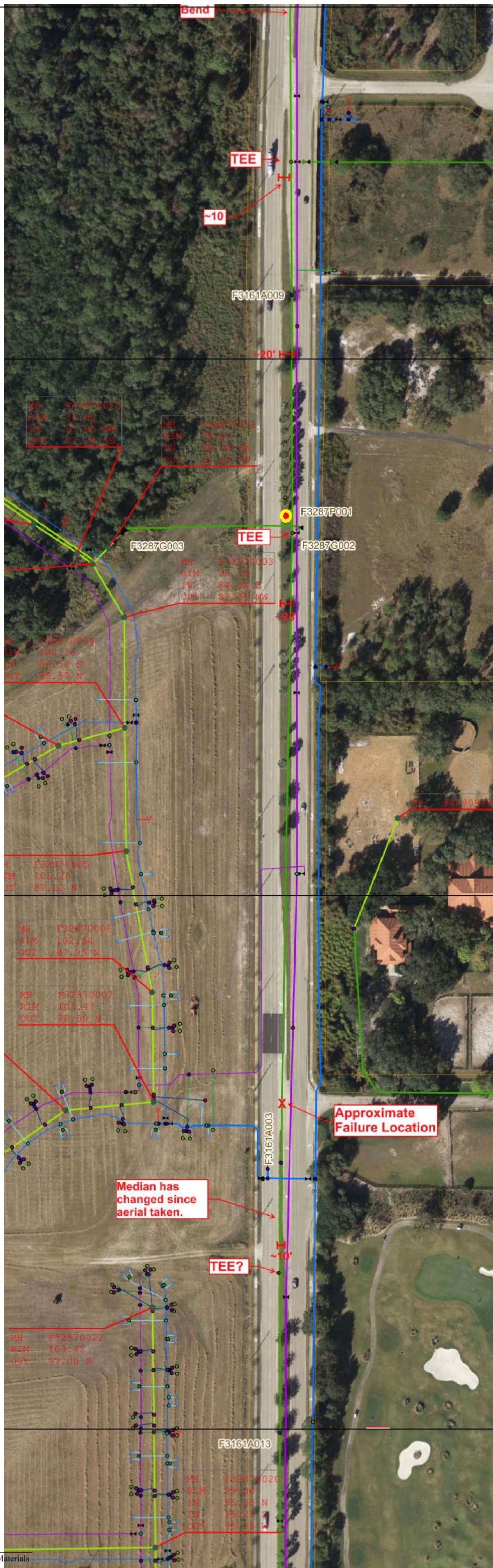
Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

| | | | |
|--|---------------|------------|--------------------|
| DWG TITLE: Vicinity Map | | | DWN BY: <i>AEJ</i> |
| PROJ NAME: CR 535 Force Main Replacement | | | CKD BY: <i>OSP</i> |
| PROJ. NO: 17-027 | DATE: 6/15/17 | DWG NO: 1a | APD BY: _____ |



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

| | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| DWG TITLE: Vicinity Map | | DWN BY: AEG |
| PROJ NAME: CR 535 Force Main Replacement | | CKD BY: OFP |
| PROJ. NO: 17-027 | DATE: 6/15/17 | DWG NO: 1b |
| | | APD BY: _____ |



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

| | | | |
|--|---------------|------------|--------------------|
| DWG TITLE: Vicinity Map | | | DWN BY: <i>AEJ</i> |
| PROJ NAME: CR 535 Force Main Replacement | | | CKD BY: <i>OSP</i> |
| PROJ. NO: 17-027 | DATE: 6/15/17 | DWG NO: 1c | APD BY: _____ |



Note: Borings shown not to scale.

| Orange County, Florida | |
|------------------------|--|
| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name |
| 54 | Zolfo fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

DWG TITLE:

Vicinity Map / Soil Survey

DWN BY: *ACJ*

PROJ NAME:

CR 535 Force Main Replacement

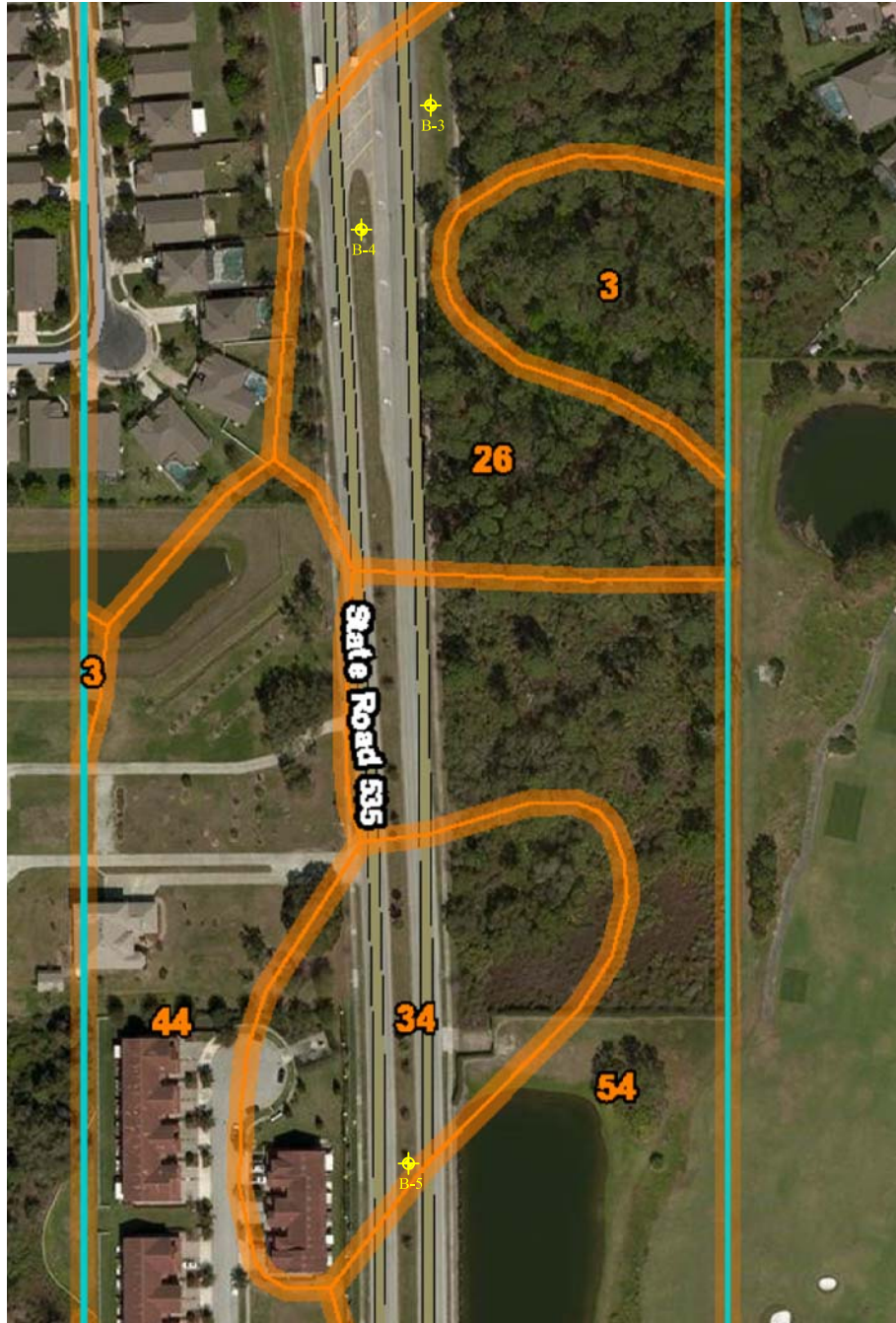
CKD BY: *OSP*

PROJ. NO: 17-027

DATE: 6/15/17

DWG NO: 2

APD BY: _____



Orange County, Florida

| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name |
|-----------------|---|
| 3 | Basinger fine sand, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes |
| 26 | Ona fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |
| 34 | Pomello fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes |
| 44 | Smyrna-Smyrna, wet, fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |
| 54 | Zolfo fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |

Note: Borings shown not to scale.



Geotechnical Engineering & Construction Materials Testing

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| DWG TITLE: Vicinity Map / Soil Survey | | DWN BY: AEG | |
| PROJ NAME: CR 535 Force Main Replacement | | CKD BY: OFP | |
| PROJ. NO: 17-027 | DATE: 6/15/17 | DWG NO: 3 | APD BY: _____ |



Note: Borings shown not to scale.

| Orange County, Florida | |
|------------------------|---|
| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name |
| 3 | Basinger fine sand, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes |
| 54 | Zolfo fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

DWG TITLE: Vicinity Map / Soil Survey

DWN BY: AEG

PROJ NAME: CR 535 Force Main Replacement

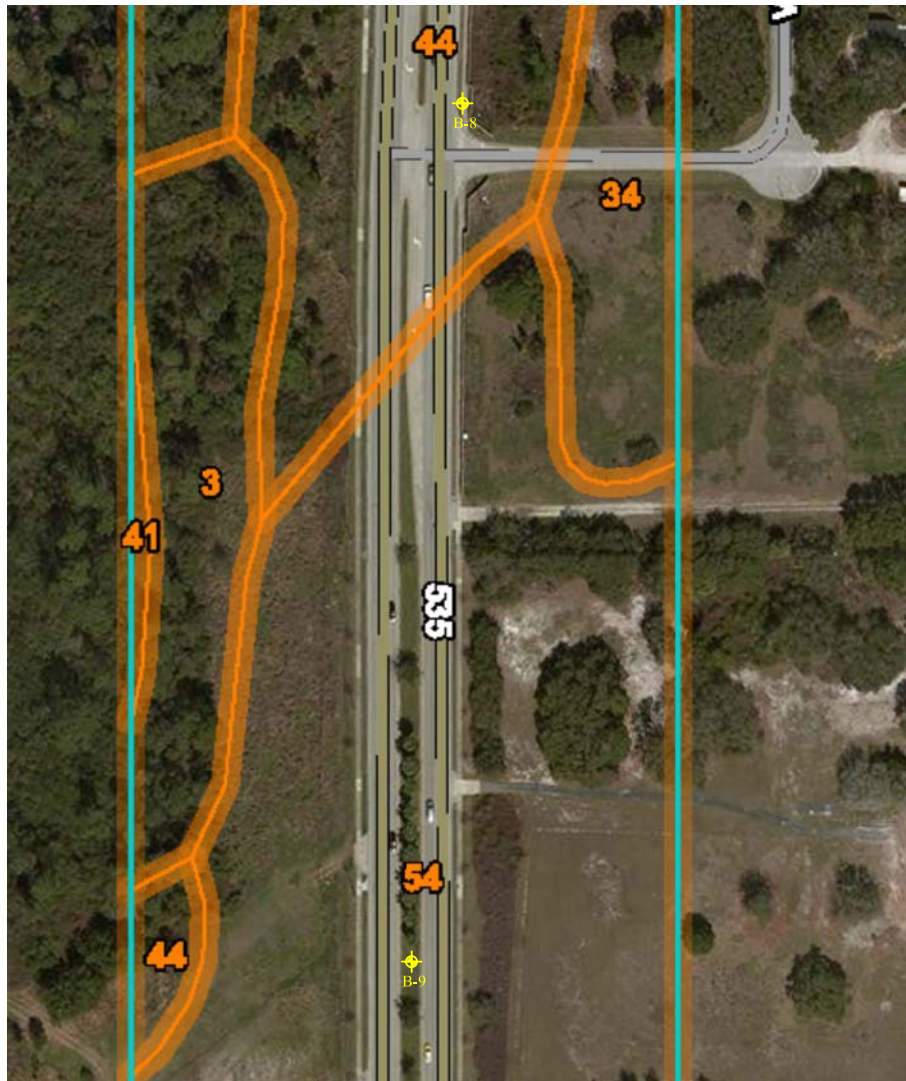
CKD BY: OFP

PROJ. NO: 17-027

DATE: 6/15/17

DWG NO: 4

APD BY _____



Note: Borings shown not to scale.

| Orange County, Florida | |
|------------------------|---|
| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name |
| 3 | Basinger fine sand, depressional, 0 to 1 percent slopes |
| 26 | Ona fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |
| 34 | Pomello fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes |
| 44 | Smyrna-Smyrna, wet, fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |
| 54 | Zolfo fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

DWG TITLE:

Vicinity Map / Soil Survey

DWN BY: *ACJ*

PROJ NAME:

CR 535 Force Main Replacement

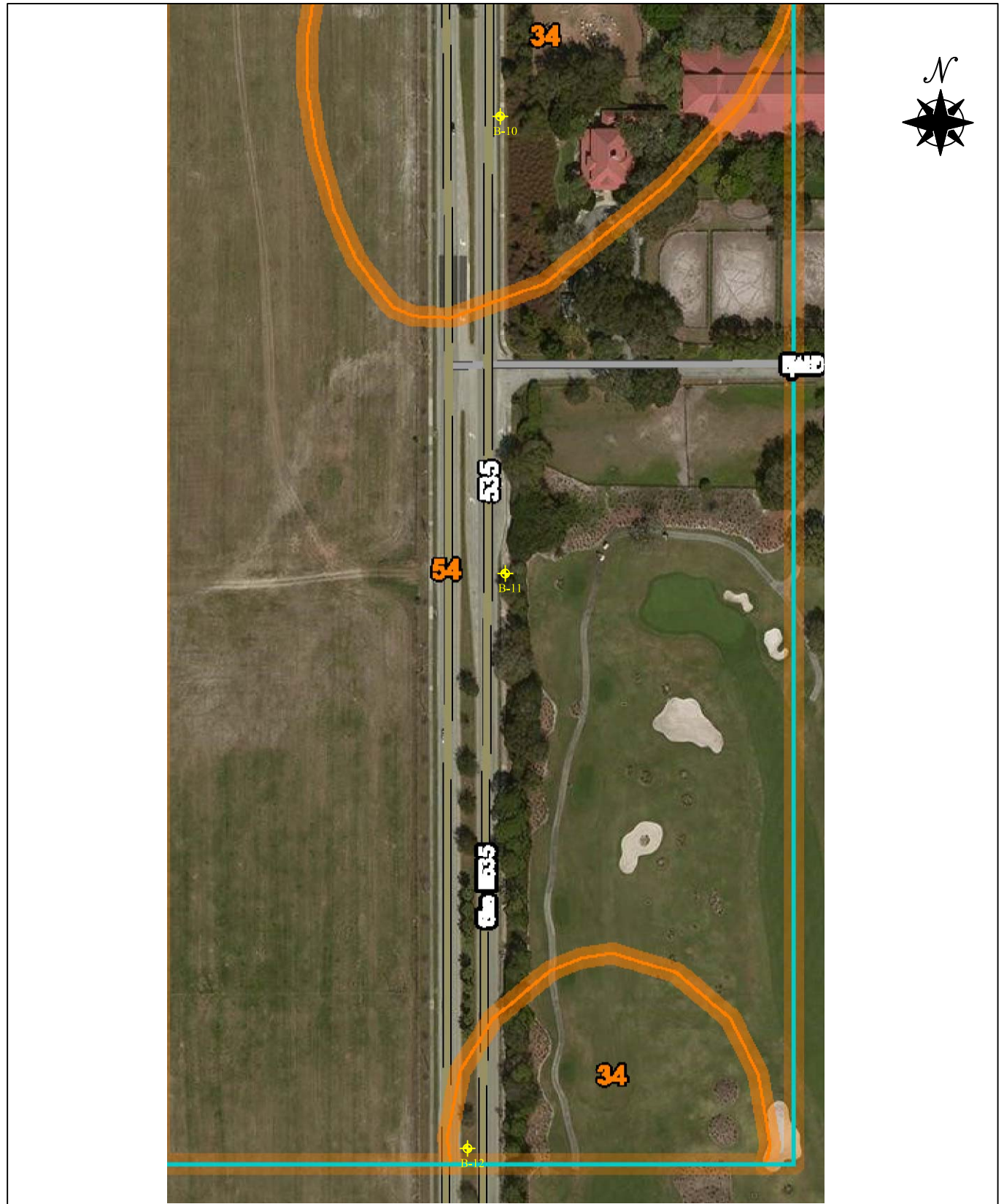
CKD BY: *OFP*

PROJ. NO: 17-027

DATE: 6/15/17

DWG NO: 5

APD BY: _____



Note: Borings shown not to scale.



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

| | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| DWG TITLE: Vicinity Map / Soil Survey | | DWN BY: AEG |
| PROJ NAME: CR 535 Force Main Replacement | | CKD BY: OFP |
| PROJ. NO: 17-027 | DATE: 6/15/17 | DWG NO: 6 |
| | | APD BY: _____ |



Orange County, Florida

| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name |
|-----------------|--|
| 44 | Smyrna-Smyrna, wet, fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |
| 54 | Zolfo fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes |

Note: Borings shown not to scale.



Geotechnical
Engineering &
Construction Materials
Testing

DWG TITLE:

Vicinity Map / Soil Survey

DWN BY: *ACJ*

PROJ NAME:

CR 535 Force Main Replacement

CKD BY: *OSP*

PROJ. NO: 17-027

DATE: 6/15/17

DWG NO: 7

APD BY: _____

**NOTES RELATED TO RECORDS OF TEST BORING AND
GENERALIZED SUBSURFACE PROFILE
BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING**

1. Groundwater level was encountered and recorded (if shown) following the completion of the soil test boring on the date indicated. Fluctuations in groundwater levels are common; consult report text for a discussion.
2. The boring location was identified in the field by offsetting from existing reference marks and using a cloth tape and survey wheel.
3. The borehole was backfilled to site grade following boring completion, and patched with asphalt cold patch mix when pavement was encountered.
4. The Record of Test Boring represents our interpretation of field conditions based on engineering examination of the soil samples.
5. The Record of Test Boring is subject to the limitations, conclusions and recommendations presented in the report text.
6. "Field Test Data" shown on the Record of Test Boring indicated as 11/6 refers to the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and means 11 hammer blows drove the sampler 6 inches. SPT uses a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches.
7. The N-value from the SPT is the sum of the hammer blows required to drive the sampler the second and third 6-inch increments.
8. The soil/rock strata interfaces shown on the Record of Test Boring are approximate and may vary from those shown. The soil/rock conditions shown on the Record of Test Boring refer to conditions at the specific location tested; soil/rock conditions may vary between test locations.
9. Relative density for sands/gravels and consistency for silts/clays and limestone are described as follows:

| SPT Blows/ Foot | Sands/Gravels Relative Density | SPT Blows/ Foot | Silt/Clay Relative Consistency | SPT Blows/ Foot | Limestone Relative Consistency |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0-4 | Very loose | 0-2 | Very Soft | 0-20 | Very Soft |
| 5-10 | Loose | 3-4 | Soft | 21-30 | Soft |
| 11-30 | Medium Dense | 5-8 | Firm | 31-45 | Medium Hard |
| 31-50 | Dense | 9-15 | Stiff | 46-60 | Moderately Hard |
| Over 50 | Very Dense | 16-30 | Very Stiff | 61-50/2" | Hard |
| | | Over 30 | Hard | Over 50/2" | Very Hard |

10. Grain size descriptions are as follows:

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>SIZE LIMITS</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Boulder | 12 inches or more |
| Cobbles | 3 to 12 inches |
| Coarse Gravel | 3/4 to 3 inches |
| Fine Gravel | No. 4 sieve to 3/4 inch |
| Coarse Sand | No. 10 to No. 4 sieve |
| Medium Sand | No. 40 to No. 10 sieve |
| Fine Sand | No. 200 to No. 40 sieve |
| Fines | Smaller than No. 200 sieve |

11. Definitions related to adjectives used in soil/rock descriptions:

| <u>PROPORTION</u> | <u>ADJECTIVE</u> | <u>APPROXIMATE ROOT DIAMETER</u> | <u>ADJECTIVE</u> |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| About 10% | with a trace | Less than 1/32" | Fine roots |
| About 25% | with some | 1/32" to 1/4" | Small roots |
| About 50% | and | 1/4" to 1" | Medium roots |
| | | Greater than 1" | Large roots |

KEY TO SYMBOLS

Symbol Description

Strata symbols



Fine Sand (SP)



Fine to slightly silty sand (SP-SM)
with silt



Sand and Silt (SM)

Misc. Symbols



Water table during
drilling

Soil Samplers



Standard penetration test.
140 lb. hammer dropped 30"

Notes:

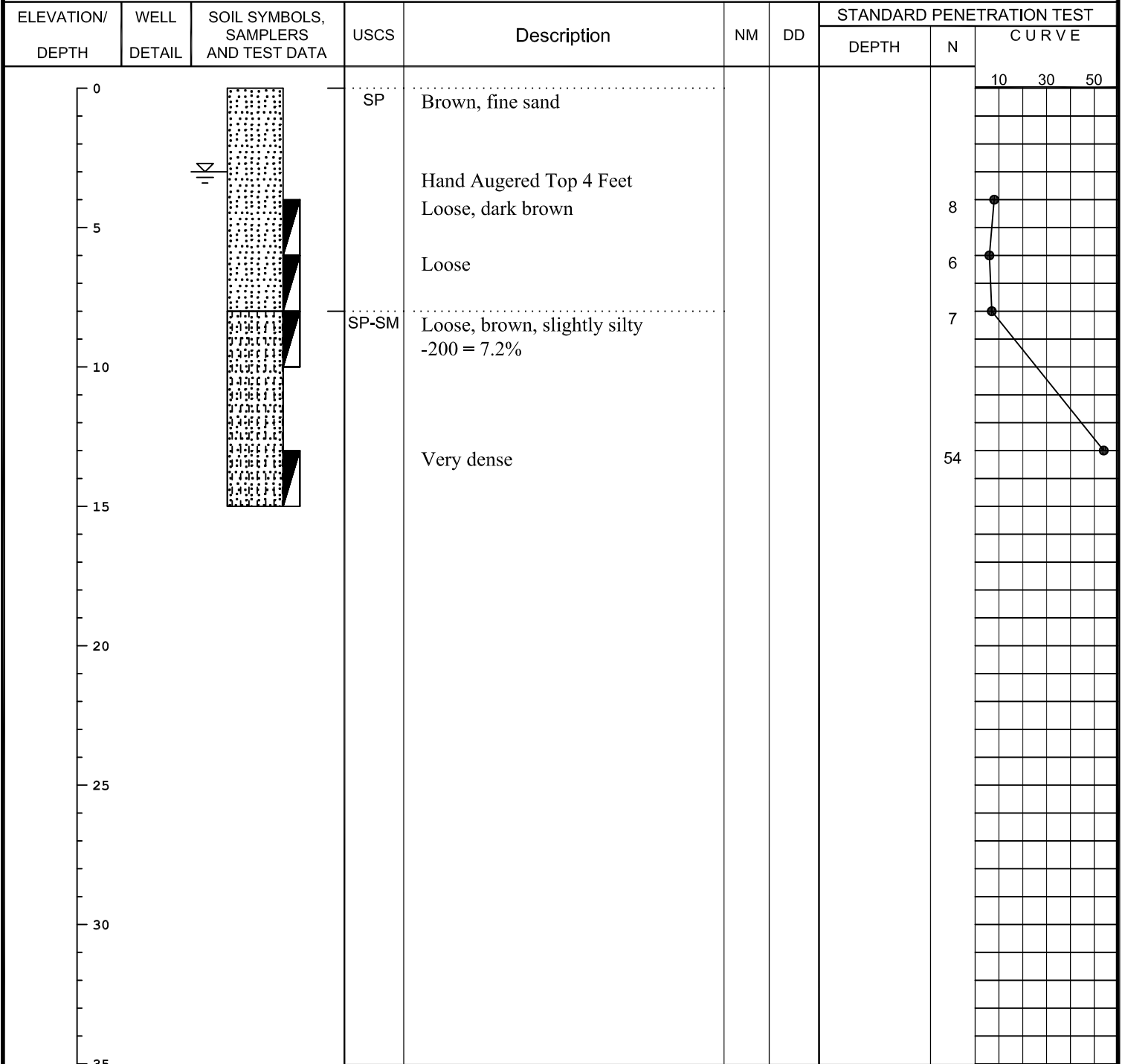
1. Exploratory borings were drilled on 5/4/17 using a rotary drill with wash and mud.
2. The groundwater table was checked following drilling completion.
3. Boring locations were taped from existing features and elevations extrapolated from the final design schematic plan.
4. These logs are subject to the limitations, conclusions, and recommendations in this report.
5. Results of tests conducted on samples recovered are reported on the logs.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-1

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 3

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



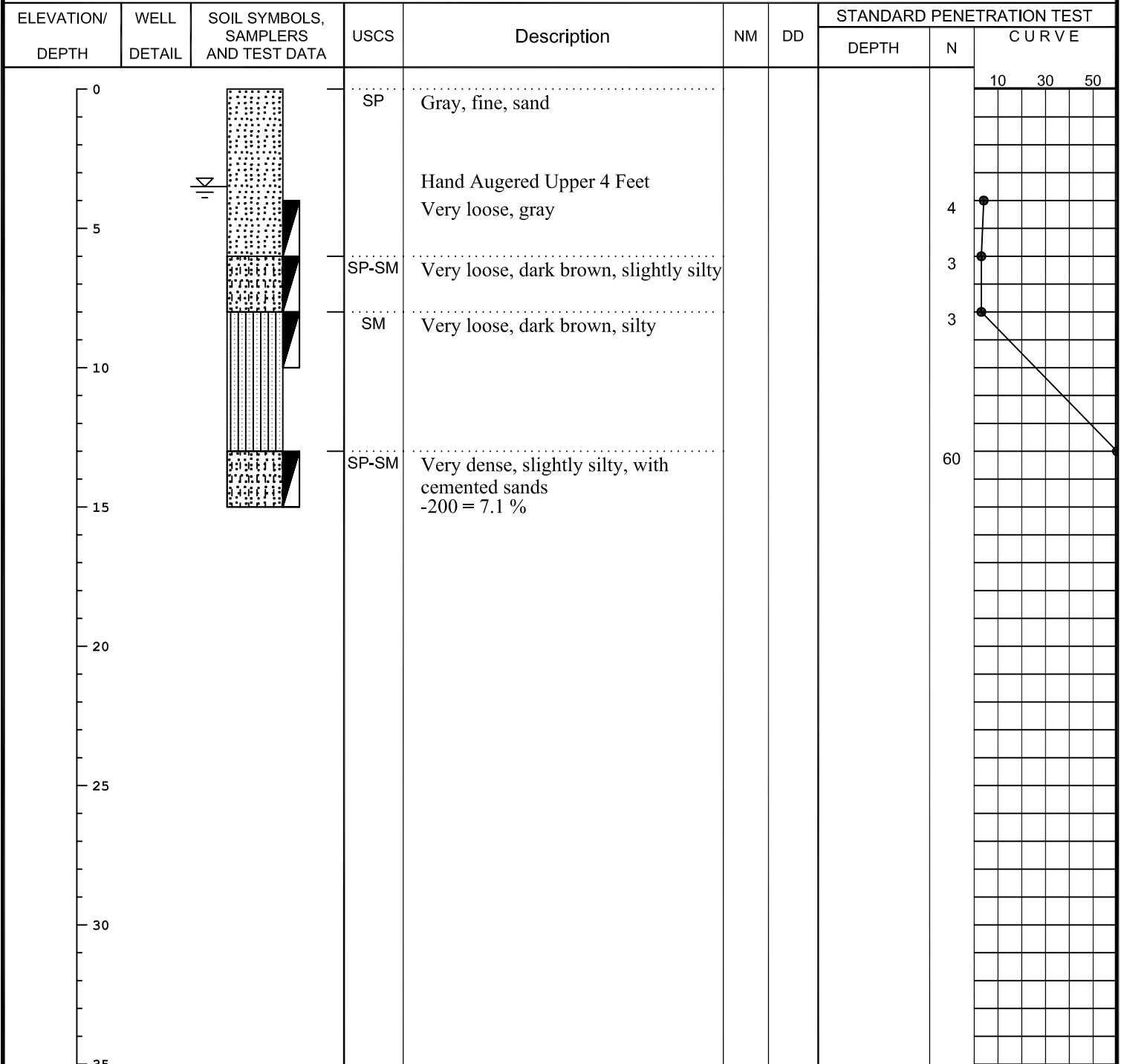
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-2

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 3.5

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



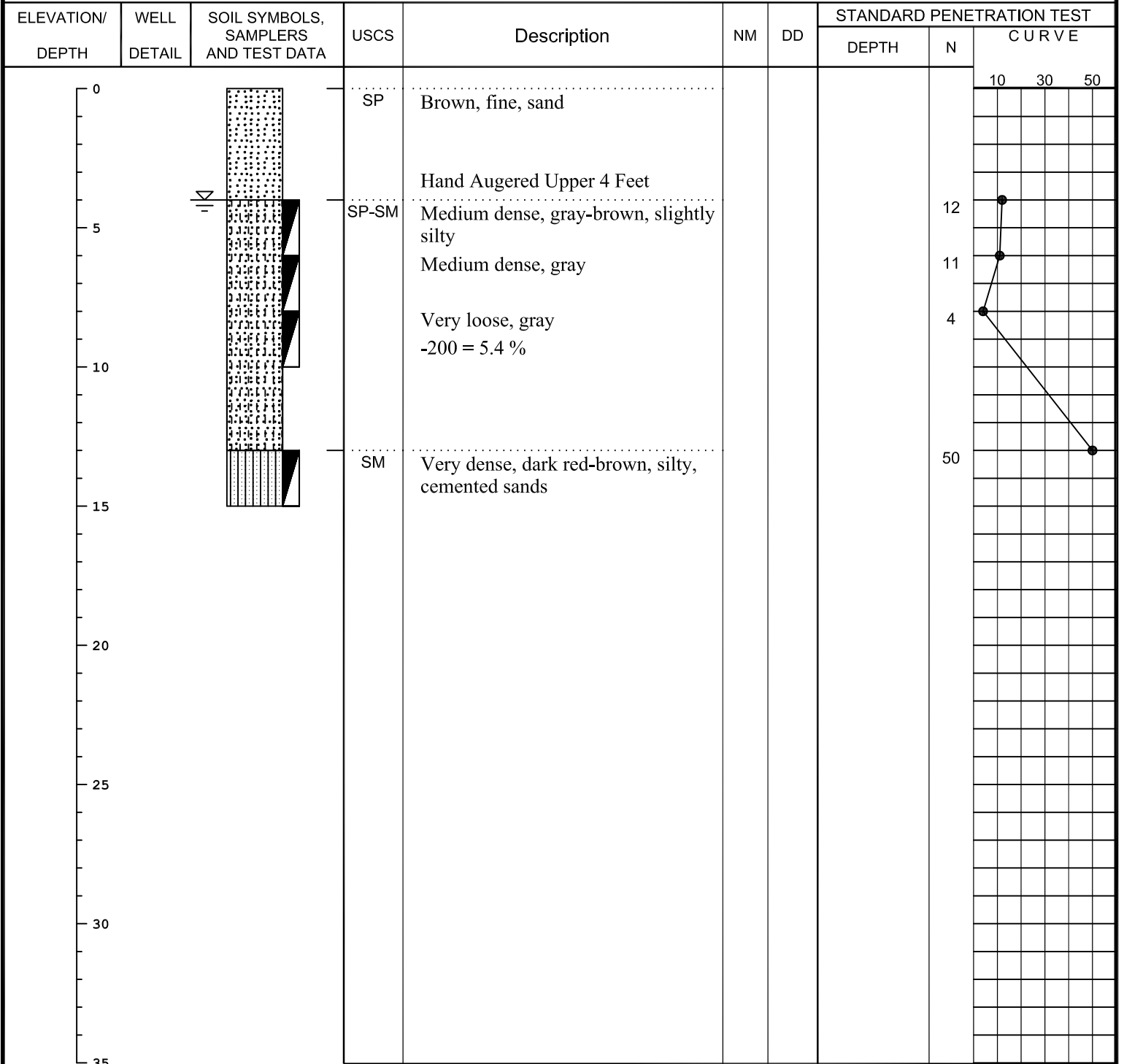
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-3

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER > INITIAL ∇ : 4.0

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



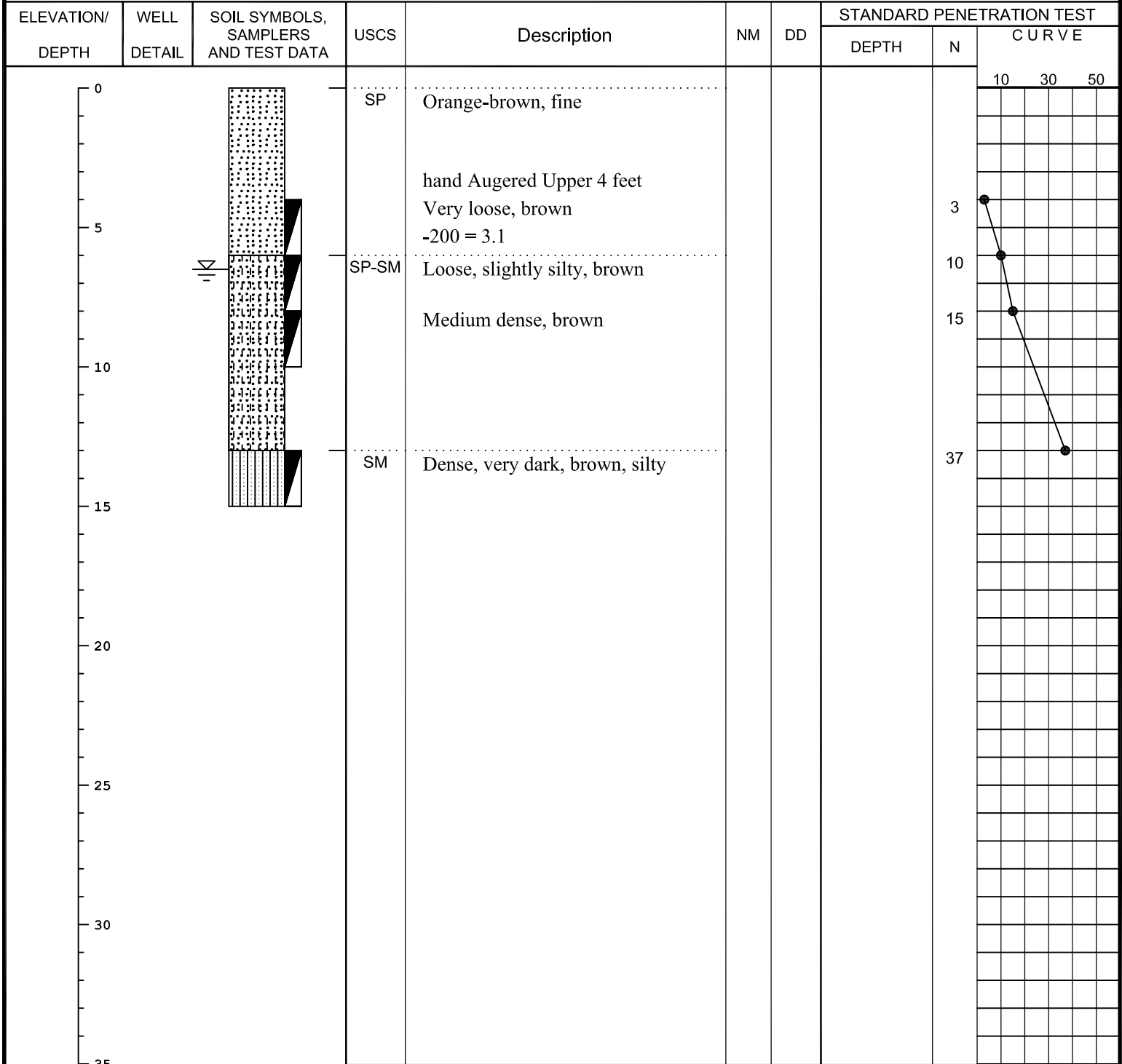
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-4

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER > INITIAL ∇ : 6.5

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



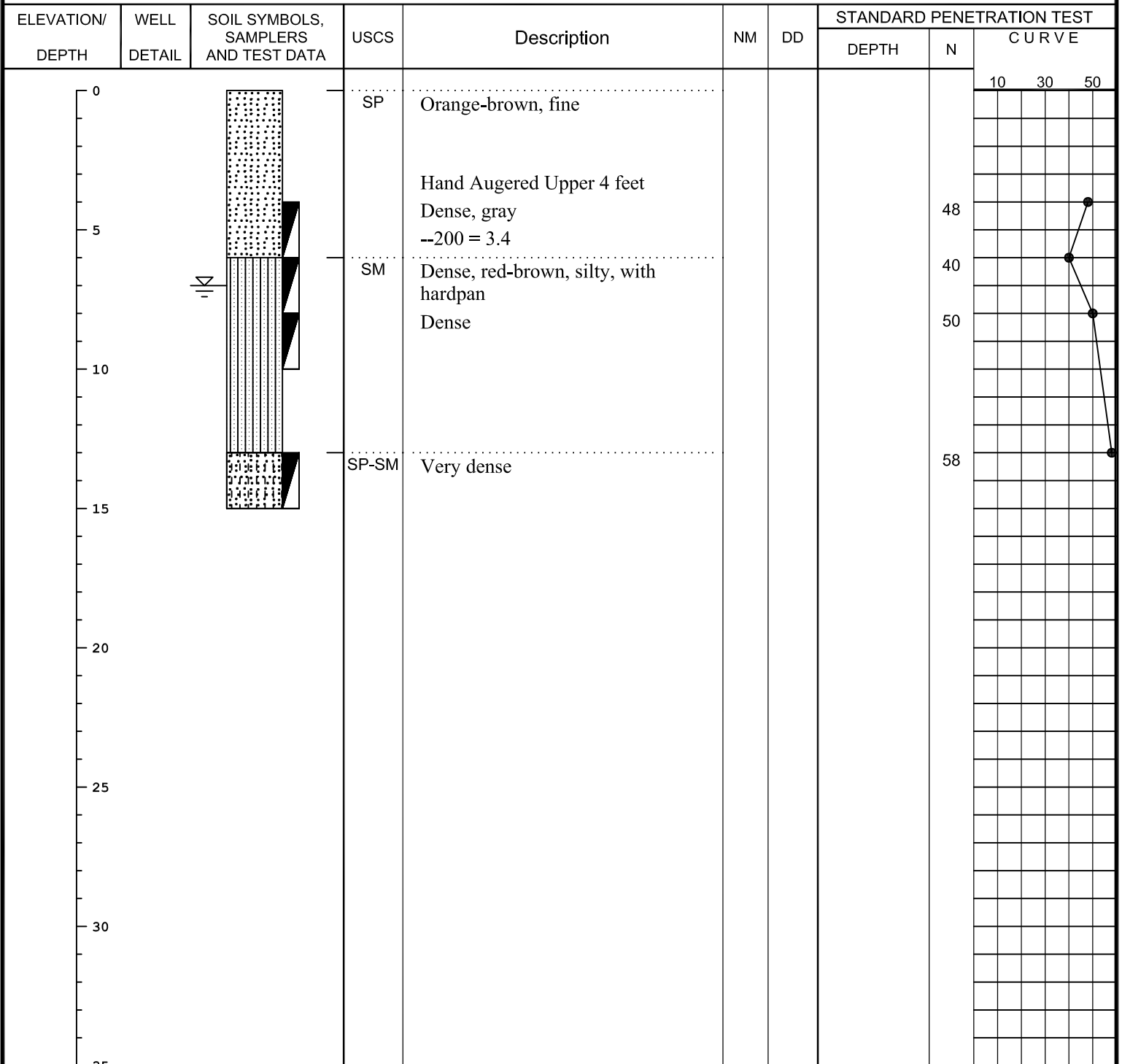
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-5

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 7

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-6

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 4.0

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM

| ELEVATION/ DEPTH | WELL DETAIL | SOIL SYMBOLS, SAMPLERS AND TEST DATA | USCS | Description | NM | DD | STANDARD PENETRATION TEST | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--|------|------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------------|---|----------|
| | | | | | | | DEPTH | N | CURVE |
| 0 | | | SP | Gray-brown, fine | | | | | 10 30 50 |
| 5 | | | | Hand Augered Upper 4 feet Loose | | | | 7 | |
| | | | | Very loose | | | | 3 | |
| 10 | | | SM | Very loose, dark red-brown, silty | | | | 3 | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | 8 | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | |

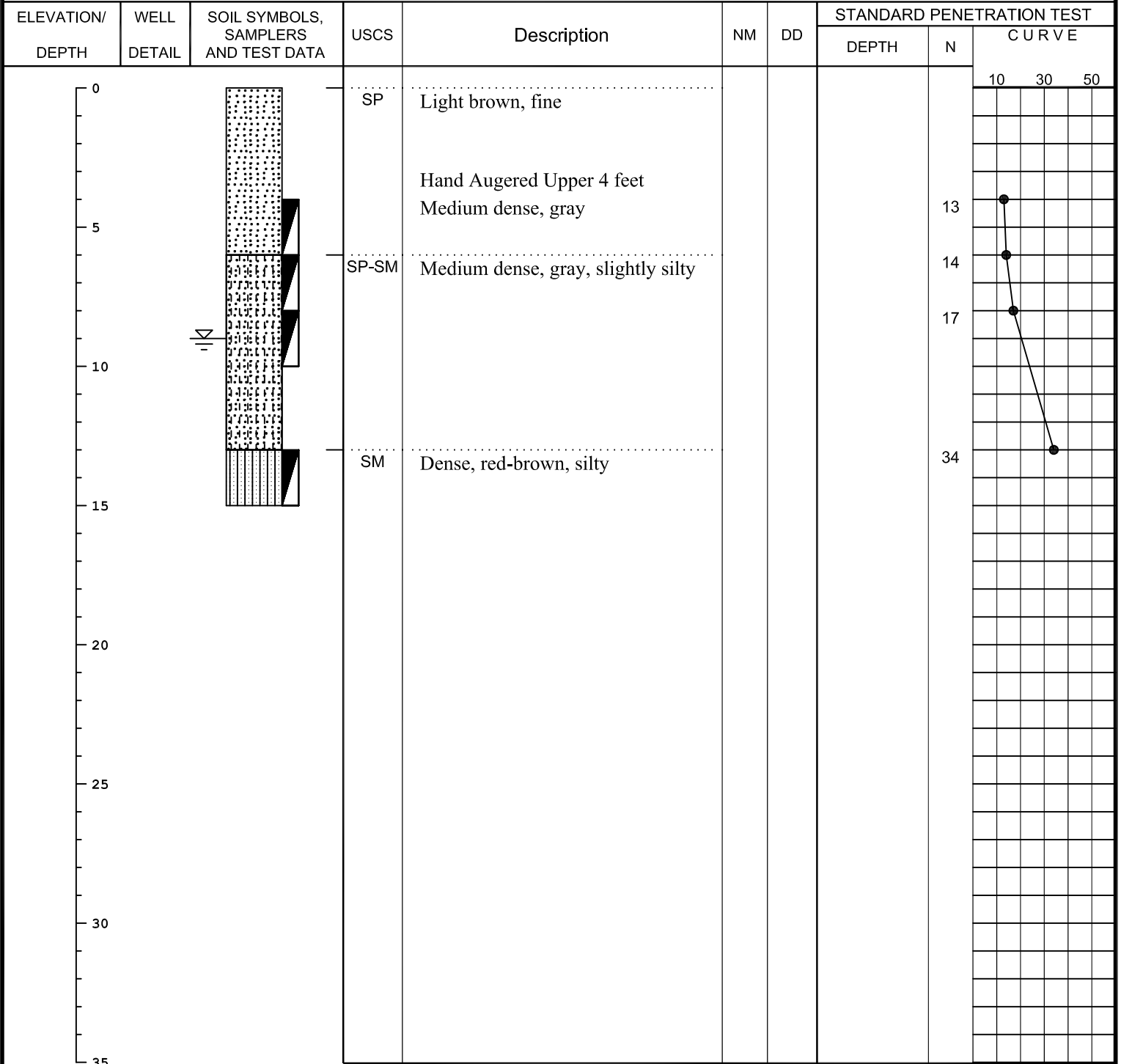
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-7

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 9.0

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



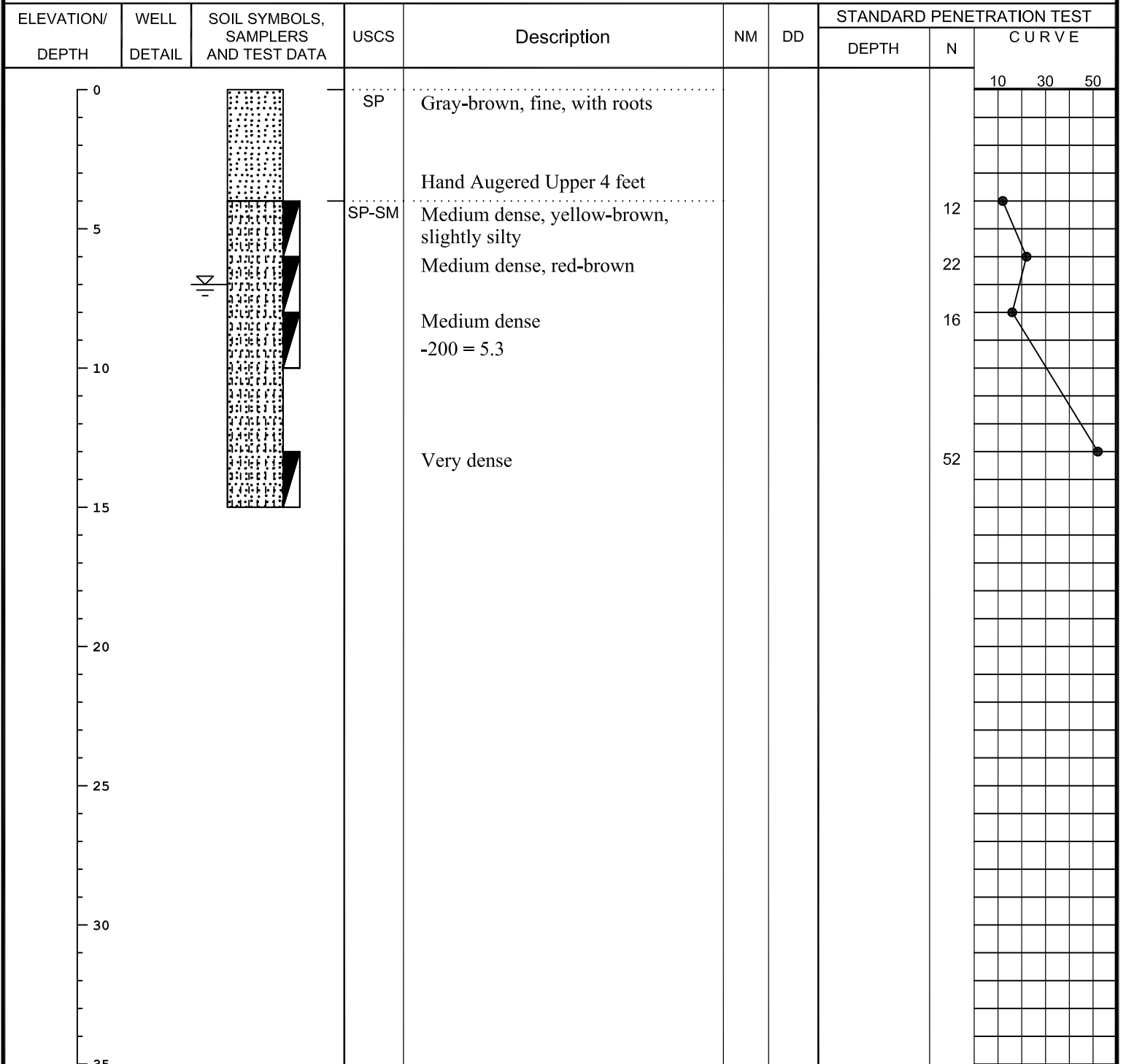
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-9

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 7

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



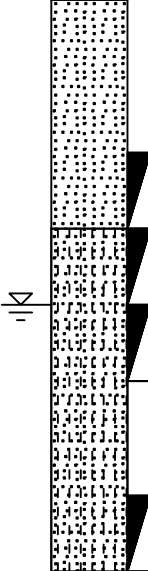
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-10

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 8

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM

| ELEVATION/ DEPTH | WELL DETAIL | SOIL SYMBOLS, SAMPLERS AND TEST DATA | USCS | Description | NM | DD | STANDARD PENETRATION TEST | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--|-------|------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------------|----|----------|
| | | | | | | | DEPTH | N | CURVE |
| 0 | |  | SP | Gray, fine sand | | | | | 10 30 50 |
| 5 | | | | Hand Augered Upper 4 feet Loose | | | | 6 | |
| 10 | | | SP-SM | Medium dense, gray, slightly silty | | | | 13 | |
| 15 | | | | Medium dense | | | | 15 | |
| 20 | | | | Dense, dark brown | | | | 42 | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | |

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-11

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 9.5

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM

| ELEVATION/ DEPTH | WELL DETAIL | SOIL SYMBOLS, SAMPLERS AND TEST DATA | USCS | Description | NM | DD | STANDARD PENETRATION TEST | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--|-------|--|----|----|---------------------------|---|----------|
| | | | | | | | DEPTH | N | CURVE |
| 0 | | | SP | Gray-brown, fine sand | | | | | 10 30 50 |
| 5 | | | | Hand Augered Upper 3 feet Loose | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | Medium dense | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | Medium dense | | | | | |
| 10 | | ∇ | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | SP-SM | Loose, gray-brown, slightly silty sand | | | | | 10 |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | |

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-12

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER > INITIAL ∇ : 8.5

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM

| ELEVATION/ DEPTH | WELL DETAIL | SOIL SYMBOLS, SAMPLERS AND TEST DATA | USCS | Description | NM | DD | STANDARD PENETRATION TEST | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--|-------|------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------------|--------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | DEPTH | N | CURVE |
| | | | | | | | | 10 30 50 | |
| 0 | | [Soil Symbol: Fine Sand] | SP | Light brown, fine sand | | | | | |
| 5 | | [Soil Symbol: Loose Sand] | SP | Hand Augered Upper 3 feet Loose | | | | 6 | |
| 8 | | [Soil Symbol: Loose Sand] | | Loose | | | | 8 | |
| 8.5 | ∇ | [Soil Symbol: Silty Sand] | SP-SM | Loose, brown, slightly silty sand | | | | 8 | |
| 16 | | [Soil Symbol: Dark Red-Brown Soil] | | Medium dense, dark red-brown | | | | 16 | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | |

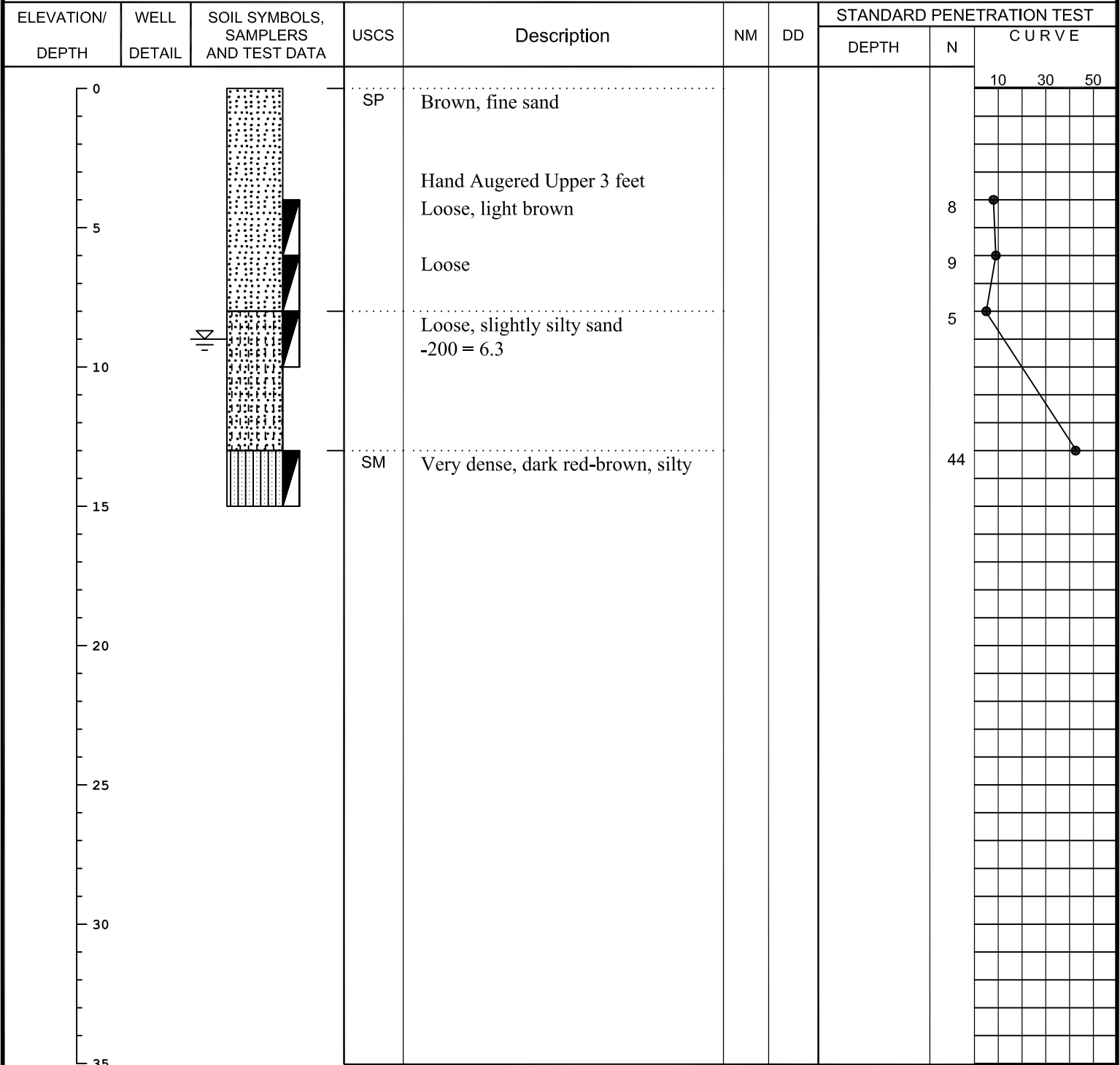
This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: B-13

PROJECT: CR 535 Force Main Replacement
 CLIENT: CPH/Orange County Utilities Department
 LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
 DRILLER: RD
 DRILL RIG: BR 2500
 DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ∇ : 9.0

PROJECT NO.: J17-027
 DATE: 5/4/17
 LOGGED BY: BM



This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

RECORD OF HAND AUGERS

CR 535 Force Main Replacement BME Project No. 17-027

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| HAND AUGER NUMBER: | B-8 |
| DATE OF EXCAVATION: | 5/5/17 |
| OBSERVED BY: | A. Singh |
| TERMINATION DEPTH, FEET: | 8 |
| DEPTH TO GROUNDWATER, FEET: | 8 |
| <u>DEPTH BELOW GROUND SURFACE, FEET</u> | <u>SOIL DESCRIPTION</u> |
| 0 – 8 | Light brown fine sand |

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| HAND AUGER NUMBER: | B-14 |
| DATE OF EXCAVATION: | 5/5/17 |
| OBSERVED BY: | A. Singh |
| TERMINATION DEPTH, FEET: | 7.5 |
| DEPTH TO GROUNDWATER, FEET: | 7.5 |
| <u>DEPTH BELOW GROUND SURFACE, FEET</u> | <u>SOIL DESCRIPTION</u> |
| 0 – 6 | Light brown fine sand |
| 6 – 7.5 | Brown slightly silty sand |

APPENDIX B

ORANGE COUNTY UTILITIES

FORMS

Digital Data Submission

Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal

Pressure Test

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Pressure Test

February 11, 2011

| Project Name: _____ | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Force Main <input type="checkbox"/> Reclaimed Main <input type="checkbox"/> Water Main | | Allowable Loss – 2 Hours $L = \frac{SD(P)}{148,000} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$ 148,000 <i>See Note Below</i> | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------|----|--------|---|--|-------|---|------|-----|------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Constructed by: _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DATE | LINE SEGMENT | STATION | | LENGTH | N | D | START | | END | | LOSS (gal) | | Pass /Fail STATUS | |
| | | From | To | | | | Time | PSI | Time | PSI | Allow | Actual | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTY Inspector's Name: | | | | | | Signature: | | | | | | Date: | | |
| Tester's Name: | | | | | | Signature: | | | | | | Date: | | |
| Comments: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: L - Allowable leakage in gallons per hour.
 S - Length of pipe tested, in feet.
 D - Nominal diameter of the pipe in inches.
 P - Average test pressure during leakage test in pounds per square inch gauge.

APPENDIX B
Pressure Test

FORMS

February 11, 2011

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Digital Data Submission

February 11, 2011

This form is to be utilized for the submittal of digital data in accordance with the requirements outlined in Chapter 2111, “ Project Documents and Submittals”.

Date of Submittal:

Project Number:

Project Name:

Project Manager:

Consulting Firm:

Address:

City:

State:

Zip:

Phone:

Email:

Type of Submittal:

Construction Plans

Record Drawings

File Format:

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Digital Data Submission

February 11, 2011

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B FORMS

Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form

Proposed

Project: _____

Contractor: _____

LOCATION OF SAMPLE

Address: _____ Date: _____ Submitted by: _____

PIPE SAMPLE ID NUMBER _____

GPS NORTHING _____ **EASTING** _____

REASON FOR SAMPLE COLLECTION (e.g. Line Tap, Tie in, Abandonment, etc):

SAMPLE TYPE: Coupon Pipe Section Other (description) _____

SAMPLE SIZE: _____ x _____

PIPE MATERIAL: Ductile Iron Cast Iron PCCP Asbestos Cement

PIPE DIAMETER: _____

SAMPLE LOCATION ON PIPE (Clock position): _____

SITE OBSERVATIONS (Describe any relevant observations (e.g. "Plastic wrap", "gas main in proximity", "areas of softness in AC pipe", etc.)

DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHS: (Insert file name)

Overall Work Site _____

Exposed Pipe _____

Exterior of Sample _____

Edge of Pipe _____

APPENDIX B **FORMS**

Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form

Proposed

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX C

ORANGE COUNTY UTILITIES

PERMITS OBTAINED BY COUNTY

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Central District
3319 Maguire Boulevard, Suite 232
Orlando, Florida 32803-3767

Rick Scott
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera
Lt. Governor

Noah Valenstein
Secretary

In the Matter of an
Application for Permit by:

PERMITTEE:

Mr. Brandon Bryant PE
Chief Engineer
OCUD
9150 Curry Ford Road
Orlando, FL 32825
brandon.bryant@ocfl.net

PERMIT NUMBER: 0133232-122-DWC/CM

COUNTY: Orange

PROJECT NAME: Winter Garden - Vineland
Road (CR 535) Force Main Replacement Project

WASTEWATER TREATMENT: OCUD

South WWTF

FACILITY ID: FLA107972

NOTICE OF PERMIT ISSUANCE

Enclosed is Permit Number 0133232-122-DWC/CM to construct a domestic wastewater collection/transmission system, issued pursuant to Section 403.087(1), Florida Statutes.

This action is final and effective on the date filed with the Clerk of the Department unless a petition for an administrative hearing is timely filed under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S., before the deadline for filing a petition. On the filing of a timely and sufficient petition, this action will not be final and effective until further order of the Department. Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the hearing process may result in a modification of the agency action or even denial of the application.

Petition for Administrative Hearing

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's action may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S. Pursuant to Rules 28-106.201 and 28-106.301, F.A.C., a petition for an administrative hearing must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of each agency affected and each agency's file or identification number, if known;
- (b) The name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner; the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner's representative, if any, which shall be the address for service purposes during the course of the proceeding; and an explanation of how the petitioner's substantial interests are or will be affected by the agency determination;
- (c) A statement of when and how the petitioner received notice of the agency decision;
- (d) A statement of all disputed issues of material fact. If there are none, the petition must so indicate;
- (e) A concise statement of the ultimate facts alleged, including the specific facts that the petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action;

- (f) A statement of the specific rules or statutes that the petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action, including an explanation of how the alleged facts relate to the specific rules or statutes; and
- (g) A statement of the relief sought by the petitioner, stating precisely the action that the petitioner wishes the agency to take with respect to the agency's proposed action.

The petition must be filed (received by the Clerk) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, or via electronic correspondence at Agency_Clerk@dep.state.fl.us. Also, a copy of the petition shall be mailed to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing.

Time Period for Filing a Petition

In accordance with Rule 62-110.106(3), F.A.C., petitions for an administrative hearing by the applicant and persons entitled to written notice under Section 120.60(3), F.S., must be filed within **14** days of receipt of this written notice. Petitions filed by any persons other than the applicant, and other than those entitled to written notice under Section 120.60(3), F.S., must be filed within **14** days of publication of the notice or within 14 days of receipt of the written notice, whichever occurs first. The failure to file a petition within the appropriate time period shall constitute a waiver of that person's right to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S., or to intervene in this proceeding and participate as a party to it. Any subsequent intervention (in a proceeding initiated by another party) will be only at the discretion of the presiding officer upon the filing of a motion in compliance with Rule 28-106.205, F.A.C.

Extension of Time

Under Rule 62-110.106(4), F.A.C., a person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's action may also request an extension of time to file a petition for an administrative hearing. The Department may, for good cause shown, grant the request for an extension of time. Requests for extension of time must be filed with the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, or via electronic correspondence at Agency_Clerk@dep.state.fl.us, before the deadline for filing a petition for an administrative hearing. A timely request for extension of time shall toll the running of the time period for filing a petition until the request is acted upon.

Mediation

Mediation is not available in this proceeding.

Judicial Review

Once this decision becomes final, any party to this action has the right to seek judicial review pursuant to Section 120.68, F.S., by filing a Notice of Appeal pursuant to Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure 9.110 and 9.190 with the Clerk of the Department in the Office of General Counsel (Station #35, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000) and by filing a copy of the Notice of Appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate district court of appeal. The notice must be filed within 30 days from the date this action is filed with the Clerk of the Department.



Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Central District
3319 Maguire Boulevard, Suite 232
Orlando, Florida 32803-3767

Rick Scott
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera
Lt. Governor

Noah Valenstein
Secretary

STATE OF FLORIDA DOMESTIC WASTEWATER COLLECTION/TRANSMISSION INDIVIDUAL PERMIT

PERMITTEE:

Mr. Brandon Bryant PE
Chief Engineer
OCUD
9150 Curry Ford Road
Orlando, FL 32825
brandon.bryant@ocfl.net

PERMIT NUMBER: 0133232-122-DWC/CM

ISSUANCE DATE: April 12, 2018

EXPIRATION DATE: April 11, 2023

COUNTY: Orange

PROJECT NAME: Winter Garden - Vineland
Road (CR 535) Force Main Replacement Project

WASTEWATER TREATMENT: OCUD

South WWTF

FACILITY ID: FLA107972

This permit is issued under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Chapters 62-4 and 62-604, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.).

The above-named permittee is hereby authorized to construct the facilities shown on the application and other documents on file with the Department and made a part hereof and specifically described as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT:

Construction of a sewage collection/transmission system serving an infrastructure project, generating no new additional flows.

The sewage collection/transmission system shall consist of: A) 6,600 LF of 20 inch DR 18 PVC force main, B) 1,005 LF of 8 inch DR 18 PVC force main, and C) associated valves and appurtenances.

LOCATION OF PROJECT:

This project is located along Vineland Road (CR 535), Winter Garden, Florida, 32825.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH: The limitations, requirements and other conditions set forth in pages 1 through 3 of this permit.

PROJECT NAME: Winter Garden - Vineland Road (CR 535) Force Main Replacement Project
PERMIT NUMBER: 0133232-122-DWC/CM

PERMIT CONDITIONS:

1. This permit is subject to the general conditions of Rule 62-4.160, F.A.C., as applicable. This rule is available at the Department's Internet site at:
<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/legal/Rules/shared/62-4/62-4.pdf> [62-4.160]
2. Upon completion of construction of the collection/transmission system project, and before placing the facilities into operation for any purpose other than testing for leaks or testing equipment operation, the permittee shall submit to the Department's Central District Office Form 62-604.300(8)(b), Request for Approval to Place a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System into Operation. This form is available at the Department's Internet site at:
<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wastewater/dom/dw-forms.htm> [62-604.700(2)]

Please submit the entire clearance document package in electronic format to DEP_CD@dep.state.fl.us, with a copy to Charles.LeGros@dep.state.fl.us. If the file is very large, you may post it to the Wastewater Electronic Applications folder on the following ftp site at:

<ftp://ftp.dep.state.fl.us/pub/wastewater/>

After posting the document, send an e-mail to DEP_CD@dep.state.fl.us, with a copy to Charles.LeGros@dep.state.fl.us, alerting us that it has been posted. Any submitted drawings (should be sized 11" x 17") and the engineer of record's signed seal and dates on the required document must be legible for acceptance.

For further clarification contact:
Charles LeGros, (407) 897-4100
3319 Maguire Blvd, Suite 232
Orlando, Florida 32803-3767

3. The new or modified collection/transmission facilities shall not be placed into service until the Department clears the project for use. [62-604.700(3)]
4. Permit revisions shall only be made in accordance with Rule 62-4.050(4)(s), F.A.C. Request for revisions shall be made to the Department in writing and shall include the appropriate fee. Revisions not covered under Rule 62-4.050(4)(s), F.A.C., shall require a new permit. [62-604.600(8)]

PROJECT NAME: Winter Garden - Vineland Road (CR 535) Force Main Replacement Project
PERMIT NUMBER: 0133232-122-DWC/CM

5. Abnormal events shall be reported to the Department's Central District Office in accordance with Rule 62-604.550, F.A.C. For unauthorized spills of wastewater in excess of 1000 gallons per incident, or where information indicates that public health or the environment may be endangered, oral reports shall be provided to the STATE WATCH OFFICE TOLL FREE NUMBER, (800) 320-0519, as soon as practical, but no later than 24 hours from the time the permittee or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. Unauthorized releases or spills less than 1000 gallons per incident are to be reported orally to the Department's Central District Office within 24 hours from the time the permittee, or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. [62-604.550]

Executed in Orlando, Florida

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION



For

Kimberly Rush, P.E.
Permitting and Waste Cleanup
Program Administrator

DATE: April 11, 2018

APPENDIX D

ORANGE COUNTY UTILITIES

LISR OF APPROVED PRODUCTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Air Release | ARV Enclosure | All ARV above ground enclosures shall be vented with tamper proof locking device | | | | | | |
| | | Water Plus Polyethylene Enclosure | 131632 H30-B | Blue 44" Tall | 131632 H30-P | Pantone 44" | 131632 H30-G | Green 44" Tall |
| | | | 171730 H40-B | Blue 30" Tall | 171730 H40-P | Pantone 30" | 171730 H40-G | Green 30" Tall |
| | | Hot Box Vent Guard Fiberglass Enclosure | AVG2036 Encl | Blue 36" Tall | AVG2036 Encl | Pantone 36" Tall | AVG2036 Encl | Green 36" Tall |
| | | | GP3232 Base | | GP3232 Base | | GP3232 Base | |
| | | | AVG2041 Encl | Blue 41" Tall | AVG2041 Encl | Pantone 41" Tall | AVG2041 Encl | Green 41" Tall |
| | | GP3232 Base | | GP3232 Base | | GP3232 Base | | |
| | Safety-Guard/Hydro Guard | 15100 Encl | Blue 34" Tall | 15100 Encl | Pantone 34" Tall | 15100 Encl | Green 34" Tall | |
| | Air Release Valves | Air Release Valves shall be Combination Type, 316 SS | | | | | | |
| | | ARI | D-040SS | Combination | D-040SS | Combination | D-020 (SS) | Combination |
| H-TEC | | NA | NA | NA | NA | 986 (316SS) | Combination | |
| Vent-O-Mat | | Series RBX DN50 | 2" | Series RBX DN50 | 2" | RGX series | | |
| ARV Vault | Air Release Valve Frame and Cover | | | | | | | |
| | US Foundry | NA | NA | NA | NA | USF 7665-HH-HJ | | |
| Blow Off | Auto Blow Off | Automatic Blow Off Valve | | | | | | |
| | | Hydro Guard | HG-1 Standard Unit | Automatic | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | Blow Off Valve | Blow Off Valve - Fits standard 5-1/4 inch Valve Box | | | | | | |
| | | Kupferle Foundry Co | Truflo Series TF #550 | | Truflo Series TF #550 | | NA | NA |
| | Water Plus Corp | The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B | | The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B | | NA | NA | |
| Casing Seals / Spacers | Casing End Seals | Casing End Seals. Annular space between pipe and steel casing shall be brick and mortar with end seals to secure ends. | | | | | | |
| | | Advance Products | Model AC and AW | | Model AC and AW | | Model AC and AW | |
| | | BWM Company | Model WR and PO | | Model WR and PO | | Model WR and PO | |
| | | Cascade Water Works | Model CCES | | Model CCES | | Model CCES | |
| | | CCI Pipeline | Model ESW and ESC | | Model ESW and ESC | | Model ESW and ESC | |
| | | Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI) | Model C and W | | Model C and W | | Model C and W | |
| | | Power Seal | Model 4810ES | | Model 4810ES | | Model 4810ES | |

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Casing Seals / Spacers | Casing spacer | Casing spacers shall be a min. 8-inches wide for pipe 12" Dia or less or min. 12-inches wide for pipe 16 or greater , shall have a minimum 14 gauge 304 stainless steel shell/band, minimum 10 gauge 304 reinforced risers; minimum thickness of 0.090 EPDM or PVC interior liners, glass reinforces polymer or ultra high molecular weight polyethylene and 304 stainless bolts, nuts and washers. | | | | | | |
| | | Advance Products | SSI8 / SSI12 | | SSI8 / SSI12 | | SSI8 / SSI12 | |
| | | BWM Company | BWM-SS-8 / SS-12 | | BWM-SS-8 / SS-12 | | BWM-SS-8 / SS-12 | |
| | | Cascade Water Works | Series CCS 8" / 12" | | Series CCS 8" / 12" | | Series CCS 8" / 12" | |
| | | CCI Pipeline | Model CCS8 / CSS12 | | Model CCS8 / CSS12 | | Model CCS8 / CSS12 | |
| | | Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI) | Series S8G-2 / S12G-2 | | Series S8G-2 / S12G-2 | | Series S8G-2 / S12G-2 | |
| Coatings | Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets | Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 1 Zinc / Urethane / Fluoropolymer application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved. | | | | | | |
| | | Carboline | Carbozinc 621 | 3.0 - 8.0 mils | Carbozinc 621 | 3.0 - 8.0 mils | Carbozinc 621 | 3.0 - 8.0 mils |
| | | | Carbothane 133 HB | 3.0 -5.0 mils | Carbothane 133 HB | 3.0 -5.0 mils | Carbothane 133 HB | 3.0 -5.0 mils |
| | | | Carboxane 950 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Carboxane 950 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Carboxane 950 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils |
| | | Tnemec | Zinc Series 90-97 | 2.5 - 3.5 mils | Zinc Series 90-97 | 2.5 - 3.5 mils | Zinc Series 90-97 | 2.5 - 3.5 mils |
| | | | Typoxy Series 27WB | 4.0 -14.0 mils | Typoxy Series 27WB | 4.0 -14.0 mils | Typoxy Series 27WB | 4.0 -14.0 mils |
| | | | EnduraShield Series73 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | EnduraShield Series73 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | EnduraShield Series73 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils |
| | Hydroflon Series 700 | | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Hydroflon Series 700 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Hydroflon Series 700 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | |
| | Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets | Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 2 Zinc / Epoxy / Urethane application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved. | | | | | | |
| | | Carboline | Carbozinc 621 | 3.0 - 8.0 mils | Carbozinc 621 | 3.0 - 8.0 mils | Carbozinc 621 | 3.0 - 8.0 mils |
| | | | Carboguard 60 | 4.0 -6.0 mils | Carboguard 60 | 4.0 -6.0 mils | Carboguard 60 | 4.0 -6.0 mils |
| | | | Carboxane 950 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Carboxane 950 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Carboxane 950 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils |
| | | Tnemec | Zinc Series 90-97 | 2.5 - 3.5 mils | Zinc Series 90-97 | 2.5 - 3.5 mils | Zinc Series 90-97 | 2.5 - 3.5 mils |
| | | | Typoxy Series 27WB | 4.0 -14.0 mils | Typoxy Series 27WB | 4.0 -14.0 mils | Typoxy Series 27WB | 4.0 -14.0 mils |
| Hi-Build Epoxoline II | | | 4.0 - 10.0 mils | Hi-Build Epoxoline II | 4.0 - 10.0 mils | Hi-Build Epoxoline II | 4.0 - 10.0 mils | |
| Series N69 | | | Series N69 | | Series N69 | | | |
| PPG / Ameron | EnduraShield Series73 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | EnduraShield Series73 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | EnduraShield Series73 | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | | |
| | Amercoat 68HS | Min 3.0 mils | Amercoat 68HS | Min 3.0 mils | Amercoat 68HS | Min 3.0 mils | | |
| | Amercoat 385 | 4.0 - 6.0 mils | Amercoat 385 | 4.0 - 6.0 mils | Amercoat 385 | 4.0 - 6.0 mils | | |
| | Amercoat 450H | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Amercoat 450H | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | Amercoat 450H | 2.0 - 3.0 mils | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Fittings | Fittings | Ductile Iron Fittings C153 SSB / C110 FLG: (Water & Reclaimed Water fittings shall cement lined or holiday free fusion bonded epoxy lined) (Wastewater fittings interior shall be Protecto 401 and holiday free) | | | | | | |
| | | American | 30" & up | FBE / Cement | 30" & up | FBE / Cement | 30" & up | Protecto 401 |
| | | Sigma | | FBE / Cement | | FBE / Cement | | Protecto 401 |
| | | Star | | FBE / Cement | | FBE / Cement | | Protecto 401 |
| | | Tyler Union & Clow | | FBE / Cement | | FBE / Cement | | Protecto 401 |
| Flow Meter | Flow Meter | Flow Meters With Replaceable Sensors | | | | | | |
| | | EMCO | NA | NA | NA | NA | Unimag 4411E | |
| Hydrants | Hydrants | Hydrants Shall open left, 1-1/2 Pentagon operating nut, NST hose & pumper thread, rotate 360 degrees, closed drains, epoxy on shoe in & out and 304 SS nuts & bolts below ground. | | | | | | |
| | | American Flow Control | B-84-B (6 inch) | | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | Clow | Medallion 2545 | | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | Mueller | Super Centurion 250 | | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Joint Restraints | Ductile iron pipe MJ Restraints | Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restrain ductile iron pipe to mechanical joint fittings, pipe and appurtenances. | | | | | | |
| | | EBAA Iron Inc | Megalug Series 1100 | | Megalug Series 1100 | | Megalug Series 1100 | |
| | | Ford / Uni-Flange | UFR-1400 | | UFR-1400 | | UFR-1400 | |
| | | Sigma | OneLok Series SLD/SLDE | | OneLok Series SLD/SLDE | | OneLok Series SLD/SLDE | |
| | | Smith Blair | Cam Lok Series 111 | | Cam Lok Series 111 | | Cam Lok Series 111 | |
| | | Star | Star Grip Series 3000 | | Star Grip Series 3000 | | Star Grip Series 3000 | |
| | | Tyler Union | TufGrip Series TLD | | TufGrip Series TLD | | TufGrip Series TLD | |
| | DIP Bell Joint Restraints (4" - 12") (New & Existing) | Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (4"-12") (New & Existing) - All restraints split serrated on bell and spigot ends. Pipe 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells. (Wastewater only for restraint of existing DIP FM) | | | | | | |
| | | EBAA Iron Inc | Tru-Dual Series 1500TD | | Tru-Dual Series 1500TD | | Tru-Dual Series 1500TD | |
| | | Ford / Uni-Flange | Uni-Flange Series 1390C | | Uni-Flange Series 1390C | | Uni-Flange Series 1390C | |
| | | Sigma | PV-Lok Series PWP-C | | PV-Lok Series PWP-C | | PV-Lok Series PWP-C | |
| | | Smith Blair | Bell-Lock Series 165 | | Bell-Lock Series 165 | | Bell-Lock Series 165 | |
| | | Star | StarGrip Series 3100S | | StarGrip Series 3100S | | StarGrip Series 3100S | |
| DIP Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater) | Ductile Iron Pipe Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (16" & Greater) - All restraints shall have a split back-up ring for the bell and a serrated or wedge action gland for the spigot end. New installation for water & reclaimed water piping 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells. | | | | | | | |
| | EBAA Iron Inc | Series 1100HD | Existing Only | Series 1100HD | Existing Only | Series 1100HD | Existing Only | |
| | Sigma | Series SSLDH | Existing Only | Series SSLDH | Existing Only | Series SSLDH | Existing Only | |
| | Star | Series 3100S | Existing Only | Series 3100S | Existing Only | Series 3100S | Existing Only | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | | |
|------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | |
| Joint Restraints | Ductile iron pipe Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above) | Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above) Stainless Steel locking wedges built into the gasket-rubber. ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe. Ductile Iron Bell Joint Restraint for Push-On Pipe- Locking bell joint system that prevents joint separation and allows for joint deflection. Bells shall be painted red to verify restrained gasket. | | | | | | | |
| | | American | Fast Grip Gasket | Gasket | Fast Grip Gasket | Gasket | NA | NA | |
| | | | Flex-Ring Joint | Bell Lock | Flex-Ring Joint | Bell Lock | NA | NA | |
| | | | Lok-Ring Joint | Bell Lock | Lok-Ring Joint | Bell Lock | NA | NA | |
| | | Griffin | Talon RJ Gasket | Gasket | Talon RJ Gasket | Gasket | NA | NA | |
| | | | Snap-Lok | Bell Lock | Snap-Lok | Bell Lock | NA | NA | |
| | | | McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group | | Sure Stop 350 Gasket | Gasket | Sure Stop 350 Gasket | Gasket | NA |
| | | | | Thrust-Lock | Bell Lock | Thrust-Lock | Bell Lock | NA | NA |
| | | | | TR-Flex | Bell Lock | TR-Flex | Bell Lock | NA | NA |
| | | | | Super-Lock | Bell Lock | Super-Lock | Bell Lock | NA | NA |
| | | US Pipe | | Field Lok 350 Gasket | Gasket | Field Lok 350 Gasket | Gasket | NA | NA |
| | | | | Field Lok Gasket | Gasket | Field Lok Gasket | Gasket | NA | NA |
| | | | | TR-Flex | Bell Lock | TR-Flex | Bell Lock | NA | NA |
| | | | | HP Lok Restraint Joint | Bell Lock | HP Lok Restraint Joint | Bell Lock | NA | NA |
| | SS to DIP Transition Restraint | SS to DIP Transition Restraint -Flanged stainless steel pipe from Wetwell to Valve box restrained joint transition (epoxy coated, SS hardware) Flg x PE RJ. | | | | | | | |
| | | EBAA Iron Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | Megaflange 2100 | | |
| | | Sigma | NA | NA | NA | NA | SigmaFlange with One Lock SLDE | | |
| | | Smith Blair | NA | NA | NA | NA | 911 Flange - Lock Restrained FCA | | |
| | PVC Pipe MJ Restraints | Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restrain PVC pipe to mechanical joint fittings, and appurtenances. | | | | | | | |
| | | EBAA Iron Inc | Mega-lug Series 2000PV | | Mega-lug Series 2000PV | | Mega-lug Series 2000PV | | |
| | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | Megalug Series 2200 (42"-48") | | |
| | | Ford / Uni-Flange | UFR 1500 Series | | UFR 1500 Series | | UFR 1500 Series | | |
| | | Sigma | One Lok Series SLC/SLCE | | One Lok Series SLC/SLCE | | One Lok Series SLC/SLCE | | |
| | | Smith Blair | Cam Lok Series 120 | | Cam Lok Series 120 | | Cam Lok Series 120 | | |
| | | Star | Star Grip Series 4000 | | Star Grip Series 4000 | | Star Grip Series 4000 | | |
| | | Tyler Union | TufGrip Series TLP | | TufGrip Series TLP | | TufGrip Series TLP | | |
| | PVC Bell Joint Restraints (4" - 12") (New & Existing) | PVC Bell Joint Restraints: PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. (4" - 12") (New & Existing) | | | | | | | |
| | | EBAA Iron Inc | Tru-Dual Series 1500TD | | Tru-Dual Series 1500TD | | Tru-Dual Series 1500TD | | |
| | | Ford / Uni-Flange | Uni-Flange Series 1390 | | Uni-Flange Series 1390 | | Uni-Flange Series 1390 | | |
| | | Sigma | PV-Lok Series PWP | | PV-Lok Series PWP | | PV-Lok Series PWP | | |
| | | Smith Blair | Bell-Lock Series 165 | | Bell-Lock Series 165 | | Bell-Lock Series 165 | | |
| | | Star | Series 1100C | | Series 1100C | | Series 1100C | | |
| | | Tyler Union | TufGrip 300C | | TufGrip 300C | | TufGrip 300C | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Joint Restraints | PVC Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater) | PVC Bell Joint Restraints: (16" & Greater) PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. Water & Reclaimed Water Existing pipe only. Wastewater shall be new and existing pipe. | | | | | | |
| | | Ford / Uni-Flange | Series 1390 | Existing Only | Series 1390 | Existing Only | Series 1390 | |
| | | JCM | Sur-Grip Series 621 | Existing Only | Sur-Grip Series 621 | Existing Only | Sur-Grip Series 621 | |
| | | Sigma | PV-Lok PWP | Existing Only | PV-Lok PWP | Existing Only | PV-Lok PWP | |
| | | Smith Blair | Bell-Lock Series 165 | Existing Only | Bell-Lock Series 165 | Existing Only | Bell-Lock Series 165 | |
| | | Star | Series 1100C | Existing Only | Series 1100C | Existing Only | Series 1100C | |
| Pipe | PVC C900 DR 18 Bell & Spigot (4" - 12") | C900 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe: 4 to 12-inch - AWWA C-900, Minimum DR18 for Water, Reclaimed and Wastewater. DR14 for Fire Lines. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status. | | | | | | |
| | | Certaanteed 4" to 12" | Certa-Lok C900/RJ | Blue | Certa-Lok C900/RJ | Pantone Purple | Certa-Lok C900/RJ | Green |
| | | Diamond Plastics Corp | C-900 | Blue | C-900 | Pantone Purple | Diamond C900 | Green |
| | | Ipex Inc | C-900 Blue Brute | Blue | C-900 | Pantone Purple | C900 Blue Brute | Green |
| | | JM Eagle | C-900 | Blue | C-900 | Pantone Purple | C-900 | Green |
| | | National Pipe & Plastics Inc | C-900 Dura- Blue | Blue | C-900 | Pantone Purple | C-900 Pipe | Green |
| | | North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO) | C-900 | Blue | C-900 | Pantone Purple | C-900 | Green |
| | | Sanderson Pipe Corp | C-900 | Blue | C-900 | Pantone Purple | C-900 | Green |
| | PVC C905 DR 18 Bell & Spigot 16" and Larger | C905 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe 16" and Larger: AWWA C-905, Minimum DR18 for all Force Mains up to 24". Minimum DR21/DR25 for 30" and greater. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status. | | | | | | |
| | | Certaanteed 16" | NA | NA | NA | NA | Certa-Lok C905/RJ | NA |
| | | Diamond Plastics Corp | NA | NA | NA | NA | Trans-21 DR18 | Green |
| | | Ipex Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | IPEX Centurion | Green |
| | | JM Eagle | NA | NA | NA | NA | C905 Big Blue | Green |
| National Pipe & Plastics Inc | | NA | NA | NA | NA | C905 | Green | |
| HDPE C906 DR11 | HDPE Pipe DR11 AWWA C906 shall be Ductile Iron Pipe Size, PE 3408/3608/4710 DIPS manufactured in accordance with ASTM F-714 and listed with NSF. Pipe shall be marked in accordance with either AWWA C901,AWWA C906. Compression type connections are not acceptable in new installations. Pipe joints shall be butt fusion or electro-fusion with flange or adapter. All HDPE shall be color coded to the Utility. Color identifications are in accordance with the APWA/ULCC Uniform Color Code. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with PPI to maintain approval status. | | | | | | | |
| | JM Eagle | HDPE | DR11 Blue | HDPE | DR11 Pantone | HDPE | DR11Green | |
| | Performance Pipe(Chevron) | Driscoplex 4000 | DR11 Blue | Driscoplex 4000 | DR11 Pantone | Driscoplex 4300 | DR11 Green | |
| | PolyPipe, Inc. | EHMW Poly Pipe | DR11 Blue | EHMW | DR11 Pantone | EHMW | DR11Green | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Pipe | Ductile Iron Pipe | Ductile iron/Cast iron: (4" to 12" = Class 350, 16" to 24" - Class 250, 30" to 64" = Class 200). Water and Reclaimed water shall be cement lined. Wastewater Piping shall be Protecto 401 and Holiday Free. Exterior coatings as specified. Wastewater DIP piping shall be for pump station piping only. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with DIPRA to maintain approval status. | | | | | | |
| | | American | Cement Lined | Blue | Cement Lined | Pantone Purple | Protecto 401 | Pump Station |
| | | Griffin | Cement Lined | Blue | Cement Lined | Pantone Purple | Protecto 401 | Pump Station |
| | | McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group | Cement Lined | Blue | Cement Lined | Pantone Purple | Protecto 401 | Pump Station |
| | | US Pipe | Cement Lined | Blue | Cement Lined | Pantone Purple | Protecto 401 | Pump Station |
| Sample | Sample Station | Sample Stations - Bacteriological Sample Station with built in flush system, all internal piping to be 2", brass and includes lockable green enclosures. | | | | | | |
| | | Safety-Guard | SG-BSS-05 pedestal #77 | green enclosure | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | Water Plus Corp | Model 5000 | green | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Services | Brass Service Saddles | Brass Service Saddles for 1" & 2" water & reclaimed water services on 4" through 12" Mains - Service saddles can be hinge or bolt controlled OD saddles to be used on C-900 and existing IPS OD PVC pipe. | | | | | | |
| | | Ford | Series S-70, S-90 | 4"-12" | Series S-70, S-90 | 4"-12" | NA | NA |
| | | AY McDonald | Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805 | 4"-12" | Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805 | 4"-12" | NA | NA |
| | | Mueller | Series S-13000/H-13000 | 4"-12" | Series S-13000/H-13000 | 4"-12" | NA | NA |
| | Services | Service Saddles | Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron pipe threads) Water & Reclaimed Water services on mains greater than 12". Service saddles for 2" taps (iron pipe threads) on 4" mains and greater for Waste Water. : Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on C-900 / C905 or DI for all 1-in and -2in taps on pipes over 12in. | | | | | |
| Ford | | | Series FC202 | 16" & greater | Series FC202 | 16" & greater | Series FC202 | 4" & greater |
| JCM | | | Series 406 | 16" & greater | Series 406 | 16" & greater | Series 406 | 4" & greater |
| Mueller | | | DR2S | 16" & greater | DR2S | 16" & greater | DR2S | 4" & greater |
| Romac | | | Series 202NS | 16" & greater | Series 202NS | 16" & greater | Series 202NS | 4" & greater |
| Smith Blair | | | Series 317 | 16" & greater | Series 317 | 16" & greater | Series 317 | 4" & greater |
| Services | Service Saddles for HDPE | Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron Pipe threads) Water and Reclaimed Water Services: Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on HDPE for all 1-in and -2in taps. Taps to HDPE pipe shall be approved on a case by case basis. | | | | | | |
| | | Ford | Series FCP202 | | Series FCP202 | | Series FCP202 | |
| | | Romac | Series 202N-H | | Series 202N-H | | Series 202N-H | |
| | | Smith Blair | Series 317-1 for HDPE | | Series 317-1 for HDPE | | Series 317-1 for HDPE | |
| Corporation | Stops Ball Type | Corporation Stops Ball Type (1-inch with AWWA taper C threads only/pack joint outlet for CTS) 2" Corporation Stop Ball Type shall be 2" MIP X FIP threads. | | | | | | |
| | | Ford | FB1000, FB1700-7 | | FB1000, FB1700-7 | | FB1700-7 | 2" ARV |
| | | AY McDonald | 4701B-22, 3149B2 | | 4701B-22, 3149B2 | | 3149B2 | 2" ARV |
| | | Mueller | P25008, B-20046 | | P25008, B-20046 | | B-20046 | 2" ARV |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Services | Curb Stops | Curb Stops - Straight Valves: Ball type compression 2" cts O.D. tubing by 2" FIP | | | | | | |
| | | Ford | B41-777W | | B41-777W | | NA | NA |
| | | AY McDonald | 6102W-22 | | 6102W-22 | | NA | NA |
| | | Mueller | P25172 | | P25172 | | NA | NA |
| | Curb Stops | Curb Stops - Straight Valves: ball type compression x compression | | | | | | |
| | | Ford | B44-444W | | B44-444W | | NA | NA |
| | | AY McDonald | 6100W-22 | | 6100W-22 | | NA | NA |
| | | Mueller | P25146 | | P25146 | | NA | NA |
| | PE tubing | Polyethylene tubing: AWWA C901. UV protection (SDR-9) 1-inch and 2-inch only. PE 3408 / PE 4710 | | | | | | |
| | | Charter Plastics | Blue Ice | | Lav Ice | | NA | NA |
| | | Endot | Endopure Blue | | Endocore Lavender | | NA | NA |
| | | JM Eagle | Pure-Core | | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Line Stops | Line Stops | | | | | | | |
| | JCM | | | | | | | |
| | Romac | | | | | | | |
| | Smith Blair | | | | | | | |
| Tapping Sleeves and Valves | Tapping Sleeves | Tapping Sleeves: (Mechanical joint for taps on cast iron, ductile iron, PVC & AC pipe, including size on size) with stainless steel nuts and bolts. | | | | | | |
| | | American Flow Control | Series 2800 | | Series 2800 | | Series 2800 | |
| | | | Series 1004 | | Series 1004 | | Series 1004 | |
| | | Clow | Series F-5205 | DIP/PVC | Series F-5205 | DIP/PVC | Series F-5205 | DIP/PVC |
| | | | Series F-5207 | A/C Pipe | Series F-5207 | A/C Pipe | Series F-5207 | A/C Pipe |
| | | JCM | Series 414 | FBE | Series 414 | FBE | Series 414 | FBE |
| | | Mueller | Series H-615 | DIP/PVC | Series H-615 | DIP/PVC | Series H-615 | DIP/PVC |
| | | | Series H-619 | A/C Pipe | Series H-619 | A/C Pipe | Series H-619 | A/C Pipe |
| Smith Blair | Style 623 | FBE | Style 623 | FBE | Style 623 | FBE | | |
| Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller | Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller - Tapping Valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaim Water. Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in the open position. Tapping valves shall be resilient seated only and meet the requirements of AWWA C509 or C515 | | | | | | | |
| | American Flow Control | Series 2500 | Alignment Lip | Series 2500 | Alignment Lip | Series 2500 | Alignment Lip | |
| | Clow | Series F-6114 | Alignment Lip | Series F-6114 | Alignment Lip | Series F-6114 | Alignment Lip | |
| | Mueller | Series T2360 (4"-12") | Alignment Lip | Series T2360 (4"-12") | Alignment Lip | Series T2360 (4"-12") | Alignment Lip | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Tapping Sleeves and Valves | Tapping Valves: 16" and Larger | Tapping Valves: 16" and Larger - Tapping valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and be installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaimed Water. No tapping valve shall be installed horizontally for Water and Reclaim Water unless approved by the engineer. Tapping Valves 16" and larger AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a spur gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. All tapping valves above 24" shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks when valves are installed horizontally. Tapping valves for Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in open position. | | | | | | |
| | | American Flow Control | Series 2500 | Alignment Lip & flushing port | Series 2500 | Alignment Lip & flushing port | Series 2500 | Alignment Lip & flushing port |
| | | Clow | Series F-6114 | Alignment Lip & flushing port | Series F-6114 | Alignment Lip & flushing port | Series F-6114 | Alignment Lip & flushing port |
| | | Mueller | Series T2361 (14"&up) | Alignment Lip & flushing port | Series T2361 (14"&up) | Alignment Lip & flushing port | Series T2361 (14"&up) | Alignment Lip & flushing port |
| Valves | Butterfly Valve 42" and Above | Butterfly Valves 42"and above. AWWA C504. Actuators input torques based on 150 psi valve pressure and 16 fps velocity with a maximum input of 80 ft-lb on 2" nuts and shall withstand 250 ft-lbs. Valve seats shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi. | | | | | | |
| | | Clow | Style #1450 | | Style #1450 | | NA | NA |
| | | Dezurik | BAW | | BAW | | NA | NA |
| | | Mueller / Pratt | LINSEAL III / Groundhog | | LINSEAL III / Groundhog | | NA | NA |
| | Check Valves | Valves (Check) 4-inch and Larger (8 mil epoxy lined) | | | | | | |
| | | American Flow Control | NA | | NA | | Series 600 or 50 line | |
| | | Clow / M&H / Kennedy | NA | | NA | | 106 | |
| | Gate Valves 4" - 12" | Gate Valves 12" and smaller - resilient seated only AWWA C509 or C515. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi. | | | | | | |
| | | American Flow Control | Series 2500 | | Series 2500 | | NA | NA |
| | | Clow | Series F-6100 | | Series F-6100 | | NA | NA |
| Mueller | | Series A-2360 | | Series A-2360 | | NA | NA | |
| Gate Valves (Vertical) 16" and Up | Gate Valves 16" and larger (Vertical Installation) AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi. | | | | | | | |
| | American Flow Control | Series 2500 | | Series 2500 | | NA | NA | |
| | Clow | Series F-6100 | | Series F-6100 | | | | |
| | Mueller | Series A-2361 | | Series A-2361 | | NA | NA | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | | | |
|-------------|---|--|---------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | | |
| Valves | Plug Valves | Plug Valves - Bi-directional, MJ & Flanged (min. 8mil fusion bonded epoxy with stainless steel bolts), gear operator to be sized for rated pressure of the valve. Valves 4"-20" shall be 80% Full Port and valves 24" and greater shall be minimum of 70% full port. Valve shall be factory tested to minimum 100 PSI in both directions. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Clow | NA | NA | NA | NA | F-5412 FLG | 4" & up | | |
| | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | F-5413 MJ | 4" & up | | |
| | | Dezurik | NA | NA | NA | NA | Series PEF or PEC | 4" & up | | |
| | | Millikan / Pratt | NA | NA | NA | NA | Eccentric / Ballcentric | 4" & up | | |
| | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | 5600 or 5800 (FLG) | 4" & up | | |
| Val-Matic | NA | NA | NA | NA | 5700 or 5900 (MJ) | 4" & up | | | | |
| Valve Boxes | Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron) | Two piece standard screw type Heavy Duty Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron) and type of service cast in heavy duty traffic lid (H2O loading) ASTM A48 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Bingham/Taylor | Series 4905 | Box | NA | NA | Series 4905 | Box | | |
| | | | 4905-X | Extension | NA | NA | 4905-X | Extension | | |
| | | | 4904-L | Blue Water Locking Lid | NA | NA | 4904-L | Green Sewer locking Lid | | |
| | | Sigma | Series VB 261X-267X | Box | VB-25031LK-VB-2612 | Box | Series VB 261X-267X | Box | | |
| | | | VB 6302 | Extension | VB-6302 | Extension | VB 6302 | Extension | | |
| | | | VB 4650W | Blue Water Locking Lid | VB2503LK | Purple Square Locking Lid | VB 4650S | Green Sewer locking Lid | | |
| | | Star | Series VB-0002 | Box | NA | NA | Series VB-0002 | Box | | |
| | | | VBEX 12-24S | Extension | NA | NA | VBEX 12-24S | Extension | | |
| | | | VBLIDLOCK | Blue Water Locking Lid | NA | NA | VBLIDLOCK | Green Sewer locking Lid | | |
| | | Tyler Union | Series 6850 | Box | NA | NA | Series 6850 | Box | | |
| | | | 58, 59, 60 | Extension | NA | NA | 58, 59, 60 | Extension | | |
| | | | Locking Lid | Blue Water Locking Lid | NA | NA | Locking Lid | Green Sewer locking Lid | | |
| | | Valve Box | Valve Box | For mains equal to, or greater than, 16" diameter or equal to greater than 6' feet deep | | | | | | |
| | | | | American Flow Control | # 2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert | Fit inside std valve boxes | NA | | 2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert | Green Sewer locking Lid |
| | | | | Mueller Company | MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem | Blue Water Locking Lid | MVB050CR thru MVB130CR with Extension Stem | Purple Square Locking Reclaim Lid | MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem | Green Sewer locking Lid |
| | | | | MVB875 Guide Plate | | MVB875 Guide Plate | | MVB875 Guide Plate | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | |
| Coatings | Anti-Graffiti Paint | Block Walls-Anti-Graffiti Paint per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings | | | | | | | |
| | | American Building Restoration Products | NA | NA | NA | NA | Polyshield Graffiti Preventer for Unpainted Masonry Type B | Super Bio Strip or Strip it all | |
| | | Tnemec / Chemprobe | NA | NA | NA | NA | 626 DUR A PEL | 680 Mark A Way | |
| | | Professional Products of Kansas, Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | Professional Water Seal & Anti-Graffiti (PWS-15 Super Strength) | Professional Phase II Cleaner | |
| | Coatings for Existing Manholes | Rehabilitation corrosion protection system per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Interior coating for force main connections to existing concrete manholes only. New precast structures and existing pump stations shall be lined. | | | | | | | |
| | | CCI Spectrum, Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | Spectrashield | min of 500 mils | |
| | | Kerneos Aluminate Technologies | NA | NA | NA | NA | Sewpercoat | 1" (1000mil) | |
| | | Raven Lining System | NA | NA | NA | NA | Raven 155 Primer Raven 405 | min 8 mils min 125 mils | |
| | | Sauereisen | NA | NA | NA | NA | 210 Series Topcoat Glaze 210G | min 125 mils min 20 mils | |
| | | Tnemec | NA | NA | NA | NA | Series 434 Topcoat Glaze 435 | min 125 mils 15-20 mils | |
| PVC Pipe and fittings | Pipe SDR 35 Gravity Mains | PVC Pipe for Gravity SDR26/SDR 35 (Green in color) ASTM-D034. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status. | | | | | | | |
| | | Certainteed | NA | NA | NA | NA | Gravity Sewer Pipe | | |
| | | Diamond Plastics Corp | NA | NA | NA | NA | Sani-21 SDR-35 | | |
| | | JM Eagle | NA | NA | NA | NA | Gravity Sewer | | |
| | | National Pipe & Plastics, Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | Ever-Green Sewer Pipe | | |
| | | North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO) | NA | NA | NA | NA | Gravity Sewer | | |
| | | Sanderson Pipe Corp | NA | NA | NA | NA | Gravity Sewer | | |
| | Locate Balls | Locating Marker Systems - Wastewater Locator balls placed at all sanitary sewer cleanouts | | | | | | | |
| | | 3M | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3M™ EMS 4" Extended Range 5' Ball Marker 1404-XR | | |
| | Fittings SDR 35 | Fittings, Adapters and Plugs - Gravity PVC ASTM-D3034, Min SDR26/ SDR 35 | | | | | | | |
| | | GPK Products, Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings | | |
| | | Harrington Corporation (HARCO) | NA | NA | NA | NA | SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings | | |
| | | Multi Fittings Corp. | NA | NA | NA | NA | SDR26/SDR 35 Trench Tough Sewer Fittings | | |
| JM Eagle | | NA | NA | NA | NA | SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings | | | |
| Plastic Trends Inc | | NA | NA | NA | NA | SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings | | | |
| TIGRE USA, Inc. | | NA | NA | NA | NA | SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings | | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---------|----------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| PVC Pipe a | Flexible Pipe Connectors | Flexible Pipe Connectors and Transitions | | | | | | |
| | | Fernco | NA | NA | NA | NA | 1002, 1051, 1056 Series | |
| | | Indiana Seal | NA | NA | NA | NA | 102, 151, 156 Series | |
| | | Mission Rubber | NA | NA | NA | NA | MR02, MR51, MR 56 Series | |
| Precast Concrete Structures | MH Lids | Frame and Cover | | | | | | |
| | | USF Fabrication Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | USF 225-AS | |
| | Adj Ring | Top Adjusting Rings - HDPE with heavy duty loading (H-20) | | | | | | |
| | | Ladtech, Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | 24R, 24S with Rope Sealant CS2455 | |
| | Hatches | Wet Well and Valve Vault Access Frames and Covers (Include the term "Confined Space" etched or cast into the cover with recessed lock & hasp. Frames and covers per manufacturers specifications. | | | | | | |
| | | Halliday Products | NA | NA | NA | NA | S1R or S2R Series | |
| | | USF Fabrication Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | APS or APD Series | |
| | Precast Concrete Structures | Precast Manhole and Wetwell Structures ASTM C478. Precast concrete shall be batched with concrete dyed crystalline waterproofing admixture with corrosion protection. Concrete without admixture or without color tint /tracer shall be rejected. | | | | | | |
| | | Allied Precast | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | |
| | | Atlantic Concrete Products, Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | |
| | | Delzotto Products, Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | |
| | | Dura Stress Underground Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | |
| | | Hanson Pipe & Product | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | |
| | | Mack Concrete | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | |
| | | Oldcastle Precast | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | |
| | Standard Precast Inc. | NA | NA | NA | NA | Dyed Admix | | |
| | Concrete Admix | Crystalline Waterproofing Concrete Admix with color dye shall be added to all concrete structures (precast and cast-in-place) to provide waterproofing and corrosion resistance. Concrete without admixture or without color tint / tracer shall be rejected. % concentration of admix with colored dye added to the mix shall be based on weight of cement. | | | | | | |
| Kryton International | | NA | NA | NA | NA | KIM K-301R (with red dye) | 2% | |
| Xypex Chemical Corp | | NA | NA | NA | NA | Xypex Admix C-1000Red (with red dye) | 3.0 - 3.5% | |
| Liners | Interior Liner for New or existing Precast Manhole and Precast Wetwell Structures per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings | | | | | | | |
| | AFE | NA | NA | NA | NA | Fiberglass Liner | | |
| | AGRU Liner | NA | NA | NA | NA | HDPE Liner (Min 2 mm for Manhole / Min 5 mm for Pump Station) | | |
| | Containment Solutions Inc. (Flowtite) | NA | NA | NA | NA | Fiberglass Liner | | |
| | GSE Studliner | NA | NA | NA | NA | HDPE Liner (Min 2 mm for Manhole / Min 5 mm for Pump Station) | | |
| | GU Liner | NA | NA | NA | NA | Reinforced Plastic Liner | | |
| | | L & F Manufacturing | NA | NA | NA | NA | Fiberglass Liner | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---------|----------|-----------------|----------|---|---------------|--|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | |
| Precast Concrete Structures | Heat Shrink Seal | Heat Shrink Seal - Precast structures shall be primed with manufacturer approved primer prior to application of heat shrunk encapsulation. | | | | | | | |
| | | Canusa-CPS | NA | NA | NA | NA | Wrapid Seal with WrapidSeal Primer (Canusa G Primer) | | |
| | | Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI) | NA | NA | NA | NA | Riser Wrap with Polyken 1027 or 1039 primer | | |
| | Joining Material | Joining Material Min. 2" width for all products to ensure squeeze out with manufacturer approved primer. | | | | | | | |
| | | Henry Company | NA | NA | NA | NA | Ram-Nek | with Primer | |
| | | Martin Asphalt Company | NA | NA | NA | NA | Evergrip 990 | with Primer | |
| | | Trelleborg Pipe Seals | NA | NA | NA | NA | NPC – Bidco C-56 | with Primer | |
| | Pipe Seals Gravity | Resilient Connector Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity less than 12-inch and less than 15-ft deep | | | | | | | |
| | | Atlantic Concrete | NA | NA | NA | NA | A-Lok (cast-in-place) | | |
| | | Hail Mary Rubber | NA | NA | NA | NA | Star Seal (cast-in-place) | | |
| | | IPS | NA | NA | NA | NA | Wedge Style | | |
| | | NPC | NA | NA | NA | NA | Kor-N-Seal Model WS | | |
| | | Press seal gasket | NA | NA | NA | NA | PSX Direct Drive | | |
| | Pipe Seals Gravity | Cast in Place Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity Greater Than or Equal to 12-inch and all pipe sizes greater than 15-ft deep | | | | | | | |
| | | Atlantic Concrete | NA | NA | NA | NA | A-Lok | cast in place | |
| | | Hail Mary Rubber | NA | NA | NA | NA | Star Seal | cast in place | |
| | FM Pipe Seals | Modular Pipe Seals for Wet Well and Valve Box penetrations and all forcemain connections to existing and new precast concrete structures. EPDM Rubber with 316 SS Hardware | | | | | | | |
| | | CCI Pipeline Systems | NA | NA | NA | NA | Wrap-It Link WL-SS Series | | |
| | | Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc / Link Seal | NA | NA | NA | NA | Link-Seal S-316 Modular Seal | | |
| | | Proco Products, Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | PenSeal ES-PS Series | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Generator | Gen | Generator Systems, Fixed Shall be UL 2200 Certified. | | | | | | |
| | | Caterpillar | NA | NA | NA | NA | CAT Diesel Generator Set | |
| | | Cummins Power Generation | NA | NA | NA | NA | Diesel Generator Set | |
| | Fuel Tanks | Generator Fuel Tanks. Shall be UL2085 certified. | | | | | | |
| | | Convault | NA | NA | NA | NA | CVT-3SF or CVT-3FF | |
| | | Phoenix | NA | NA | NA | NA | Envirovault | |
| | GR | Generator Receptacle (GR) | | | | | | |
| | | Cooper Crouse-Hinds | NA | NA | NA | NA | AR2042 (230V, 200A, 3P, 4W) With AJA1 Angle Adaptor | |
| | | Cooper Crouse-Hinds | NA | NA | NA | NA | AR2042-S22 (460V, 200A, 3P, 4W) With AJA1 Angle Adaptor | |
| | | Pyle National | NA | NA | NA | NA | JRE-4100 (230V, 100A, 3P, 4W) | |
| ATS | Generator Transfer Switch | | | | | | | |
| | Russelectric | NA | NA | NA | NA | RMTD Series with model 2000 controller | NEMA 12/3R 316SS Enclosure | |
| Odor Control Units | Biotrickling Filters | Biotrickling filters | | | | | | |
| | | BioAir | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Biorem | NA | NA | NA | NA | Biosorbens BTF | |
| | | Envirogen | NA | NA | NA | NA | BTF | |
| | | Siemens | NA | NA | NA | NA | Zabocs BTF | |
| | Carbon Adsorption Units | Carbon Adsorption Units | | | | | | |
| | | Calgon | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Pure Air Filtration | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Siemens | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | Pressure Gauges | Pressure Gauges shall have Diaphragm Seals. Oil filled. | | | | | | |
| Ashcroft | | NA | NA | NA | NA | 10 1008SL 02L 60# | Gauge Diaphragm Seal | |
| | | 25 200SS 02T XYTSE | | | | | | |
| Terice | | NA | NA | NA | NA | D83LFSS4002LA100 - Gauge M51001SSSS - Diaphragm Seal D99100 Fill and Mount Charge | | |
| | Winter Gauges | NA | NA | NA | NA | PFQ770 0-60 PSI D70950 top D70954 Bottom | | |
| Pumps | Submersible Pumps | | | | | | | |
| | ABS | NA | NA | NA | NA | | | |
| | Flygt | NA | NA | NA | NA | | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---|---------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|--|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Pumps | Floats | Float Regulator (FR) - Duplex and Triplex Pump Stations | | | | | | |
| | | Atlantic Scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | Roto-Float | |
| Pumps | Radar | Radar - Pulse Burst Radar Transmitter. Input 24 VDC and Output 4-20 mA | | | | | | |
| | | Magnetrol | NA | NA | NA | NA | R82-520A-011 | |
| Pump Station Main Ser | Main Srvc Disconnect | Main Service Disconnect Breaker | | | | | | |
| | | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage) | |
| | Surge Protector Device | Surge Protector - UL 1449, 3rd Edition listed and labeled, minimum 10 year warranty, NEMA LS-1 and IEEE C62, 41/45 tested with NEMA 4X enclosure, internal fusing, voltage and phase to match service. Rated 80,000 amps per mode for Duplex & Triplex stations and 150,000 Amperes per mode for Master Stations. All devices shall be provided with a NEMA 4X Plastic enclosure which is approved in lieu of stainless steel. | | | | | | |
| | | Current Technology (Power & Systems) | NA | NA | NA | NA | XN-80, TG-150 or CurrentGuard 150 Plus Series | |
| | | Joslyn AKA (Total Protection Solutions) | NA | NA | NA | NA | TSS-ST 160 Series, ST 300 Series or JSP-300 Series | |
| | | Surge Suppressors, Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | LSE Series or SHL Series | |
| Sub Panel | Sub Panel | Sub-Panel Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop | | | | | | |
| | | Hoffman | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Schaefer | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Universal enclosure systems | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| Pump Station Control Panel | Control Panel | Control Panel Supplier | | | | | | |
| | | ECS | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Sta-Con Inc | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | Enclosure | Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop | | | | | | |
| | | Hoffman | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Schaefer | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | | Universal enclosure systems | NA | NA | NA | NA | | |
| | Mnts | Mounting Channel for Enclosures | | | | | | |
| | | Unistrut Stainless Steel | NA | NA | NA | NA | 1" 5/8 x 1" 5/8 316 SS | |
| | Seal-off | Explosion-Proof Sealoff | | | | | | |
| | Cooper Crouse-Hinds | NA | NA | NA | NA | EYSR - 2 Inch Min. | | |
| FL | Flasher (FL) | | | | | | | |
| | | MPE | NA | NA | NA | NA | 025-120-105 | |
| | | SSAC | NA | NA | NA | NA | FS-126 | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|----------------------------|---|--|---------|----------|-----------------|--|--|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Pump Station Control Panel | | Alarm Light / With Base and Globe (AL) | | | | | | |
| | AL | American Electric | NA | NA | NA | NA | F32552 | |
| | | Red Dot Globe | NA | NA | NA | NA | VGLR-01 | |
| | | Red Dot Base | | | | | VA-01 | |
| | | Alarm Horn (AH) | | | | | | |
| | AH | Wheelock | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3IT-115-R | |
| | | Fuses (F) | | | | | | |
| | Fuse | Bussmann | NA | NA | NA | NA | FNQ-R or KTK-R | |
| | | Hand-Auto-Off Selector (HOA) | | | | | | |
| | HOA | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9001-SKS43B | |
| | | Horn Silence Button (HSS) | | | | | | |
| | HSS | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9001-SKR1RH5 | |
| | | Mechanical Interlock | | | | | | |
| | Inter-lock | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | S29354 | |
| | | Control Panel Main Circuit Breaker (MCB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch | | | | | | |
| | Breakers | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage) | |
| | | Emergency Circuit Breaker (ECB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch | | | | | | |
| | | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage) | |
| | | Motor Circuit Breaker (MB) | | | | | | |
| | | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage) | |
| | | Control Circuit Breaker/ GFCI Receptacle Breaker/ SCADA Breaker | | | | | | |
| | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | QOU120 | | |
| | Motor Starter (MS) | | | | | | | |
| MS | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | Type S Class 8536 | | |
| | Overload Heater(OL) | | | | | | | |
| OL | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | Part number will vary with size needed | | |
| | Overload Reset | | | | | | | |
| OR | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9066-RA1 | | |
| | Control Circuit Transformer (XMFR) | | | | | | | |
| Transformer | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9070TF75D23 | 120/24 Volt .075 KVA | |
| | Main Circuit Transformer (MCT) | | | | | | | |
| | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9070T2000D1 | 480/120 2KVA | |
| | Supplemental Protector Breaker - 3 pole, 1-amp for Phase Monitor | | | | | | | |
| SPB | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | MG24532 | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Pump Station Control Panel | PM | Phase Monitor (PM) | | | | | | |
| | | MPE 240 V. | NA | NA | NA | NA | 001-230-118-OVG5 | |
| | | MPE 480 V. | NA | NA | NA | NA | 002-480-123-OVG5 | |
| | Pump Alternator | Pump Automatic Alternator (PAA) | | | | | | |
| | | Diversified Duplex | NA | NA | NA | NA | ARA-120-ACA | |
| | | Diversified Triplex | NA | NA | NA | NA | ARA-120-AME | |
| | | MPE Duplex | NA | NA | NA | NA | 008-120-13SP | |
| | | MPE Triplex | NA | NA | NA | NA | 009-120-23P | |
| | MPE Triplex Socket | NA | NA | NA | NA | SD-12-PC | | |
| | Alt. Test Switch | Alt. Test Switch | | | | | | |
| | | Carling Technologies | NA | NA | NA | NA | 6GG5E-78 | |
| | | Honeywell | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2TL1-50 | |
| | Relay | Relay | | | | | | |
| | | Potter Brumfield 24 Volt | NA | NA | NA | NA | KRPA-11AN-24 | |
| | | Potter Brumfield 120 Volt | NA | NA | NA | NA | KRPA-11AN-120 | |
| | | Square D 24 Volt | NA | NA | NA | NA | 8501KP12P14V14 | |
| | Square D 120Volt | NA | NA | NA | NA | 8501KP12P14V20 | | |
| | Relay Base | Relay Base | | | | | | |
| | | IEDC 8 Pin Relay Base 600 Volt | NA | NA | NA | NA | SR2P-06 | |
| | Duplex Receptacle / GFCI | Duplex Receptacle/GFCI (DR) Upgraded to 20 Amp | | | | | | |
| | | Hubbell | NA | NA | NA | NA | GFTR20BK | |
| | | Pass & Seymour | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2095TRBK | |
| | ETM | Elapse Time Meter (ETM) | | | | | | |
| | | Reddington | NA | NA | NA | NA | 711-0160 | |
| | Grounding | Grounding System | | | | | | |
| | | Marathon | NA | NA | NA | NA | Neutral Isolation Block 1421570 | |
| | | Panduit | NA | NA | NA | NA | Ground Lug LAM2A 1/0 - 014 -6Y | |
| | | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | Ground Buss PK7GTA | |
| TS | Terminal Strip (TS) | | | | | | | |
| | Marathon | NA | NA | NA | NA | Series 200 | | |
| | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9080GR6 | | |
| TS | Terminal Strip End Blocks and End Clamps | | | | | | | |
| | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9080GM6B & 9080GH10 | | |

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

| Cat. | Desc | Manufacturer | Water | | Reclaimed Water | | Wastewater | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | | | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments | Model # | Comments |
| Pump Station Control Pane | PL | Pilot Light (PL) 24 Volt with 1819 Bulb | | | | | | |
| | | Dialight | NA | NA | NA | NA | 803-1710 | |
| | | Lighting Components & Design | NA | NA | NA | NA | Littlelight 930507X | |
| | RL | Run Indicator Light (RL) 120 Volt | | | | | | |
| | | Dialight | NA | NA | NA | NA | 803-1710 | |
| | | Lighting Components & Design | NA | NA | NA | NA | Littlelites 930507X With 120MB Bulb | |
| MT | Moisture and Temperature Failure Light (MT) 120 Volt with 120MB Bulb | | | | | | | |
| | Dialight | NA | NA | NA | NA | 803-1710 | | |
| | Lighting Components & Design | NA | NA | NA | NA | Littlelites 930507X | | |
| Sluice Gate | Sluice Gate for Wet Well with Motorized Operator | | | | | | | |
| | BNW | NA | NA | NA | NA | Model 77 - 316 SS | | |
| | Fontaine | NA | NA | NA | NA | Model 20 - 316 SS | | |
| VFD | Variable Frequency Drives | | | | | | | |
| | Square D | NA | NA | NA | NA | | | |